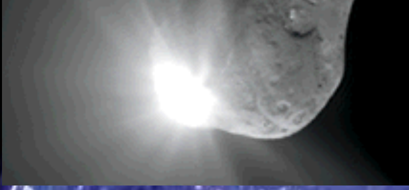
BONUS PULLOUT POSTER of the universe!



DEEP IMPACT: latest news p. 72

Astronomy.com

October 2005

Astronomy®

Observing, telescopes, origin and fate of the cosmos

SPECIAL COSMOLOGY ISSUE

Why you live in multiple universes

Cosmic inflation and string theory suggest there's much more to the cosmos than what we see

FRONTIERS OF THEORY

The accident that saved the Big Bang

The return of cosmic strings

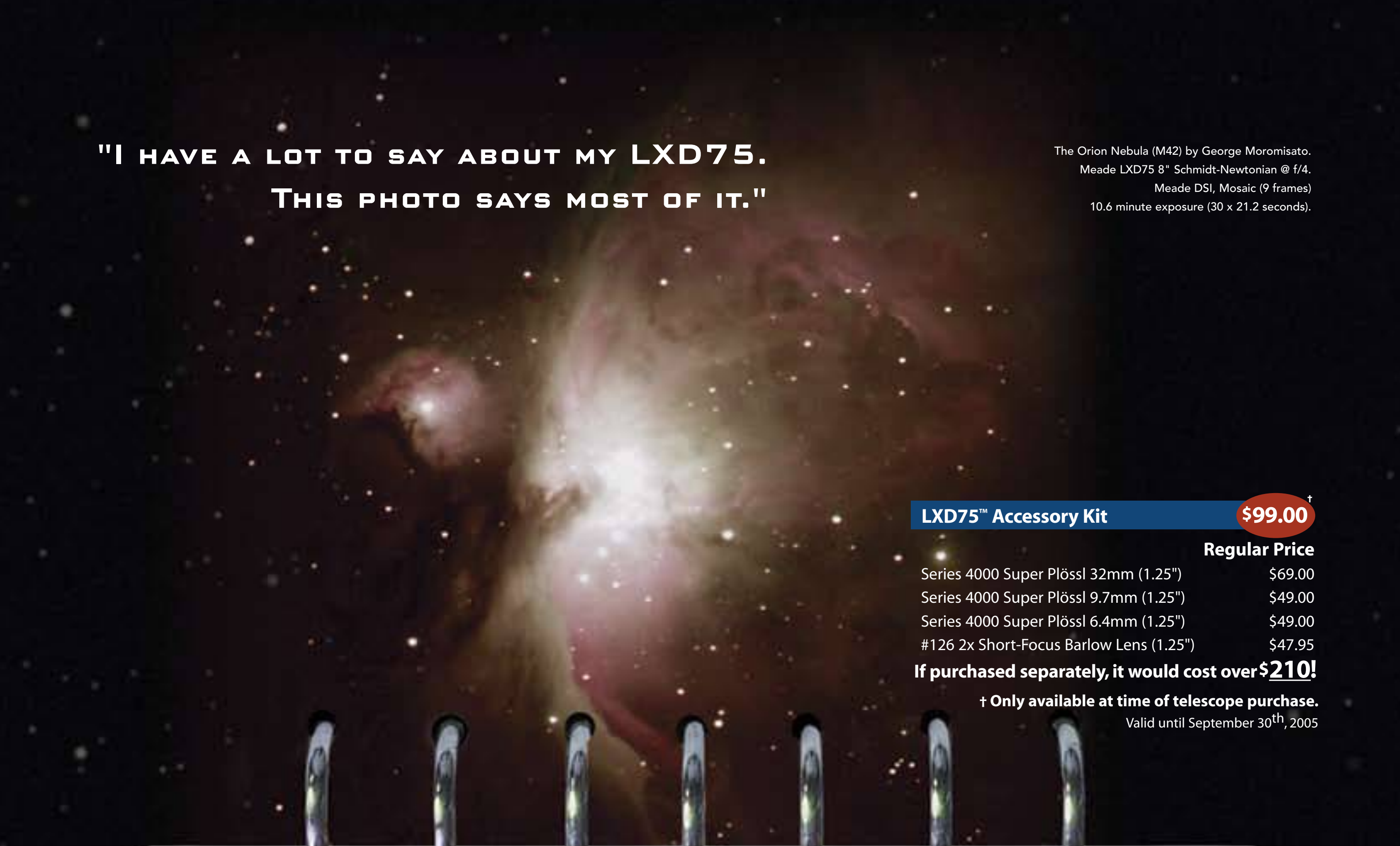
What makes a black hole tick?

Go inside the Andromeda Galaxy

Multiple universes, separated like bubbles, may populate the cosmos, our universe being only one among many. PAGE 34

$6.95 U.S. • $8.95 CANADA

Vol. 33 • Issue 10



"I HAVE A LOT TO SAY ABOUT MY LXD75.
THIS PHOTO SAYS MOST OF IT."

The Orion Nebula (M42) by George Moromisato.
Meade LXD75 8" Schmidt-Newtonian @ f/4.
Meade DSI, Mosaic (9 frames)
10.6 minute exposure (30 x 21.2 seconds).

LXD75™ Accessory Kit	$99.00†
	Regular Price
Series 4000 Super Plössl 32mm (1.25")	$69.00
Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm (1.25")	$49.00
Series 4000 Super Plössl 6.4mm (1.25")	$49.00
#126 2x Short-Focus Barlow Lens (1.25")	$47.95

If purchased separately, it would cost over $210!

† Only available at time of telescope purchase.
Valid until September 30th, 2005

"I bought my LXD75 because people in various usergroups and forums kept raving about its U.S.-made Schmidt-Newtonian optics. And they were right. My first view of the Orion Nebula through my new scope revealed a bright mantle beautifully contrasted against darker dust clouds in a deep black field. The tripod is so stable that even when heavy trucks rumble through my street, vibrations are dampened quickly. And the steady mount let's me slew blind to targets too faint to see, then track and capture them with long-exposure astrophotography. The LXD75 is so well integrated with Meade's AutoStar controller, the AutoStar software suite, and the Deep Sky Imager, that it brings astrophotography within the reach of everyone. Like your own private observatory for a few million dollars less. "

George Moromisato, Cambridge,MA

LXD75™: Starting at $599

MEADE

MEADE.COM/800.919.4053

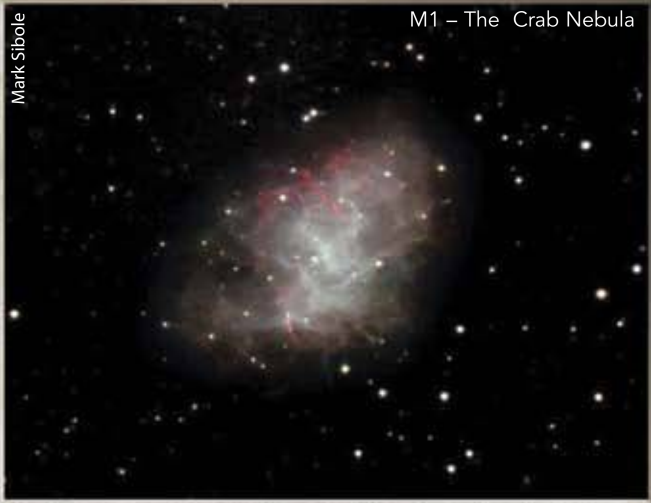
Telescopes.com	Astronomics	OPT Telescopes	Optics Planet	ScopeTronix	Woodland Hills	Anacortes	CANADA Khan Scope Centre
800-958-6040	800-356-6603	800-338-9638	888-263-0356	866-458-7658	877-626-3233	888-996-3233	800-580-7160

Patents: 6,304,376; 6,563,636; and other patents pending. 30-05134.

Now Includes:
Meade's Drizzle Technology™

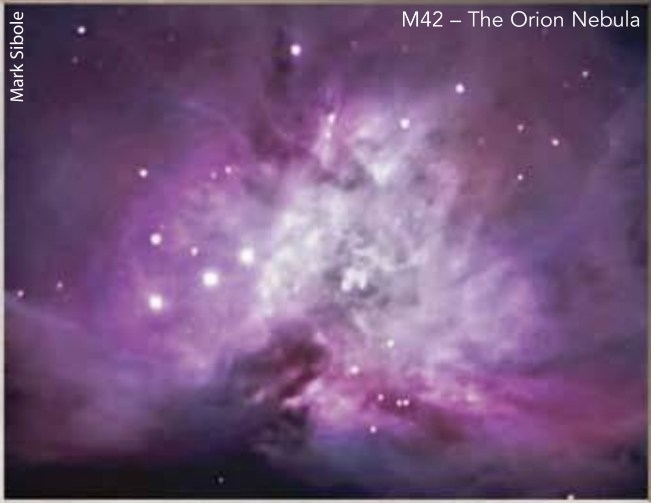
AutoStar | Suite™

Deep Sky Imager™ $299



M1 – The Crab Nebula

Meade LX200 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain @ f/6.3, 20 frames x 30 seconds.



M42 – The Orion Nebula

Meade LX200 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain @ f/6.3, 11 frames x 120 seconds.

"MEADE'S DEEP SKY IMAGER HAS REPLACED MY $2000 CCD CAMERA."

"When I bought the DSI as a dedicated autoguider for my $2000 CCD camera, I never expected it to become my primary imager. Then one night, I put my expensive camera on the shelf and gave the DSI a try. I've never looked back. The perfectly integrated AutoStar Suite software and DSI imager allowed me to take four incredible images in just under two hours. Over the next few nights my images kept getting better and better (practice makes perfect). Now I'm doing more imaging than ever before in my life and achieving things I used to only dream about. My wife and I love to amaze friends and family by showing them deep space objects live and in real time right on the computer screen. If you are new to astrophotography — or not — Meade's DSI is a must!"

Mark Sibole

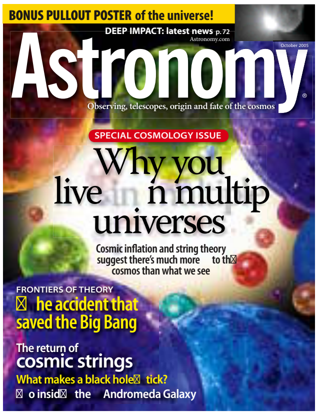
– Mark Sibole
Fife Lake, Michigan

MEADE®

800.919.4053

www.meade.com/dsi

Patent pending. 30-05125.


BONUS PULLOUT POSTER of the universe!
DEEP IMPACT: latest news p. 72
Astronomy.com
October 2005
Astronomy
Observing, telescopes, origin and fate of the cosmos
SPECIAL COSMOLOGY ISSUE
Why you live in n multip universes
Cosmic inflation and string theory suggest there's much more to th cosmos than what we see
FRONTIERS OF THEORY
he accident that saved the Big Bang
The return of cosmic strings
What makes a black hole tick?
o insid the Andromeda Galaxy

DON DIXON

ON THE COVER

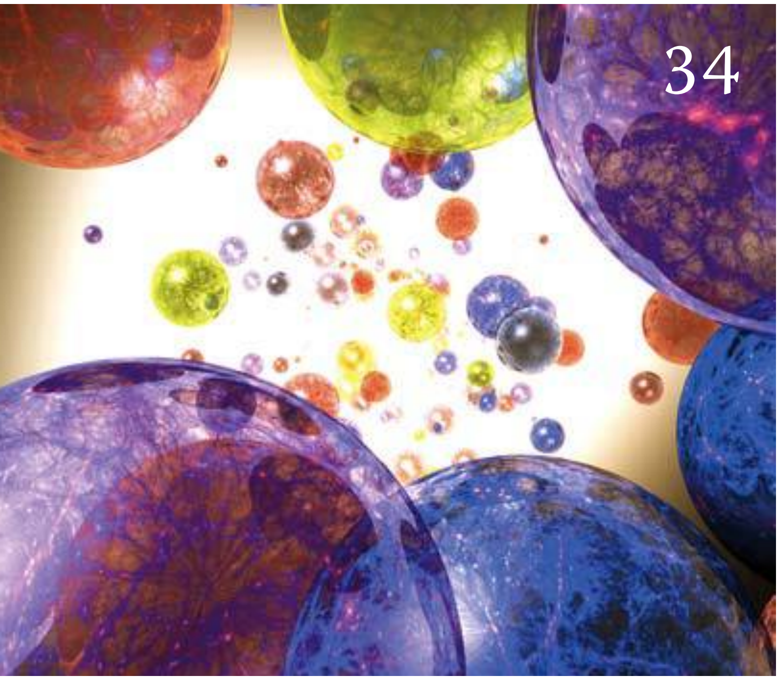
If some theorists are right, multiple unive sus pw ped into existence like champagne bubbles during the early period cosmologists call "inflation." As Steve Nadis reports on page 34, some of these universes could lack stars, others would disappear immediately, and ours might be the only one able to harbor life.

OL. 3, NO. 10

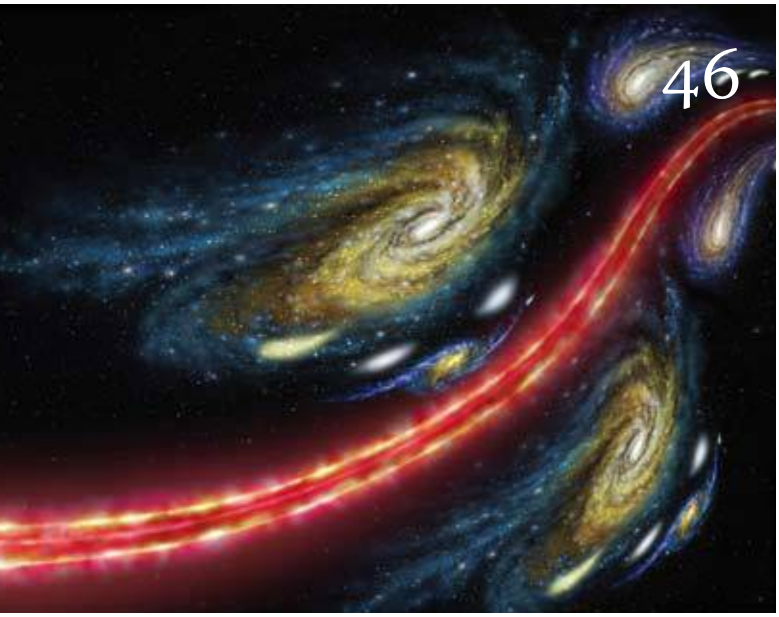
Astronomy®

Observing, telescopes, origin and fate of the cosmos

october 2005



ON DIXON



LYNETTE COOK

06 This month in *Astronomy*

14 Beausiful universe

16 Letters

17 Forum

18 Bob Berman's strange universe

20 Glenn Chaple's observing basics

22 Phil Harrington's binocular universe

ONLINE EXTRA: Discover more of the Swan's hidden delights.

2 News

- Crab Nebula is " moke-f ee"
- Sug flash shows Moon's calcium
- Doing Venus o the cheap
- Martiansmete r s wen

34 COVER xTORY

Making multiverses

New tpists on old theories suggest our universe may be one of man that ex'st**STEVE NADIS**

40 The accident that saved the Big Bang

While adjusting an ant nna, wo astrqvdm rs mrde one of the greatest niscove ies Kf all tim**JAMES TREFIL**

46 The return of cosmic strings

Long, thin, dense strands of primordial matter may wind their way through the universe. **STEVE NADIS**

ONLINE EXTRA: Watch cosmic strings interacb in the early universe.

52 Beyond Einstein

Get a sneak peak at NASA's new spacecraft that will probe the nature of dark energy, black holes, and gravity waves.

ANNE KINNEY, NICHOLAS WHITE, AND CHRISTOPHER WANJEK

ONLINE EXTRA:sLearn about L SA Pa hfin r' utt ng-edge technology.

Get more at Astronomy.com

Astronomy magazine readers have access to premium online content at Astronomy.com. **You must have an Astronomy.com account to view this content.**

To create an account, go to www.astronomy.com/register.

Subscribers: Click "Create Magazine Subscriber Account" and enter the customer number from your subscription label. You'll enjoy unlimited access to the web site for the life of your subscription.

Newsstand buyers: Click "Create Newsstand Buyer Account" and enter the access code **UV5DAA**. If you've previously registered as a newsstand buyer, log in, click "My Account," and enter the above code. You'll enjoy unlimited web-site access through the last day of the month listed on the cover.

ADDITIONAL ONLINE CONTENT Are you new to the hobby? Find out **what's in the sky tonight**, get **observing tips**, and search for **community events** near you at Astronomy.com.

HOW TO REACH US: *Astronomy* magazine,
Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle,
P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187
t} 262.796.8776 f} 262.798.6468
e} letters@astronomy.com

HAVE YOU MOVED? Send change-of-address notices to the above mailing address or to customerservice@kalmbach.com.

FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION, contact Howard Hoerl, Advertising Sales Manager, 888.558.1544, x571.

HAVE AN ASTRONOMY QUESTION? Send it to askastro@astronomy.com

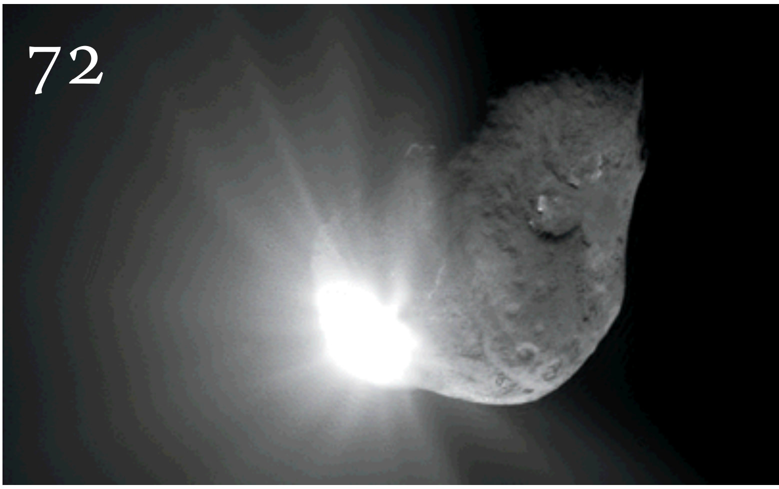
60 The sky this month

Eclipses span the globe

MARTIN RATCLIFFE AND ALISTER LING

72 Blasting the past

Deep Impact's mission went off without a hitch, as it slammed into a comet's nucleus. **RICHARD TALCOTT**



NASA/JPL/UMD

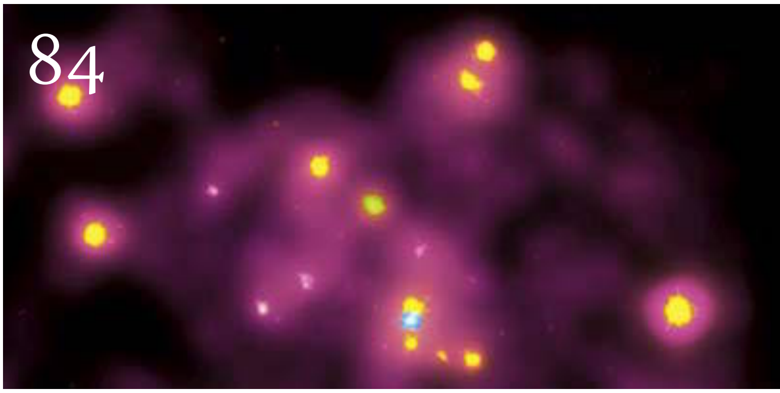
78 Ask Astro

80 What makes a black hole tick?

See inside a black hole like never before. **RICHARD TALCOTT**

84 Hitch a ride on a cosmic spiral

The Andromeda Galaxy offers a rich history of discovery, folklore, and science. **RAYMOND SHUBINSKI**



NASA/SAO/CXC/M. GARCIA ET AL.

90 How stars got named

Few astronomical topics are as confusing as star names. How did we get into this mess? **MICHAEL COVINGTON**

ONLINE EXTRA: Discover how celestial objects are named today.

94 Invisible observatory

Observe the stars and preserve your yard's aesthetics with this clever design. **KENNETH D. WHEAT**

96 Anchored to the stars

A permanent observing site lets this astroimager pursue his celestial quarry quickly and easily. **GEORGE GREANEY**

GEORGE GREANEY

102 New products

106 Book reviews

108 Coming events

109 Advertiser index

115 Reader gallery

BY DAVID J. EICHER

The cosmology special issue

Cosmology makes us think like nothing else. How was the universe born? Did galaxies, stars, or black holes come first? How have galaxies evolved during the past 10 billion years? What will be the cosmos' ultimate fate? Each of these questions, and many more, receives attention in this

special issue. Five science articles examine the latest and greatest ideas in cosmology.

In "Making multiverses" (page 34), Contributing Editor Steve Nadis eloquently explains why many cosmologists now believe our universe is one of many.

This gives us the term *multiverse* — the huge everything that contains "distinct, exponentially large regions with wildly divergent features." Nadis describes how astronomers use cosmic inflation, string theory, and the cosmological constant as evidence that our universe is just one part within a larger whole that we cannot see — and never will.

Physicist James Trefil describes the amazing discovery of the cosmic microwave background by Arno Penzias and Robert Wilson in "The accident that saved the Big Bang" (page 40).

While adjusting their Bell Laboratories antenna in the 1960s, Penzias and Wilson discovered cosmic static. This led to the confirmation of the Big Bang and the death of the competing steady-state theory of the universe's origin. More recently, evidence gathered by the COBE and WMAP satellites has added fuel to the Big Bang fire.

Nadis strikes again with "The return of cosmic strings" (page 46). Although a few years ago researchers had written off these long, exceedingly thin strands of matter, they are now back in vogue.

The last few years have seen growing acceptance of string theory: Physicist Edward Witten of Princeton University today says, "Strings of different sizes and kinds probably exist." Two decades ago, he argued strongly against their existence. If strings do exist, they hold the key to myriad explanations of the universe.

Space missions have always been at the forefront of cosmology. NASA now plans an ambitious program to solve three questions raised by Albert Einstein's theories: What powered the Big Bang? What happens at the edge of a black hole? What is dark energy?

In "Beyond Einstein" (page 52), astronomers Anne Kinney, Nicholas White, and Christopher Wanjek describe how the LISA and Constellation-X missions will tackle these questions.

As a treat for black-hole enthusiasts, check out "What makes a black hole tick?" by Senior Editor Richard Talcott (page 80). The clear explanation, together with a stunning illustration by A olf Schaller, is unlike anything previously produced.

And enjoy our bonus, foldout poster, "Cosmic vista," created by Princeton astronomers J. Richard Gott and Mario Jurić and coordinated by Associate Editor Frank Reddy. You'll want to hang on to this amazing map for future reference. It shows major features of the universe from Earth to the edge of the cosmos. A fitting addition to this special cosmology issue.

Yours truly,

David J. Eicher
Editor

Astronomy
Volume 33, Number 10

Editor David J. Eicher
Art Director LuAnn Haas Williams

EDITORIAL STAFF
Managing Editor Dick McNally
Senior Editors Robert Burnham, Richard Talcott
Associate Editors Michael E. Bakich, Francis Reddy
Copy Editor La ra aird
Assistant Editors Liz Kruesi, Matt Quandt
Editorial Associate Jeremy McGovern
Editorial Assistant Valerie Penton

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Bob Berman, Glenn F. Chaple, Jr., Stephen J. Edberg, Phil Harrington, David Healy, Ray Jayawardhana, Alister Ling, Steve Nadis, Tom Polakis, Martin Ratcliffe, William S homaker, John Shibley

ART STAFF
Senior Graphic Designer Tonya J. Limbirg
Illustrators Kellie Jaeger, Roen Kelly, Jay Smith
Production Coordinator Joni Hauser

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD
Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Alex Filippenko, Adam Frank, John S. Gallagher III, William K. Hartmann, Paul Hodge, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Stephen P. Maran, S. Alan Stern, James Trefil

[Kalmbach Publishing Co.]
President Gerald B. Boettcher
Vice President, Editorial, Publisher James J. Slocum
Vice President, Marketing Michael R. Stephens
Vice President, Advertising Scott Stollberg
Corporate Art Director Maureen M. Schimmel
Managing Art Director Michael Soliday
Production Manager Annette Wall
Corporate Circulation Director Michael 1arbee
Group Circulation Manager Michelle Spehr
Circulation Coordinator rclyn Witthe n
Single Copy Sales Director Jerry Burstein

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(888) 558-1544
Advertising Sales Manager Howard Hoerl
hhoerl@astronomy.com
Advertising Sales Representative K.n Kozerski
kkozerski@astronomy.com
Ad Services Representative Leah Hamann.
lhamann@kalmbach.com

RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES
(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (262) 796-8776, ext. 818

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com
Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Books books@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Letters letters@astronomy.com
Products products@astronomy.com
Reader gallery readergallery@astronomy.com

Editorial phone: (262) 796-8776; advertising: (888) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, :30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (262) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence. Copyright © 2005 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address change. Subscription rate: single copy: $5.95; 1 year $42.95, 2 years (24 issues) $79.95, 3 years (36 issues) $114.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $58, 2 years $110, 3 years $160. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Service Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class $30 per year, Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Not responsible for unsolicited materials.

ONLINE EXTRA
For more information, visit:
www.astronomy.com/toc

CORONADO™

H-Alpha

EXPERIENCE THE SUN OUR WAY! AT HANDS ON THE SUN 2005

THE P.S.T.™

FROM $499

Solar Image by Gary Palmer,
Stock P.S.T.
For more of Gary's images
visit www.solarminimum.com

HANDS ON THE SUN 2005

Join Your fellow Solar enthusiasts and the Coronado Team At H.O.T.S 2005! Coronado's annual star party and conference. Hands On The Sun, will be held from October 6th through October 9th in Tucson Arizona. Join us for a private field trip to Kitt Peak Observatory, exciting lectures with professional and amateur solar astronomers, and of course "Hands On" time with our complete product range. The emphasis this year is on Solar imaging. Learn the techniques your fellow amateurs use to get stunning images. See our website or call for details. www.coronadofilter.com

For information on filters, dedicated Solar telescopes (40mm to 140mm), CEMAX™ eyepieces, white light accessories, Calcium K, and a full list of authorized dealers
contact Coronado
1674 S. Research Loop, Ste 436, Tucson, AZ 85710 Tel:520-740-1561 Fax:520-624-5083 Toll free USA:1-866-SUNWATCH
info@coronadofilters.com www.coronadofilters.com
All dealer inquiries contact Nicholas Ilka at nicholas@coronadofilters.com

JUST ENTER YOUR POINT OF DEPARTURE TO EMBARK ON A TOUR OF THE UNIVERSE.

MADE IN U.S.A.

ETX-90PE: *UHTC: $50*	$699*
ETX-105PE: *UHTC: $75*	$899*
ETX-125PE: *UHTC: $95*	$1099*

** Prices include shipping and handling. Delivered to your door in all 50 states.*

The telescope that made astronomy easier for everyone is now even more user-friendly. Just enter your location or zip code and your go-to telescope is good to go. The ETX Premier Edition automatically levels your telescope, determines true North, and sets the time for you. All you do is center the red dot of the new SmartFinder™ on two stars of the scope's choosing, and your telescope is precisely aligned with the universe. Now you're ready to find a deep space galaxy with the push of a button. The same goes for more than 30,000 celestial objects in AutoStar's® database. The new ETX Premier Edition serves the sky to you on a silver platter. What are you waiting for? Get out there and look up.

ETX® PREMIER EDITION

TRUE PLUG-AND-PLAY IS HERE.

AUTOSTAR
MEADE

LNT LEVEL NORTH™ TECHNOLOGY PATENTED

Meade's patented Level North Technology does all the alignment work for you. Just enter your location and LNT does the rest. See more in one night than Galileo saw in a lifetime.

MEADE.COM

800-919-4053

Telescopes.com
800-958-6040

Astronomics
800-356-6603

OPT Telescopes
800-338-9638

Optics Planet
888-263-0356

ScopeTronix
866-458-7658

Woodland Hills
877-626-3233

Anacortes
888-996-3233

CANADA
Khan Scope Centre
800-580-7160

MEADE®

Patents: 6,304,376; 6,392,799; 6,563,636; D422,610; and other patents pending. 30-05128.

PREMIUM ACCESSORIES

www.meade.com/accessories or call 800-919-4053

▸ ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING & HANDLING ▸ ALL 50 STATES

Ultra Wide Angle Series 5000™

Focal Length	Barrel Size	Apparent FOV	Price
4.7	1.25"	82˚	$199.00
6.7	1.25"	82˚	$199.00
8.8	1.25"	82˚	$199.00
14	1.25"	82˚	$199.00
18	1.25"	82˚	$279.00
24	2.00"	82˚	$399.00
30	2.00"	82˚	$449.00

Super Wide Angle Series 5000™

Focal Length	Barrel Size	Apparent FOV	Price
16	1.25"	68˚	$179.00
20	1.25"	68˚	$199.00
24	1.25"	68˚	$249.00
28	2.00"	68˚	$279.00
34	2.00"	68˚	$299.00
40	2.00"	68˚	$399.00

5 Element Plössl Series 5000™

Focal Length	Barrel Size	Apparent FOV	Price
5.5	1.25"	60˚	$89.00
9	1.25"	60˚	$89.00
14	1.25"	60˚	$89.00
20	1.25"	60˚	$89.00
26	1.25"	60˚	$99.00
32	2.00"	60˚	$149.00
40	2.00"	60˚	$199.00

TeleXtenders Series 5000™

Magnification	Barrel Size	Price
2x	1.25"	$159.00
3x	1.25"	$159.00
5x	1.25"	$159.00
2x	2.00"	$229.00

Series 400™ Focal Reducers

f/6.3 Focal Reducer

$129.95

- 4-element, multi-coated
- Reduces exposure times by approximately 50%

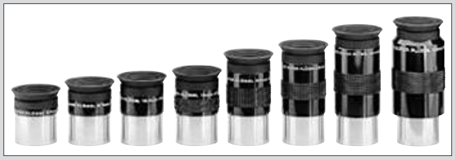
f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer

$149.95

- 3-element, multi-coated
- Variable T-adapter included

• For photographic use only

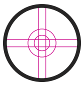
Series 4000™ Super Plössl Eyepieces



Focal Length	Barrel Size	Apparent FOV	Price
6.4, 9.7	1.25"	52˚	$49.00
12.4, 15	1.25"	52˚	$49.00
20, 26	1.25"	52˚	$49.00
32, 40	1.25"	52˚, 44˚	$69.00
56	2.00"	52˚	$99.00

Specialty Eyepieces

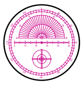
Series 4000 Plössl 9mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



- Micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field
- Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control

$149.95

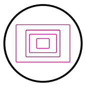
Modified Achromatic 12mm Illuminated Reticle Astrometric Eyepiece (1.25")



- High precision eyepiece for astronomical measurements
- Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control

$99.95

The Plössl 25mm Framing Ocular facilitates the composition of celestial objects on the CCD chip.



- Frame your image for CCP astrophotography
- Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control

$129.95

Series 4000 8mm-24mm Zoom Eyepiece

- 7-element, fully multi-coated optics (1.25")
- 55˚ apparent field of view at 8mm
- Internal zoom design, with graduated scale in 1mm units
- Performance is fully consistent with the finest fixed-focal length eyepieces

$219.95

Visual Accessories

Series 4000 Moon Filter

- Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing
- 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum
- Threads into 1.25" barrels

$16.95

Series 4000 Nebular Filters

#911B

#908B

- Broadband filters are great for all types of deep sky observing, and will block most forms of light pollution

#908B: Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm diameter	$79.95
#911B: Threads on to the rear cell of most SCTs, 36mm diameter	$99.95

- Narrowband filters yield spectacular high contrast views of faint nebulae, and work in heavily light-polluted conditions

#908N: Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm diameter	$89.95
#911N: Threads on to the rear cell of most SCTs, 36mm diameter	$119.95

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters

#911X

#908X

- Exclusive Meade 60-layer interference coating gives incredible O-III transmission performance
- Observe diffuse emission, planetary nebulae and super-nova remnants

#908X: Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm	$99.95
#911X: Threads on to the rear cell of most SCTs, 36mm diameter	$149.95

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters

- Increases contrast of fine planetary features

Set #1: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	$49.95
Set #2: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	$49.95
Set #3: #8, #21, #38A, #56	$49.95

** Individual filters may be purchased separately for*

$14.95

2" Diagonal Mirrors with UHTC™

- UHTC-coated
- Includes 1.25" eyepiece adapter

#929 threads on to the rear cell of most SCTs	$119.95
#930 slides into any 2" focuser	$119.95

Imaging Accessories

CCD-Photo-Visual Flip-Mirror Systems

#647

#644

- Flip mirrors greatly facilitate precise centering for CCD imaging
- Both #644 and #647 model Flip Mirrors incorporate a flexure-free one-piece body design, locking threaded helical focuser for the eyepiece, precision-polished UHTC-coated mirror diagonal flats, precision X/Y adjustment mechanism for the diagonal mirror with locks for precise centering, and multiple rotating adapters for T-thread and 1.25" O.D. camera attachment
- **#644 Flip Mirror System** accepts 1.25" O.D. eyepiece only and has a clear aperture of 22mm; use with small to medium size chip CCD cameras **$149.95**
- **#647 Flip Mirror System** accepts 1.25" and 2" O.D. eyepieces and has a clear aperture of 40mm; use with medium to large size chip CCD cameras **$249.95**

New Ultra-Wedge (for all LX90™, LX200™, and RCX™ telescope models – one wedge fits all)

- Redesigned for the RCX400™
- Perfect for astrophotography (not for use with 16" model)

$499.95

Vibration Isolation Pads for Tripods

- Dramatically reduces vibration-damping time
- Recommended by top astronomers for any telescope

Set of 3 **$49.95**

AC Adapters

#541 AC adapter for gTX-90, ETX-105, ETX-125, LX10 and LX90	$49.95
#547 AC adapter for LX200™GPS, LXD55, LXD75™ series telescopes	$69.95
#546 AC adapter for ETX- 0™, DS™-2000, NGC series telescopes	$19.95

MEADE AUTHORIZED DEALERS

TELESCOPES.COM
800-958-6040

SCOPETRONIX
866-458-7658

ASTRONOMICS
800-356-6603

WOODLAND HILLS
877-626-3233

OPT TELESCOPES
800-338-9638

ANACORTES
888-996-3233

OPTICS PLANET
888-263-0356

CANADA
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
800-580-7160

Copyright © 2005 Meade Instruments Corporation. Patents Pending. All rights reserved. 30-05126.

We're Celebrating Our First Anniversary in Our New Building . . . and You're the Big Winner!

Craig Weatherwax, "Toastmaster" and Founder of OPT

optcorp.com

1.800.483.6287

Our Friends are Helping us Celebrate!

Canon

The leader in digital photography is now the leader in Digital SLR Astrophotography! The new Canon 20Da makes deep sky imaging almost as easy as taking pictures of Auntie Em.

LOSMANDY

Losmandy is renowned for precision equatorial mounts, but they also build everything you need to accessorize your telescope, including counterweight systems, dovetail plates, rings and more.

TeleVue® Visionary

We're celebrating over 20 years of experience with their eyepieces. We know Tele Vue! Let us help you make your telescope the best visual instrument it can be!

CORONADO

We are commemorating our 5 year relationship with the leader in H-alpha solar observing. We've been with them since the beginning. As the largest US dealer, put our knowledge to work for you!

Denkmeier

They chose us for our integrity. We chose them because they build the finest BinoViewers in the world! We want you to choose OPT to help with all your BinoViewer questions.

STELLARVUE®

Stellarvue represents the best in American ingenuity and technology, and we are proud to welcome this newest member to our Stellar astronomical line up. You'll be amazed at the quality of their refractors and accessories, and pleased by the prices!

TAKAHASHI

Takahashi has earned our respect for the consistent quality of their premium APO refractors, and they respect OPT for our enthusiasm and product knowledge. It's a win-win situation and you are the biggest winner of all!

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS

It's an honor to celebrate our long association with SBIG, the #1 name in CCD imaging equipment! We became their biggest dealer because we know and use their cameras, and we invite you to put that experience to work for you!

All orders placed in September:

- Free OPTAS Rewards Membership. Visit www.optcorp.com/rewards or call.
- Free UPS GroundTrak shipping*

* Alaska, Hawaii & other locations, contact us.

OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope • 918 Mission Ave. Oceanside, CA • 1.800.483.6287

Tele Vue Eyepieces...

The Ultimate Condiment for All Telescopes...E n O r O

Panoptic 68°
Bino Vue with optional 8-24 Zoom
Bandmate Filters
Nagler Type 6 82°
Barlow
Nagler Type 5 82°
Nagler Type 4 82°
Plössl 50°
Powermate
Radian 60°
Nagler Zooms 50°

Nagler 82°
The jaw-dropping 82° "spacewalk" experience in new technology designs.
- **Type 4**: Longer eye-relief and adjustable eyeguard.
- **Type 5**: 31, 26mm for wider true fields, 20, 16mm lighter and smaller than Type 4.
- **Type 6**: Higher power models with comfortable 12mm eye-relief. Uniform compact sizes, great for Bino Vue.

Panoptic 68°
Tack-sharp! Great alternative to Naglers. The 41mm and 24mm models deliver largest true fields in their barrel sizes. 24mm and 19mm stunning with Bino Vue.

Radian 60°
20mm of eye-relief in all models. Adjustable eyeguard for use with or without eyeglasses. Perfect for Bino Vue and afocal imaging!

Plössl 50°
Patented design using high index glasses, and tuned coatings make these sharper than other simple designs. You don't have to pay a premium for top-rated premium eyepieces.

Nagler Zooms 50°
2—4 and 3—6mm give planetary eyepieces a new "twist." Tune power to the most sky conditions will allow. High contrast 5-element design with full field sharpness and constant 10mm eye-relief make Nagler Zooms far superior to other "planetary" eyepieces of equivalent focal lengths.

Introducing DIOPTRX™
DIOPTRX™ lenses attach to 21 types of Tele Vue eyepieces to correct your eyesight astigmatism. Ten DIOPTRX™ models available to match your exact prescription.

Tele Vue-60
60mm APO, f/6.0
Use as a day/night "take me everywhere" scope for birding and astronomy. Only 10" long.

Tele Vue-76
76mm APO, f/6.3
"tack-sharp at all magnifications with no glare or false colors." — Astronomy

Tele Vue-85
85mm APO, f/7.0
"Redefining the standard of excellence for small-aperture refractors." — S&T

Made in
U.S.A.
Since 1980

Tele Vue-102
102mm APO, f/8.6
"superb mechanical craftsmanship... optical near perfection."
— S&T

Tele Vue-NP101
101mm 4-element APO, f/5.4
"Optics don't get any better than this." — Backyard Astronomer's Guide

Tele Vue-NP127
127mm 4-element APO, f/5.2
Big brother of the NP101. "There isn't a better 5" refractor built." — C.J. (customer)

TeleVue
Visionary

Tele Vue Optics, Inc., 32 Elkay Drive, Chester, New York 10918 845.469.4551 www.TeleVue.com

LUMICON The World's Best Filters & Astronomical Accessories

Lumicon International offers the best and most extensive line of astronomical filters in the world. Filters for every imagined visual and astrophotographic application, in many configurations and sizes. Filters for light polluted skies, planets, deep sky objects, galaxies, nebulae, planetary nebulae, comets, and solar prominences. All Deep Sky, UHC, OIII, H-Beta, and Comet Filters are individually tested and proudly inscribed with the percentage of light transmittance of their primary emission lines. Lumicon also offers a complete line of unique accessories, including the World Famous Easy Guider Series, Sky Vector Systems, Diagonals, Finderscopes, and Binocular Viewers. To ensure that Lumicon Products remain the World's Best, the strictest quality control standards are employed throughout the production process. All Lumicon Products are made to the highest standards available and come with a 100% Satisfaction Guarantee - Please Visit www.lumicon.com for Details.

DEEP SKY FILTERS The best light pollution filter on the market today. Blocks all high & low pressure mercury and sodium vapor lamp light, neon lights and airglow, while transmitting the rest of the visible spectrum. Excellent for both visual and photographic applications. Visually, the Deep Sky Filter is most useful under light-polluted skies, from where it reveals faint objects like star clusters, galaxies, nebulae and comets by darkening the background of space. Photographically, the Deep Sky Filter enables deep space photos to be taken through city lights and blocks natural airglow at dark-sky sites, thus improving results in film and CCD astrophotography.

1.25" – $99.95 • 1.25" Questar – $99.95
2" – $199.95 • Cassegrain Rear Cell – $199.95

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST FILTERS The ULTIMATE nebula filter. The original LUMICON Ultra High Contrast Filter is unbeatable for revealing nebulosity. This achievement in filter performance is attributed to exclusively designed coatings that isolate the two doubly ionized oxygen lines (496 and 501nm) and the H-beta line (486nm) emitted by planetary and most emission nebulae. The result is superb views of the Orion, Lagoon, Swan and other extended nebulae. Useful to great advantage under dark skies.

1.25" – $99.95 • 1.25" Questar – $99.95
2" – $199.95 • Cassegrain Rear Cell – $199.95

OXYGEN III FILTERS The legendary LUMICON OIII narrow band-pass filter isolates just the two doubly ionized oxygen lines (496 and 501nm lines) emitted by diffuse, planetary and extremely faint nebulae. Thus, these faint objects become much more visible against the blackened background of space. The LUMICON Oxygen III Filter produces near-photographic views of the Veil, Ring, Dumbbell and Orion nebula, among many other objects. Performs best under both light-polluted and dark skies. You will be amazed at what the OIII filter allows you to see!

1.25" – $99.95 • 1.25" Questar – $99.95
2" – $199.95 • Cassegrain Rear Cell – $199.95

HYDROGEN-BETA FILTERS The Horsehead Nebula filter. The LUMICON H-Beta Filter isolates only the hydrogen-beta line of the spectrum (486nm) in a narrow pass-band just 9 nm wide. The result is extreme contrast between the black background of space and the delicate Hydrogen - Beta emission of extended nebulae. Now you can view extremely faint, special objects such as the Horsehead, Cocoon and California Nebulae. In many cases, the LUMICON H-Beta Filter is the ONLY way to view these objects. A transparent sky, a 8" or larger telescope, and the LUMICON H-Beta Filter, will tremendously aid in viewing those "notch in the belt" objects.

1.25" – $99.95 • 1.25" Questar – $99.95
2" – $199.95 • Cassegrain Rear Cell – $199.95

COMET FILTERS The LUMICON Comet Filter, a narrow bandpass system (25nm), isolates the 501nm OIII line and both Cyanogen lines at 511nm and 514nm. The high contrast gain of the filter reveals the delicate ionized tail of gaseous comets, allowing you to see their full extent. The Comet Filter also helps you to better distinguish gaseous comets from dusty comets which normally show little contrast gain.

Howard Brewington, famed comet discoverer, says: "I discovered Comet Aarseth-Brewington, 1989a1, using the LUMICON Comet Filter. The filter doubled the contrast, making the comet very easy to spot." Why make comet-hunting harder than it needs to be?

1.25" – $99.95 • 1.25" Questar – $99.95
2" – $199.95 • Cassegrain Rear Cell – $199.95

NIGHT-SKY HYDROGEN-ALPHA FILTERS Not intended for solar observing, the LUMICON Night-Sky H-Alpha Filter is a powerful photographic aid in overcoming light pollution during deep-sky photography. It will greatly reduce light pollution, making it ideal for photography of faint emission nebulae. Exposures may be increased up to 10 times without diminishing the black background in your photograph, thus, achieving strikingly improved results in black & white film and CCD astrophotography. Both filter surfaces have high light transmittance coatings for maximum performance.

2" – $69.95 • 58mm – $79.95 • 77mm – $89.95 • 82mm – $99.95

MINUS VIOLET FILTERS The LUMICON Minus Violet Filter greatly improves photographs taken through lens systems, producing pinpoint star images. It is especially recommended for all telephoto lenses. The Minus Violet filter passes the maximum amount of visible light, including the full blue, green, yellow and red portions of the spectrum. It absorbs violet and ultraviolet light below 420nm, thus eliminating blue halos around bright stars in color photography. In B&W photography it eliminates bloated and swollen star images caused by violet and ultraviolet light, which telephoto lenses cannot focus perfectly, due to chromatic aberration. This filter is unsurpassed in photographic performance.

2" – $69.95 • 58mm – $79.95 • 72mm – $89.95

LUNAR AND PLANETARY FILTERS LUMICON Lunar and Planetary filters are made from renowned Schott and Hoya optical glass. Each filter is individually precision ground and highly polished with ultra-high light transmittance coatings on both sides for ultimate contrast on lunar and planetary detail. Double stacking filters may also improve lunar imaging. Optimized for both visual and photographic applications. For a complete list of lunar and planetary filters and applications, please visit www.lumicon.com. 1.25" – $19.95 • 2" – $29.95

POLARIZING FILTERS LUMICON Polarizing Filters are manufactured from optically flat Hoya polarized glass. Performs best at cutting all glare and increases contrast on bright celestial objects such as the moon at full illumination, and can be double-stacked with other LUMICON filters for use on bright planets. They are also useful for daylight observation of land, sea and nature. In addition to polarizing the light, they reduce its intensity by a factor of about 3.

Also available in rotating polarized cell designs for variable levels of light transmittance to any value between 5% and 30%.

Single Polarizer 1.25" – $29.95 • 2" – $39.95
Variable Polarizer 1.25" – $39.95 • 2" – $49.95

• NEW • NEW • NEW •

80mm Super Finder System Now Includes Custom Fit Carrying Case!

80MM SUPER FINDER SYSTEM The highest quality finder system on the market today, the newly redesigned LUMICON 80mm Super Finder features exceptionally" sharp optics, high contrast views and easy to use functionality. The LUMICON 80mm Super Finder is designed to switch conveniently from straight through to right angle in seconds with supplied extension adapter. Includes a front barrel focuser for fast and precise focusing. In addition, the LUMICON 80mm Super Finder includes a correct image right angle diagonal for hassle free pointing in any direction.

The LUMICON 80mm Super Finder also doubles as a high quality rich field refractor, yielding superb views of the moon, planets, star clusters, bright galaxies as well as daytime images. Use it with the optional Image Visor and reduce glare while increasing contrast and resolution on lunar and terrestrial views.

Objective Lens: Fully Multi-Coated 80mm Achromatic Lens; Focal length: 300mm; Includes a quality 25mm Kellner Crosshair Eyepiece; Super Finder System Weight: 2.7 lbs. Body color available in Black or White.

80mm Super Finder System – **$299.95**
80mm Super Finder Body (Body Only) **$219.95**
Image Visor – **$24.95**
2X Fully Coated Barlow Lens – **$39.95**

MULTIPLE FILTER SELECTORS LUMICON Multiple Filter Selectors allow you to switch back and forth between filters without having to thread and unthread them from your eyepieces or diagonal. The nose-piece also has threads, so one filter, such as a neutral density or polarizing filter, can be "stacked" with the others. Leaving one of the slots open lets you compare views with and without your LUMICON filters. Made from solid aircraft aluminum.

1.25" Multiple Filter Selector Features: Fits Standard 1.25" Filters; 5 Filter Positions; 6oz Light Weight Construction; 5/8" Low Profile Design; Includes 1.25" Eyepiece Adapter and T-Thread Adapter. Price – **$129.95**

NEW 2" Multiple Filter Selector Features: Fits Standard 2" Filters; 4 Filter Positions; Light Baffles for Astrophotography; 8oz Light Weight Construction; 5/8" Low Profile Design; Includes 2" Eyepiece Adapter and Male Cassegrain Rear Cell Adapter. *Filters sold separately.*

***Introductory Price:* $169.95**

ADVANCED CLEANING KIT The very best cleaning kit ever offered. The LUMICON Advanced Cleaning Kit has everything you need to clean even the most delicate lenses and mirrors. Safe to use on all optical surfaces. Includes LUMICON Lens Cleaning Spray, LUMICON Multi Coated Optics Cleaning Fluid, LUMICON Lens Cleaning Tissue, Ultra Brush Dust Remover, Air Blower Blush, 100% Cotton Swabs, LUMICON Micro-Fiber Cleaning Cloth, "Blow Off" Compressed Air and a Hard Carrying Case.

***Introductory Price:* $39.95**

SOLAR PROMINENCE FILTER SYSTEM

The LUMICON Solar Prominence Filter System converts your existing telescope into a Hydrogen – Alpha solar telescope. Viewing the sun in Hydrogen – Alpha light allows for amazing images of solar prominences, solar flares, sun spots, bright filaments and other surface features. Simply use a standard camera T-Ring and SLR camera for full photographic capability. Safely observe and photograph the sun at high and low powers directly through your own telescope.

The LUMICON Solar Prominence Filter System includes three components: 1. The Energy Rejection Prefilter; blocks all harmful radiation before it enters your telescope. 2. The Off-Axis Mask; stops down your objective and holds the Energy Rejection Prefilter. 3. The SPF Body; extremely narrow-band (1.5 Angstrom) Hydrogen-Alpha filter, providing high contrast imaging of solar features. This portion of the filter slides into a 2" focuser or diagonal. Includes a T-Thread camera adapter and a 1.25" eyepiece adapter.

Solar Prominence Filter System for 7" / 8" Cassegrain – $779.95 • Meade 10" SCT – $789.95 • Celestron 11" SCT – $799.95 • Meade 12" SCT – $809.95 • Celestron 14" SCT – $819.95 • Meade 14" SCT – $819.95 • Meade 16" SCT – $899.95

Solar Prominence Filter Kit available for telescopes not listed here. The Off-Axis Mask is not included and can be fabricated by customer. Price - $699.95

For more information, visit www.lumicon.com

DIAGONALS

Enhanced Mirror Diagonals

With 96 - 97 percent light reflectivity, 1/10 wave precision polished optics and individually performed double pass collimation tests, the LUMICON Enhanced Diagonal is a must for a fast and significant upgrade from any standard prism diagonal. Includes standard filter threads for trouble-free changing of eyepieces and accessories while using filters. Made from solid aircraft aluminum.

1.25" Enhanced Diagonal - $99.95
2" Enhanced Diagonal - $189.95

LumiBrite Mirror Diagonals

With greater than 98 percent light reflectivity, 1/10 wave precision polished optics and individually performed double pass collimation tests, the LUMICON Lumi-Brite Diagonal maximizes the performance of your telescope for ultimate contrast and resolution one can get from a star diagonal. The exceptional Dielectric Coating provides for a more durable and longer lasting surface. Additionally, objects appear much brighter, with truer color. Includes standard filter threads for trouble-free changing of eyepieces and accessories while using filters. Made from solid aircraft aluminum.

1.25" LumiBrite Diagonal – $149.95
2" LumiBrite Diagonal – $239.95

Prism Diagonals

1.25" Multi-Coated Prism Diagonal – $49.95
1.25" 90° Correct Image Diagonal – $69.95

BINOVIEWER

The LUMICON BinoViewer allows you to comfortably use both eyes while looking through your telescope. The efficiently designed light beam splitter allows for minimum light loss and improved image contrast up to 40 percent. The LUMICON BinoViewer uses precision polished, Grade-A BK 7 crown glass with the highest contrast and color correction available. Its fully multi-coated optics and roof prism design provides for maximum light transmittance, freedom from ghosting images, and built in image correction. Installs in seconds into standard 1.25" focusers or diagonals. Eyepieces not included.

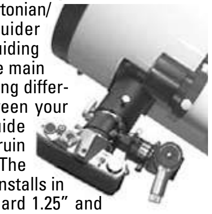
Specifications: Clear Aperture: 22mm; Focus Travel: 20mm; 1.25" Barrel, Threaded for Filters; Magnification: 1X; Overall Length: 120mm; Weight: 23 oz. Made in Germany.

Price – $799.95

EASY GUIDERS SYSTEMS

The most powerful astrophotographic accessory available today. LUMICON Easy Guiders feature patented radial and rotational off-axis adjustments, combined with a large off-axis pick off prism, selecting bright guide stars becomes a breeze for manual astrophotography or computer controlled auto-guiding.

Newtonian / Refractor Easy Guiders



The LUMICON Newtonian/Refractor Easy Guider allows off-axis guiding directly through the main telescope, preventing differential flexure between your telescope and guide scope, which can ruin your astrophotos. The low profile design installs in seconds into standard 1.25" and 2" focusers. Accommodates standard filters and camera T-Rings.

Newtonian/Refractor Easy Guider 1.25" – $189.95
2" – $189.95

Cassegrain Easy Guiders

The LUMICON Cassegrain Easy Guider allows off-axis guiding with your 5" – 9.25" cassegrain telescope. The included multi-coated 50mm focal reducing lens reduces the f-ratio from f/10 to f/6.5 or f/5, providing a wider field of view, increased edge flatness and shorter exposure times. The faster f-ratio combined with the ease of finding and guiding on bright stars, minimizes guiding error, making for successful astrophotos. Accommodates standard 2" filters and camera T-Rings.

Cassegrain Easy Guider for Celestron 5" – $249.95 • 7" - 9.25" – $249.95

Giant Easy Guiders

The LUMICON Giant Easy Guider is a very powerful photographic and visual tool. Utilizing a large multi-coated 80mm focal reducing lens, the f-ratio of your telescope is reduced from f/10 to f/6.5 or f/5, thus, increasing your field of view and edge flatness as well as decreasing exposure times. Unlike other focal reducing lenses, the LUMICON Giant Easy Guider has full frame illumination and pin-point star images on 35mm film, 120 format film and large format CCD cameras. Accommodates standard 2" filters and camera T-Rings. Meade 16" LX200 requires separate adapter.

Giant Easy Guider Meade 10" - 16" SCT – $399.95 • Celestron 11" - 14" SCT – $399.95

Easy Guider Accessories

Cassegrain Easy Guider SCT Accessory Adapter – $39.95 • Giant Easy Guider Adapter to Meade 16" LX200 – $169.95 • F/10 Viewing Adapter – $89.95 • SCT Accessory Adapter – $49.95 • Helicoid Focusable Off-Axis Tube – $79.95 • Giant Easy Guider Adapter Ring for Meade or Celestron – $49.95 • Newtonian/Refractor Easy Guider 2" Threaded Focal Reducer – $79.95

CAMERA T-RINGS

Canon, Canon EOS, Konica, Minolta, Minolta Maxxum, Nikon, Olympus, Pentax-K, Pentax-S – $19.95

EYEPIECES AND ILLUMINATORS

25mm Fully Multi-Coated Kellner Cross-hair Eyepiece – $69.95 • 12.5mm Orthoscopic Eyepiece with Illuminated Reticle – $149.95 • Pulseguide Illuminator – $49.95

CAMERA ADAPTERS

Prime Focus Camera Adapters: .965" – $19.95 • 1.25" – $24.95 • 2" – $49.95 • Eyepiece Projection Camera Adapters: .965" – $39.95 • 1.25" – $39.95 • 1.25" Eyepiece - T-thread Adapter – $29.95 • 2" – $49.95 • 2" Male Adapter w/ Filter Threads to Male T-Thread – $29.95 • Cassegrain Tele-Extender – $29.95

UNIVERSAL DIGI-CAM ADAPTER

The most versatile digital camera adapter available today. Attach any digital camera, with a standard 1/4" x 20 tripod thread, directly to your telescope or spotting scope. Includes fine motion controls for precise alignment. No tripods or brand specific T- Ring necessary. Made from solid aircraft aluminum.

Price: $39.95

DELUXE PIGGYBACK MOUNTS

The LUMICON Deluxe Piggyback Mount allows you to mount cameras or small telescope having 1/4" x 20 threads, onto medium and large telescopes. The LUMICON Deluxe Piggyback Mount is adjustable in altitude and azimuth, thus allowing you to align your camera with the optics of your main telescope. Four radii available for closest fit to your telescope tube.

Deluxe Piggyback Mount 6" – $59.95
Deluxe Piggyback Mount 8" – $59.95
Deluxe Piggyback Mount 10" - 12" – $59.95
Deluxe Piggyback Mount 14" – $59.95

RICH-FIELD VIEWERS

Cassegrain Rich-Field Viewers

The LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer takes your cassegrain's f/10 optics and reduces it to f/6.3 for beautiful low power, wide-angle views. Its multi-coated reducing lens has a large clear aperture, less coma than higher priced focal reducers on the market, while providing superb unvignetted views. Accommodates 2" diagonals and accessories.

Cassegrain Rich-Field Viewer for 5"-9.25" – $99.95

Giant Rich-Field Viewers

The same high quality 80mm multi-coated optical system and fine machining of LUMICON's famous Giant Easy Guiders are incorporated into LUMICON's Giant Rich-Field Viewer. Converting your cassegrain's f-ratio from f/10 to f/6.5 or f/5 provides for the maximum brightness and field of view your telescope allows. Ultimately, this feature will allow for the widest possible views of large galaxies like the Andromeda Galaxy, the Triangulum Galaxy, NGC 253, and pairs of galaxies like M81and M82. Accommodates 2" diagonals and accessories. Meade 16" LX200 requires separate adapter.

Giant Rich-Field Viewer Meade 10"-16" SCT – $279.95 • Celestron 11"-14" SCT – $279.95

SKY VECTOR SYSTEMS

The LUMICON Sky Vector System is a state-of-the-art digital setting circle system, providing virtually any astronomical telescope, whether equatorial or alt-azimuth, with a continuous, real-time digital readout of right ascension and declination coordinates. With the LUMICON Sky Vector, you will be able to find objects even faster than with most fully computer-driven telescopes. Its alphanumeric display uses a simple, easy-to-read scrolling text format. There is no need to polar align or to enter Latitude, Longitude, Date, Altitude, and Sidereal time – just initialize on one or two stars and you're ready to go! Includes Mounting Hardware.

Sky Vector 1 - The LUMICON Sky Vector 1 features: One or two star initialization; 4000-step encoders for high-resolution accuracy (0.09 deg.); Digital Right Ascension coordinate readout to 1 minute; Digital Declination readout to 10 arc-minutes; Guide mode for guiding you to the selected object in current memory; Database containing over 220 of the showpiece objects in the sky, including the famed "Messier Catalog." Price – $349.95

NGC Sky Vector - The LUMICON NGC Sky Vector has all the features of the Sky Vector 1, plus a large 12,000 object database; higher resolution display modes; IDENTIFY mode; and current constellation and chart number displays - all on a 16-digit red LED display. It can also be integrated with a personal computer for display of celestial object coordinates. Price – $489.95

Sky Vector Mounting Hardware available for the following telescopes: Celestron C5+, Early Model C8, Celestar 8, Celestar 8 DLX, Ultima 9.25 / 8 / 11, C11, C14; Meade LX10, 2080, 2120; 8" – 17" Dobsonian. From $69.95

Mounting Hardware can be fabricated by owner if telescope is not listed here. For more information, visit www.lumicon.com

SKY VECTOR ACCESSORIES

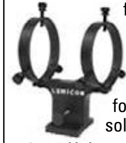
Sky Vector 1 Computer Kit – $269.95 • NGC Sky Vector Computer Kit – $419.95 • High Resolution 8192 Step Encoder Upgrade with Purchase – $29.95 • Version 3.68 Upgrade Chip for NGC Sky Vector – $59.95 • Serial Cable for NGC Sky Vector – $29.95

UNIVERSAL LASER POINTER BRACKET

The best selling LUMICON Universal Laser Pointer Bracket is designed to work with most popular red and green laser pointers. Easily attaches to your telescope with supplied mounting hardware. Now you can accurately point your telescope to the stars without sacrificing comfort. Includes advanced safety features and engineered for a lifetime of use. Made from solid aircraft aluminum.

Price: $39.95

UNIVERSAL DOVETAIL FINDERSCOPE BRACKETS



The LUMICON Universal Dovetail Finderscope Bracket will securely hold your finderscope to your telescope. The dovetail design permits fast removal and reinstallation of your finderscope while maintaining the alignment to your telescope. Mounts on most telescope tubes, with adjustments for other tube designs. Made from solid aircraft aluminum.

50mm Universal Dovetail Finderscope Bracket – $49.95 • 80mm Universal Dovetail Finderscope Bracket – $59.95 • Universal Dovetail Bracket Spare Base – $14.95 • Universal Dovetail Bracket Tripod Mounting Base – $19.95

ELLIPTICAL SECONDARY MIRRORS

1.3" Enhanced Secondary Mirror – $69.95
1.8" Enhanced Secondary Mirror – $99.95
1.3" LumiBrite Secondary Mirror – $99.95
1.8" LumiBrite Secondary Mirror – $149.95

EXTENSION TUBES

1.25" Extension Tube 1" Long Thread-In – $19.95
1.25" Extension Tube 2" Long – $19.95
1.25" Extension Tube 4.5" Long – $29.95
2" Extension Tube 2" Long Thread-In – $24.95
2" Extension Tube 2" Long – $24.95
2" Extension Tube 3" Long – $24.95

REDUCERS AND ADAPTERS

1.25" - .965" Reducer – $24.95
2" - 1.25" Reducer – $24.95
.965" - 1.25" Adapter – $24.95
1.25" – 2" Adapter – $39.95
2" Accessory Adapter for Cassegrain – $39.95

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY FILM:

Fuji G800 35mm Non-Hypered – $14.95
Fuji G800 35mm Hypered – $19.95
Kodak TP2415 35mm Non-Hypered – $14.95
Kodak TP2415 35mm Hypered – $19.95
Kodak TP6415 120 Non-Hypered – $19.95
Kodak TP6415 120 Hypered – $24.95
Kodak TP4415 4"x5" 25 Non-Hypered Sheets – $54.95

TO ORDER please call us or visit our web site for a complete list of Lumicon authorized dealers worldwide.

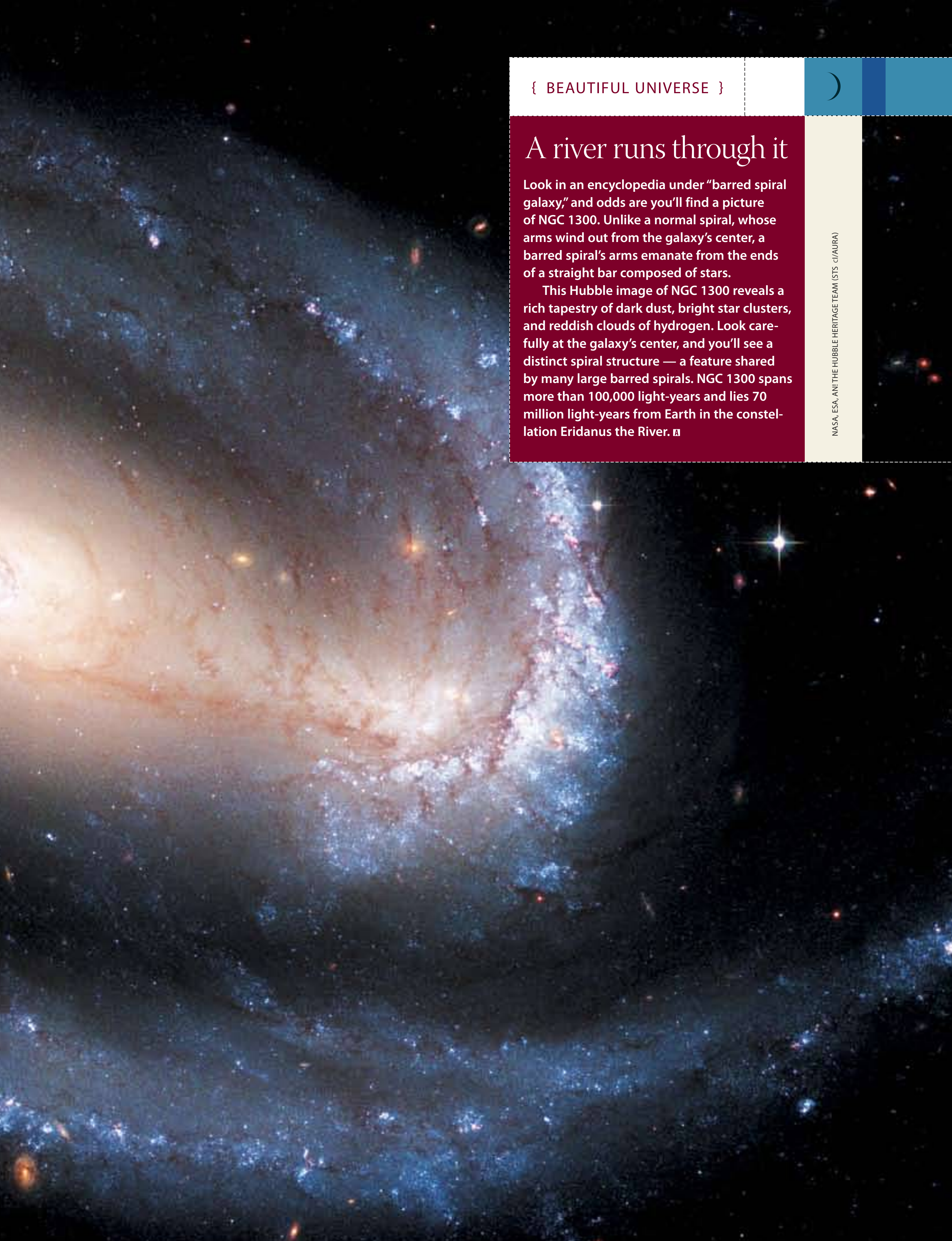
Prices do not include shipping and handling or state taxes where applicable.

LUMICON INTERNATIONAL
750 Easy Street, Simi Valley, CA 93065
805/520-0047 • Fax: 805/520-3030
www.lumicon.com

A river runs through it

Look in an encyclopedia under "barred spiral galaxy," and odds are you'll find a picture of NGC 1300. Unlike a normal spiral, whose arms wind out from the galaxy's center, a barred spiral's arms emanate from the ends of a straight bar composed of stars.

This Hubble image of NGC 1300 reveals a rich tapestry of dark dust, bright star clusters, and reddish clouds of hydrogen. Look carefully at the galaxy's center, and you'll see a distinct spiral structure — a feature shared by many large barred spirals. NGC 1300 spans more than 100,000 light-years and lies 70 million light-years from Earth in the constellation Eridanus the River.



NASA, ESA, AND THE HUBBLE HERITAGE TEAM (STScI/AURA)

Calm before the storm

Bruce Dorminey's "Dark threat" (July 2005) was thought-provoking. It's comforting to know our corner of the galaxy is quiet and peaceful. At least it will be until Gliese 710 pays the solar system a visit many years hence. ☾ Dorminey describes Gliese 710 as in Ophiuchus. It is, however, currently in neighboring Serpens Cauda, about 1° north of Eta (η) Serpentis. It should be a relatively easy target for small-telescope users who wish to get a glimpse of this future interloper. — **LOUIS MARCHESI,** LINCOLN, PENNSYLVANIA

BILL AND SALLY FLETCHER

COMETS MIGHT PUMMEL EARTH in 1.5 million years, when Gliese 710, a red dwarf, passes within 1 light-year of the Sun, disturbing some 2.5 million comets in the Oort Cloud.

Good recommendation

Thank you for Phil Harrington's quality article "Biaoculars under $100" (April 2005). I learned a lot and am very happy with the binoculars I ordered. — **DEAN HEPP,** MONTESANO, WASHINGTON

Space reservations

I'm confused by the decision not to return to the Hubble Space Telescope (HST) for one final servicing mission. Part of the advisory board's reasoning is that HST is already operating past its original design life. However, the same can be said of the remaining shuttles, which are 30 years old, and yet, they won't be retired for at least another 7 years. VentureStar, the only shuttle replacement idea ever developed — even partially — was scrapped after several billion dollars were spent on the project.

Moreover, if the shuttle must dock with the International Space Station (ISS) for every future mission, then we have reduced the most advanced machine ever built to something no more useful than a Soyuz rocket. That's a backward step 4 decades long. And still, no successors to either the shuttle or HST are on the way. — **FRANK LEBLANC,** DAYTONA BEACH, FLORIDA

Webcam wake-up

Damian A. Peach's "Small eyes on the sky" (May 2005) restored my faith in using inexpensive telescopes and cameras to capture great views of space objects. I currently use a Nikon Coolpix 2200 and a Meade refractor for capturing craters on the Moon with a filter, but now I will consider a webcam. — **CLARK MILLER,** WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

In the movies

Regarding Alister Ling's "Fireworks on the Fourth" (June 2005), I think it's ironic that in the movie *Deep Impact*, Earth was struck by a comet, and now, a spacecraft named Deep Impact strikes a comet.

This reminds me of another movie: It took us 65 million years to bring the dinosaurs back in *Jurassic Park*. Now, we get to avenge them by shooting at an interplanetary body. I can hardly wait for the sequel! — **ROGER SARGENT,** ALBION, PENNSYLVANIA

It's all relative

James Oberg says Earth rotates 360° in a day in the news story "The astronomy of launching a shuttle" (May 2005). A day is commonly construed to be 24 hours, but Earth rotates 360° in 23 hours 56 minutes and about 4.09 seconds. The story should have included a reference to rotation relative to ISS. — **RICHARD DAVEY,** EAGLE, IDAHO

Correction

To order the inflatable EarthBall, featured in "New products" (August 2005), contact the Orbis Company at: [t] 888.98.EARTH, [f] 360.376.6050, [e] didier@earthball.com. — ***ASTRONOMY* EDITORS**

We welcome your comments. Send letters to Astronomy *Letters, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to letters@astronomy.com. Please include your name, city, state, and country. Letters may be edited for space and clarity.*

PHILIP HALDEMAN
REDMOND, WASHINGTON

Send personal essays to *Astronomy* Forum, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to mquandt@astronomy.com. Please include your name, city, state, and country. Submissions may be edited for space and clarity.

Maestro of the planets

A couple of summers ago, when I attended the Table Mountain Star Party near Ellensburg, Washington, I took note of a rule that discouraged playing recorded music during observing hours. Music, of course, establishes a mood, and one person's idea of an astronomical mood may be another's idea of annoyance. But I began to think about this from my point of view as a music critic, and I recalled how my early interest in astronomy crossed paths with a serious piece of music that is unique in its astronomical poignancy — and one that most of us have heard. I am speaking of Gustav Holst's *The Planets*.

Sir Adrian Boult's magical 1967 EMI recording and Zubin Mehta's later ones for Decca and then Teldec, often inspired me to haul out my trusty 6-inch reflector to aim heavenward.

But there is a puzzle, because knowledgeable listeners will point out — sometimes a bit haughtily — that when Holst was trying to decide how to characterize each planet musically, he took his motifs from astrology, not astronomy. Each "planet" in his massive seven-movement work — he leaves out Earth, and Pluto had not yet been discovered — bears an astrological association.

These mystical imprints were derived partly from a book in Holst's library called *What is a Horoscope and How is it Cast?* by Alan Leo. Holst took an interest in both astrology and eastern mysticism, but like any fine composer, he mainly wished his "Seven Orchestral Pieces" (as he titled his early sketches) to have complex emotional and psychological content that would function at the level of pure music.

Emotional variety is an obvious asset in large-scale orchestral compositions. So this led him to develop musical metaphors from Leo's book and give each planet human significance: "Mars: the Bringer of War," "Venus: the Bringer of Peace," "Mercury: the Winged Messenger," "Jupiter: the Bringer of Jollity," "Saturn: the Bringer of Old Age," "Uranus: the Magician," and "Neptune: the Mystic." The structure was that of an outward journey punctuated by psychological or philosophical states of mind.

Less than 2 decades before Holst wrote "Mars: the Bringer of War," his fellow Englishman H. G. Wells wrote of martians wreaking havoc in the suburbs of London in *War of the Worlds* (1898). Percival Lowell's observations of martian canals were being hotly debated. And by 1917, when *The Planets* was completed during a very real World War I, Max Planck and Niels Bohr had turned Einstein's universe into incomprehensible quantum weirdness.

FEW CAN SIT IN A dark room and hear the conclusion of *The Planets* without thinking of space's vastness.

Art, I think, often parallels science's broad trajectory. In *The Planets*, one senses something entirely of the scientific age. If "Venus: the Bringer of Peace" has beauty, it is cool beauty. If "Saturn: the Bringer of Old Age" has melancholy, it is timeless melancholy. The eerie finale, "Neptune," evokes the terrifying beauty of solitude, echoes mystical longings, and puts us in awe of the starry distances.

At its conclusion, the wordless, ethereal chorus fades so slowly that their sirens' call lingers only in the imagination. Time and space have no boundaries. Few can sit in a dark room and hear the conclusion of *The Planets* without thinking of space's vastness. The music will, indeed, "have its way."

Later in life, Holst gave up his belief in astrology, and the influence of eastern mysticism in his music waned. One of his later compositions, *Egdon Heath*, was emblematic of the change. This 13-minute tone poem — a piece of orchestral music played in one movement — was given a chilly reception at its premiere in 1928, while Holst came to believe it was his best work.

"It was stark and austere," said Holst's daughter, Imogen, "and free from the least breath of compromise. There were no clinging melodies to woo the ear, no satisfying harmonies to lull the senses into a pleasing security."

Holst died in 1934. He had spent most of his time as a music teacher at St. Paul's Girls' School in Hammersmith, England, composing at the school mostly on weekends and holidays, when everything was quiet and he had time to himself.

I imagine him in his large, silent room at the school, penning what I heard on those nights when his music augmented my interest in the night sky. Maybe the true measure of Holst's genius is contained in a question I was asked by a fellow observer at the star party on Table Mountain: "Is there anything else like *The Planets*?"

With a little self-conscious irony, I smiled. "No, I'm afraid not. Other composers seem quite deficient in that area."

Philip Haldeman *is a classical music critic for* American Record Guide.

{ BOB BERMAN'S STRANGE UNIVERSE }

BY BOB BERMAN

Ode to kerosene

Many of us heat our homes with oil, and right around now is when we buy some. I used wood for 13 years, believing the old saying that "wood heats you twice: once when you split it, again when you burn it." Well, they forgot to mention the third time, when it sears your hand when you touch the stove. Now, I heat with fuel oil, whose only down side is that it costs $963 a gallon. It's almost cheaper to create warmth by burning dollar bills.

Fuel oil is similar to kerosene, and some north-state and Canadian folks buy kerosene for the coldest months because it doesn't gel. The rest of us fondly remember kerosene for all the times we used it camping. A Coleman kerosene lamp delivers hours of brilliant light. It's easy to love.

These days, kerosene is what gets us around: It's the fuel used by big commercial planes. Jet fuel *is* kerosene. It's relatively cheap, and large jets need "cheap" because a 747's wings hold enough fuel to fill a swimming pool. You've probably already noticed that big airports offer the nostalgic smell of burning kerosene.

What does this have to do with outer space? Plenty. When America first blasted astronauts into suborbital flights inside claustrophobic Mercury capsules, the propellant those Redstone rockets used was, yep, plain old kerosene. It was the most popular rocket fuel of all, and still is. The idea was the brainchild of Russia's Konstantin Tsiolkovsky (1857–1935), who, exactly a century ago, wrote that kerosene was the way to reach the stars. American Robert Goddard agreed: On March 16, 1926, his groundbreaking kerosene and liquid oxygen rocket made history even though it went up only 41 feet.

Fast forward to the Apollo years, 1969 to 1972, and the wonderful Saturn rocket that got us to the Moon. It was named Saturn because the previous rocket had been called Jupiter, and they decided to continue the sequence. That brilliant public relations idea ended abruptly when they got to giggle-producing Uranus.

Anyway, the Saturn rocket's second and third stages used J-2 engines that burned hydrogen and oxygen, like today's space shuttle. Oxygen is a no-brainer because you need it to make fire in the first place, and it ignites hydrogen. This combination is wonderfully lightweight and packs the greatest wallop for its mass. Its intense blue-white flame appears to create smoke, but it's really steamy droplets of hot water, so it's even ecologically friendly. When Challenger blew up in 1986, all the white smoke that enveloped it was, simply, a cloud.

> When Challenger blew up in 1986, all the white smoke that enveloped it was, simply, a cloud.

We digress. It won't surprise you to learn the Saturn's incredible first-stage engines, each more powerful than any entire rocket ever built, used ordinary kerosene. "What?" you ask. "You mean smelly kerosene powered humans to the Moon?"

That's right. Lots of it. Each of the five colossal F-1 engines burned 3,000 pounds per second. Getting so much kerosene sprayed at once required a big fuel pump with an astonishing 65,000 horsepower. Imagine: Your car's entire engine probably is around 160 horsepower, and here's a mere fuel pump with 65,000. Wernher von Braun and his friends didn't screw around.

Well, I was going to dedicate this article to kerosene, because that liquid took us to the only celestial body on which humans have ever walked, or hopped. But worshipping kerosene is starting to sound stupid, so let's look at other fuels, too.

When near the Moon, Apollo used super-simple engines that burned hypergolic propellants. They require no ignition because the two chemicals, hydrazine and nitrogen tetraoxide, burst into flame all by themselves, immediately upon contact. If you absolutely need the motor to fire, and don't want to mess around with sparks or ignition systems, that's the way to go. They worked every time.

Right now, the space shuttle's hydrogen and oxygen are as clean and powerful as you can get, but we all know antimatter is much better. Once we get over the technological hurdle of manufacturing it (current worldwide annual production is only 1⁄100 of a microgram), it will rule supreme. Nothing else offers 100-percent efficiency, where a single gram provides one trillion trillion ergs of energy. Let a penny meet an antipenny — a quarter-ounce of mass — and it could power all the world's lightbulbs for 20 days.

Maybe someday our houses can use it, too. A feather's weight of antimatter would run a home for years. But manufacturers will have to be careful. If your thermostat sends a dot too much into the chamber, boom! There goes the whole neighborhood. Up to the Moon.

Maybe we should stick with kerosene.

SCOPETRONIX
QUALITY ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS

TOLL FREE (866) 458-7658
LOCAL (239) 945-6763
FAX (239) 458-9325

Largest Telescope Dealer in the Southeast
10,000 sq ft of Telescopes & Accessories - Over 500 Telescopes in Stock!

Tele Vue Meade Celestron

VISA MasterCard American Express Discover

MEADE™

MEADE LX200GPS-SMT 14", 12", 10", 8", 7"
ETX-90PE
ETX-105PE
ETX-125PE
LX90-LNT

We stock all popular telescopes and accessories from Meade, Celestron and TeleVue. We ship telescopes nationwide and ship most accessories worldwide. Sales tax is not charged by us outside of Florida. See our website for a huge selection and 24 hour online ordering.

CELESTRON™ **Tele Vue™**

NEW!

EZ-Pix II Universal Digital Camera Adapter

Taking digital pictures through your scope is as easy as 1..2..3!

EZ-Pix II truly lives up to its name. Simply twist the large knob to secure it onto your eyepiece. Attach your camera by its tripod thread and turn the easy to use micrometric type adjustments until your camera lens is centered over the eyepiece. Once centered tighten the lock knob to secure your adjustments solidly in place. Easily switches from eyepiece to eyepiece or to different cameras. Available in 2 sizes to fit standard 1.25” telescope eyepieces and larger eyepieces commonly found on spotting scopes. Unlike similar units on the market ours is truly universal, including an extension plate to allow you to use cameras with long extending lenses such as the Nikon 5400/5700/8400/8700/8800, Olympus 2000-8000 series, Sony DSC series, Canon A and G series, Minolta DiMage and many, many more.

STEZPIX2S	Small, fits eyepieces 28mm to 45mm.......	**59.00**
STEZPIX2L	Large, fits eyepieces 43mm to 65mm.......	**79.00**

ScopeTronix Digital Camera Solutions
We have the worlds largest selection of digital camera adapters

Moving up to a Digital SLR camera? The MaxView-DSLR is for you!

NEW!

DSLR II shown on a Canon 10D*

Finally a variable projection adapter large enough to hold ANY eyepiece! Now you can use your best eyepieces for astrophotography. The picture at right shows the 1.25" version (left), the 2" version (right) and a standard sized projection adapter between them for scale. The 1.25" version will accept any 1.25" eyepiece. The 2" version will accept any 1.25" or 2" eyepiece...yes even a 31mm Nagler! Both versions include a removable MaxPower lens to increase magnification and allow use in scopes with very little back focus. These are variable length adapters allowing you to adjust the magnification in small increments to fill the frame. Change eyepieces in seconds. Machined from solid aluminum, anodized black with a knurled grip ring. 2" version includes 1.25" adapter. Both units are T threaded for use with standard T-Rings. Can be used with 35mm SLR cameras too! *Camera not included.

1.25” MaxView-DSLR **2.00”**

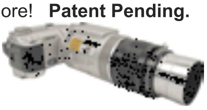
1.25” *MaxView-DSLR* (STSLR1) $129.00 | 2” *MaxView-DSLR* (STSLR2) $189.00

MaxView™ & MaxPower™ Lenses

S&T Hot Product 2003!

Our award winning MaxView 40 and new MaxView II Digital Camera Adapters are specially designed eyepieces for use with digital cameras. Designed to give the least vignetting, even when used with large lensed cameras. The MaxView 40 is 1.25” format while the MaxView II is 2” format. We carry dozens of adapter kits to fit either MaxView to most all digital cameras with threaded lenses. Our new MaxPower™ lenses thread into the bottom of the MaxView eyepieces to increase magnification by 60% while maintaining the desirable properties of the MaxView eyepieces. We also have versions made specifically for use with Microscopes and most popular nature scopes such as Swarovski, Pentax, Leica, Zeiss and more! **Patent Pending.**

1.25” MaxView $129.95



*Mounted on Sony 717

2” MaxView II $189.95

Awarded
“Hot Product”
SKY
& Telescope
Magazine™
2003

MaxPower 1™ 1.25” 39.00
MaxPower 2™ 2.0” 69.00

The Digi-T™ System
The world’s best selling Digicam Adapter!

Pricing from $59.95 to $119.95

The Digi-T system allows you to use most popular plossl eyepieces with your digital camera. We have dozens of kits to fit all popular digital cameras. *See complete details on our website.*

Fits: Meade 4000 Plossls, Celestron NexStar Plossls, ScopeTronix ST Series, Orion Sirius Plossls, and many more eyepieces with removable rubber eyeguards. *Patent Pending

GPS for your Autostar!

StarGPS

Easy to install unit adds GPS functionality to many scopes. Versions to work with Meade ETX, LX90, LX200 (GPS and Classic), No more entering the time, date, and location! It is all entered for you at very high accuracy! See our website for full details and model number for your particular telescope.

STARGPS $199.00

ScopeTronix 4 in 1 Multi-Mate Alignment Tool

The Multi-Mate has four handy tools for your GOTO scope. It’s a compass, a level, a dust cap, and a desiccant chamber. To find “home position” simply place it in the eyepiece port and swing the OTA till the compass indicates North, flip it over and use the bubble level to level the OTA. When storing your scope use it as a dust cap and the built-in desiccant packet will also help prevent mold damage to your optics. Desiccant is easily replaceable by unscrewing the end. Machined aluminum, anodized black.

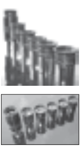
STMM	ScopeTronix 4 in 1 Multi-Mate.........................	**24.95**
STMMD	Replacement desiccant (10 Packets)...............	**5.95**

ScopeTronix Thread On Solar Filters for ETX & Tele Vue scopes

Custom machined black aluminum filter cell securely threads onto telescope.

STSF60	fits ETX60 and ETX70..........	**64.95**
STSF90	fits ETX 90............................	**84.95**
STSF105	fits ETX 105..........................	**94.95**
STSF125	fits ETX 125..........................	**99.95**
STSF76	fits Tele Vue 76.....***NEW!***........	**79.95**
STSF85	fits Tele Vue 85.....***NEW!***........	**89.95**
STSFB	fits Canon 50mm IS(2)...........	**99.95**

ScopeTronix ST Series Plössl Eyepieces



STPL04	4mm ST Series Plössl	**37.95**
STPL06	6mm ST Series Plössl	**37.95**
STPL09	9mm ST Series Plössl	**37.95**
STPL12	12mm ST Series Plössl	**37.95**
STPL15	15mm ST Series Plössl	**37.95**
STPL20	20mm ST Series Plössl	**37.95**
STPL25	25mm ST Series Plössl	**37.95**
STPL32	32mm ST Series Plössl	**42.95**
STPL40	40mm ST Series Plössl	**42.95**
STPLSET	Complete Set (9)......	**249.00**

ScopeTronix Barlow Lenses

STBAR2	2x	**39.95**
STBAR3	3x	**42.95**
ST2BAR2	2x 2”	**79.95**

Color Filter Set For 1.25” Eyepieces

STCFS...37.95

ScopeTronix Eyepiece Bottles & Filter Cases

ScopeTronix "Bolt-Style" Eyepiece Bottles

STEPB1	Eyepiece Bottle - 1.4" ID, 1.9-2.6" Length	**3.00**
STEPB2	Eyepiece Bottle - 1.6" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length	**3.00**
STEPB3	Eyepiece Bottle - 2.0" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length	**4.00**
STEPB4	Eyepiece Bottle - 2.0" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length	**5.00**
STEPB5	Eyepiece Bottle - 2.5" ID, 4.7-7.8" Length	**6.00**
STEPB6	Eyepiece Bottle - 3.1" ID, 4.7-7.0" Length	**7.00**

ScopeTronix Filter Cases

STBOXS	Small (1-1/4“ filter size box)...........	**1.95**
STBOXL	Large (reducer/corrector size box)..	**2.95**

Parfocal Rings

1.25”	**STPRING**	**7.95**
2.0”	**STPRING2**	**8.95**

ScopeTronix ETX & NexStar Piggy Back Camera Mounts

STPB70	ETX-60/70......	**42.95**
STPB90	ETX-90...........	**49.95**
STPB105	ETX-105.........	**54.95**
STPB125	ETX-125.........	**64.95**

Autostar Case

Protect your Autostar from the dew and keep it working like new!

SASC 34.95

ScopeTronix Accessory Tray for ETX

Accessory Tray for ETX

STTRAY90	ETX90....	**39.95**
STTRAY105	ETX105..	**44.95**
STTRAY125	ETX125..	**49.95**

Replacement Eyeguard

Fits many common 1.25” eyepieces.

STEYEG 2.50

ScopeTronix Flexi-Focus™ for ETX Telescopes

Oversized knob and flexible shaft allow crisp, sharp focusing even when OTA is pointed straight up!

STFLEX70	For ETX-60/70.....	**34.95**
STFLEX90	For ETX-90..........	**34.95**
STFLEX125	For ETX-125......	**34.95**

Flexible shaft reduces vibrations Achieve sharp focus fast!

ScopeTronix designs and manufactures many unique products like the patent pending Maxview’s, Digi-T, Flexi-Focus, etc... Dealer inquiries are always welcome!

WWW.SCOPETRONIX.COM
24 HOUR ONLINE SHOPPING & SECURE ORDERING

ScopeTronix Astronomy Products • (239) 945-6763
914 SE 14th Place • Cape Coral, Florida 33990

BY GLENN CHAPLE

How to navigate the heavens

In each issue of *Astronomy*, you'll find an all-sky map — a circular chart that shows the appearance of the sky after sunset this month. The all-sky map — found on page 63 of this issue — can help beginners locate and identify major stars and constellations. As the directions note, you hold the all-sky map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. Do your arms tire easily? You also can hold the map in front of you, as if it were a car's steering wheel. Turn it so the direction label corresponding to whichever horizon you're facing is at the bottom.

But, perhaps you want to go outside before sunrise tomorrow, when the stars and constellations will be totally different from what's portrayed on the all-sky map. What then? You need a planisphere!

Like our all-sky chart, a planisphere portrays a full view of the night sky. It adjusts for any time and date of the year. It has two rotating parts — a star wheel and a horizon mask with an oval window. Align the date with the time you're observing, and the visible stars and constellations appear in the window. Now use it the same way you'd use our all-sky map.

A planisphere isn't just a beginner's toy. For more than 30 years, a planisphere has been my go-to tool for planning evening skygazing sessions. Early last April, I participated in a Messier marathon star party sponsored by the Amateur Telescope Makers of Boston. Early in the day, I consulted a planisphere to determine which constellations — and, therefore, Messier objects — would have set in the west by the time I planned to begin observing. This planning resulted in a more efficient marathon.

The Miller
PLANISPHERE
Puts the stars within everyone's reach
Latitude 32° North
MARCH
NOON
FEBRUARY
JANUARY
DECEMBER

A PLANISPHERE will show you exactly what's in the sky tonight. But don't forget your star atlas and the current issue of *Astronomy*. *ASTRONOMY*: JAMES FORBES

Where can you get a planisphere? Try the gift shop of your local planetarium or science museum, the science section of a bookstore, or any specialty shop that sells telescopes and binoculars.

You also can purchase one by mail or online through major suppliers of astronomical goods, like the companies that advertise in this magazine. Expect to pay between $10 and $15. One word of caution — be sure the planisphere you select is designed for your latitude.

If you're a "do-it-yourselfer" or a classroom teacher looking for a neat activity for your students, you'll find a free planisphere at www.washjeff.edu/physics/plan.html.

Enjoy a more detailed look

As useful as it is, a planisphere can't do it all. It can show you where to find Aquarius in tonight's sky, but not the location of the globular cluster Messier 2 in that constellation. Here's where a star atlas comes in.

A star atlas is a road map of the night sky. For the novice skygazer, I recommend the following atlases:

- *Norton's Star Atlas and Reference Handbook*, 20th edition by Ian Ridpath
  This classic star atlas, recently revised, has been around for nearly a century.
- *The Cambridge Star Atlas*, 3rd edition by Wil Tirion
  This atlas contains excellent sky charts, and lists of interesting sky objects.
- *The Edmund Mag 6 Star Atlas* by Terence Dickinson et al.
  Astronomy writer Terence Dickinson wrote the handbook portion of the *Mag 6 Star Atlas*, artist Victor Costanzo drew up the sky charts, and I supplied data tables on noteworthy objects plotted on each chart. Alright, so maybe I'm a bit prejudiced on this one.

Don't forget your magazine

Planispheres and star atlases have a common limitation — neither can portray the continually changing positions of solar system objects. Your monthly issue of *Astronomy* takes care of that!

Our "Sky this month" (page 60) provides easy-to-understand tips on what to see and where to see it in the night sky — from the Moon to deep-sky wonders. With your current issue of *Astronomy*, a planisphere, and a star atlas, you have the night sky covered!

Next month: Observing Mars with small telescopes, plus a return to the "Great Square." Clear skies. ▲

ORION® TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Our 30th YEAR

Select from over 1,000 products

(800) 447-1001

OrionTelescopes.com

EVERYTHING FOR THE AMATEUR ASTRONOMER — DELIVERED DIRECT

TELESCOPES

XT12
XT10
XT8
XT6

SkyQuest™ XT IntelliScope® Dobsonians

These smart Dobs find thousands of celestial objects with pushbutton ease.

XT12 IntelliScope	**$969**
XT10 IntelliScope	**$649**
XT8 IntelliScope	**$479**
XT6 IntelliScope	**$359**

Optional Object Locator features a database of 14,000+ celestial objects.

Computerized Object Locator
$129.95

SkyView™ Pro 80ED EQ Refractor
$799
with TrueTrack Single-Axis Drive

SkyView™ Pro 8 EQ Reflector
$569
with TrueTrack Single-Axis Drive

SkyView™ Pro 100ED EQ Refractor
$1,199
with TrueTrack Single-Axis Drive

SkyView™ Pro 150 EQ Mak-Cass
$999

Express™ 80 EQ Refractor
$599

Express 80 Rich-Field Refractor Optical Tube
$399

StarBlast™ 4.5 EQ Reflector
$199

BINOCULARS

Orion® Explorer™ Large-Aperture Binoculars
Affordable astro binocs with fully multi-coated BAK-4 prism optics.

25x100 Explorer	**$329**
20x80 Explorer	**$269**
15x70 Explorer	**$199**

ACCESSORIES

8x40 Finder Scope **$49.95**

Stratus™ 68° Wide-Field Eyepieces **$119**

New!
OXYGEN III

Oxygen-III Filters from **$89.95**

SkyLine™ Green Laser Pointer **$99.95**

Right-angle Finder Scopes from **$49.95**

Stargazer's Filter Sets from **$79.95**

Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces from **$42.95**

Shorty-Plus

Shorty-Plus 3-Element 2x Barlow **$69.95**

LaserMate™ Deluxe Collimator **$79.95**

ORION
STARS OF SUMMER

FREE Color Catalog!
Call toll-free (800) 447-1001 or request it online.
When ordering, mention key code WMA
Prices subject to change

We Treat Our Customers Like Stars!

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
OrionTelescopes.com

MONEY-BACK 100% Satisfaction GUARANTEE

Information/Advice:
(800)-676-1343

IMAGINOVA.

{ PHIL HARRINGTON'S BINOCULAR UNIVERSE }

BY PHIL HARRINGTON

The Swan delights

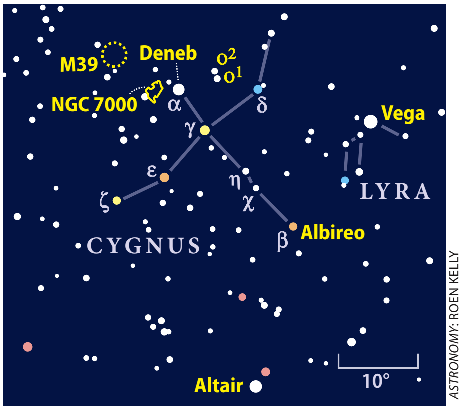
Although the nip in the air tells us fall is here, the Summer Triangle — Vega, Altair, and Deneb — still stands proudly above the western horizon this month. Of these, Deneb rides highest in the sky. The illustration on this page shows that Deneb marks the tail feathers of Cygnus the Swan. Everyone seems to be able to recognize the constellation **Cygnus** thanks to its prominent cross-like figure. In fact, this familiar shape led to Cygnus' nickname: the Northern Cross.

Although you'd never know from looking at it casually, **Deneb** is one of the most luminous stars in the entire sky. Even though it appears fainter than **Vega** and **Altair**, Deneb actually emits much more energy than either.

So, why is Deneb fainter? It's simply a matter of distance. Altair lies 17 light-years away. Vega is not much more distant at 25 light-years. Deneb, however, lies nearly 1,500 light-years away. Were it as close to us as Altair, Deneb would shine as brightly as the Quarter Moon. Wow!

Cygnus marks one of my favorite binocular playgrounds. Even from my moderately light-polluted suburban backyard, I can sit back on a chaise lounge, peer through my modest 10x50 binoculars, and trace the gentle glow of the Milky Way from Deneb southward to the star **Albireo**, which marks the bird's beak.

Small telescopes reveal Albireo's true identity as a showpiece double star with a 3rd-magnitude golden primary star accompanied by a 5th-magnitude sapphire-blue companion. Their colors don't show up as well, but both stars can be spotted through steadily held 10x50 binoculars.



ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

USE THIS FINDER CHART to locate objects in and near Cygnus. Remember to be patient, and hold your binoculars steady.

If double stars interest you, then stop by **Omicron (ο) Cygni**, one of the sky's finest objects through binoculars. Look for it 5° — or about two-thirds of a binocular field — northwest of Deneb. The Omicron system is another colorful pair, with a 4th-magnitude orange star accompanied by a 5th-magnitude bluish sun. Their colors stand out even in their rich neighborhood.

Put your skills to the test

Up for a couple of challenges? Good. Let's begin with the open star cluster **M39** (NGC 7092), found along the lane of the Milky Way about 9°, or approximately 1.5 binocular fields, northeast of Deneb.

To find it, scan from Deneb to a small arrowhead of stars just to the northeast. Follow the arrowhead's aim to a string of six faint stars that continues to the east-northeast. M39 lies to the east of the sixth (easternmost) star in that line. Through most binoculars, M39 will look like a tiny, triangular grouping of about two-dozen faint points. Whenever I am fortunate enough to view from a dark location, M39 appears suspended in front of a blanket of faint stardust.

Let's finish with the **North America Nebula** (NGC 7000). Although spotting this celestial continent is tough, it is actually easier to see through binoculars, or even with the naked eye, than through the narrow fields of most telescopes. Still, you'll need dark, perfectly clear skies, a steady hand, and sharp eyes to make it out. Take aim at Deneb, and then look about 3°, or half a binocular field, to its east.

No luck? Here's a hint. Look for the "East Coast," from the Carolinas to Florida and the Gulf of Mexico. These are the easiest parts of the nebula to see thanks to the darkness of the "Atlantic Ocean" formed by a separate dark nebula silhouetted in the foreground. The "West Coast" is much more difficult to distinguish.

Even though the North America Nebula photographs beautifully, we can never see its distinctive red color no matter how hard we try. Our eyes' color blindness in dim light reduces it to a faint grayish glow.

How to hold binoculars

Tom Strobel, from White Bear Township, Minnesota, asks how to hold binoculars steadily. Grasp the barrels around the objective lenses, cradling them with your forefingers and thumbs. This seems to work best, although I prefer putting binoculars on a tall photographic tripod or, better still, a parallelogram mount. A separate support also makes it easier to go back and forth between binoculars and star maps.

Cygnus holds so many beautiful star fields, it's easy to spend the evening casually scanning the sky through binoculars. Next month, we'll pay a royal visit to the queen of the fall sky. Till then, remember: Two eyes are better than one. **A**

ONLINE EXTRA To find more of the Swan's hidden treasures, visit www.astronomy.com/toc

MEADE®

IN STOCK

RCX400™ TELESCOPES
Advanced Ritchey-Chrétien Design

CELESTRON MEADE TAKAHASHI SIRIUS FILTERS PENTAX LOMO GTO DENKMEIER SKY INSTRUMENTS
THOUSAND OAKS VERNONSCOPE STELLARVUE LUMICON JMI APM PARALLAX MANY USED ITEMS

Hands on Optics

26437 Ridge Road, Damascus, Maryland 20872

866.726.7371 toll free/www.handsonoptics.com

HomeDome/ProDome

HD10 in Texas

- True Rotating Dome
- Easy Assembly
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- All Fiberglass
- Motors & Automation
- Wide Slot Openings
- Complete Systems Priced from $2590

ROBOFOCUS™
Automated Focus Driver
with temperature compensation
$395

Technical Innovations, Inc.
7851 Cessna Ave.
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Ph: 301-977-9000 • Fax: 301-977-1106

FREE BROCHURE
www.homedome.com

DOWN to earth place,
out of this world experience!

Morehead State University (Morehead, KY) proudly offers one of only four space science degrees in the nation and boasts a 21 meter radio telescope, anechoic chamber and far field antenna test range. Recognized by U.S.News & World Report as one of the top 25 public universities in the South, MSU pairs academic excellence with attractive tuition rates for both in-state and out-of-state students.

Space Science Programs
Bachelor of Science in Space Science
Bachelor of Science in Physics
Area of Concentration in Astrophysics
Minor in Astronomy

SPACE SCIENCE CENTER
MOREHEAD STATE UNIVERSITY
College of Science and Technology

MOREHEAD STATE UNIVERSITY®

U.S.News Best Colleges 2005

MSU is an affirmative action, equal opportunity, educational institution.

Learn more:
- 1.800.585.6781
- ssc.moreheadstate.edu

Bring the Stars To You!

StarLight Cameras
CCTV Cameras · Monitors
Camera-To-Telescope Adapters
MEADE® Spotting Scopes
MUCH MORE!!!

DXB-8200SL
1/2" High Resolution
B/W StarLight Camera
LUX: 0.0001
TVL: 600
Power: 12VDC

TCM-125
TCM-125 Adapter Sold Separately.

SAME DAY SHIPMENT!
(In-stock Only; Ordered Before 4:00 PM EST)

RECORD & SHARE THE STARS!

- 4 Ch. Digital Video Recorder -
Share & Record the Stars Using
Existing Cameras via TCP/IP
DSR400-80

Full Selection of Digital Video Recorders!

Visit Us On-Line At:
www.polarisusa.com

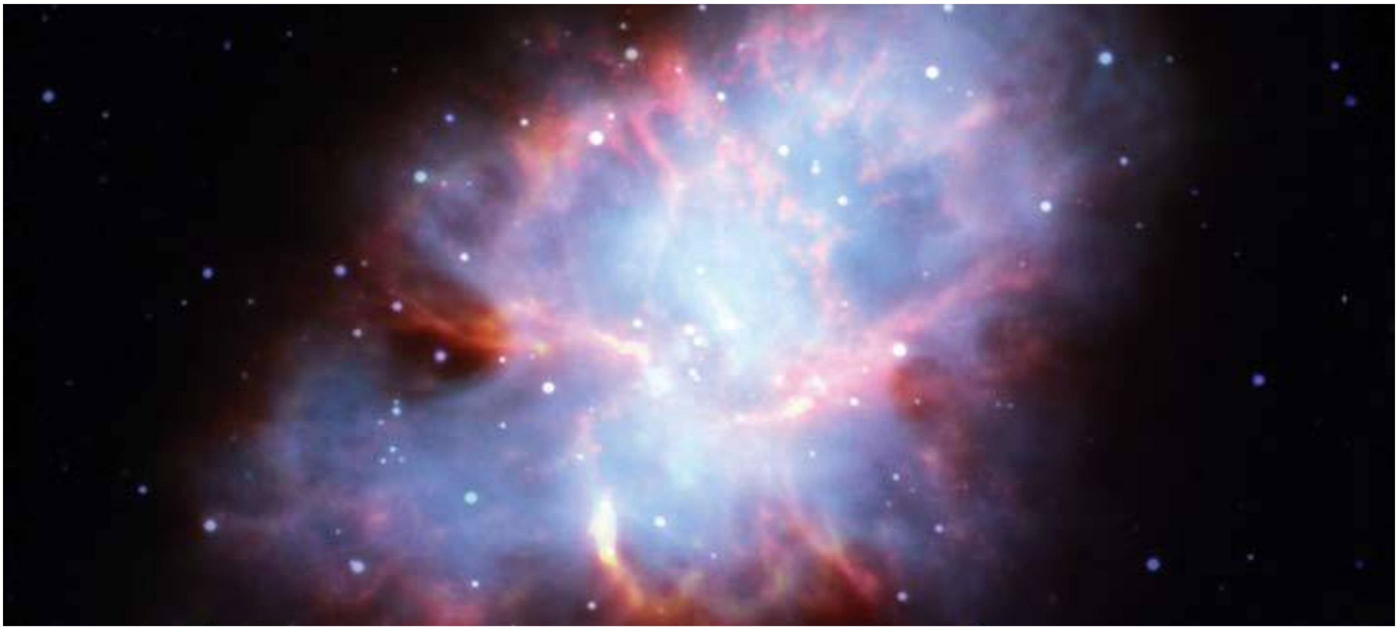
800-417-8204

PolarisUSA Video
3158 Process Drive Norcross, GA 30071

MAKING MOLECULES. In space, hydrogen is mostly molecular, with two atoms linked in a pair. The highly textured surfaces of interstellar dust grains attract hydrogen and make it easy for stray atoms to jostle and join into molecules.

news 10

Possible methane lake found on Titan, fight for that dark night, Opportunity rolls free, Cassini gets up-close and personal with a saturnian moon



NASA/JPL-CALTECH/T. TEMIM ET AL./NOAO/NSF/AURA

CLEAN REMNANT. The Crab supernova created no fine, cool dust, and seems to have vaporized dust its star made before the explosion.

26 **Sun flash helps prep ESA lunar orbiter**
27 **Tenth planet found**
28 **Stellar halos may hold clues to cosmic origin**
30 **Spririt gets up early and observes martian meteor**

Spitzer: Crab Nebula is "smoke-free"

Astronomers suspect exploding stars help make the universe a dustier place. But new Spitzer Space Telescope images show the Crab Nebula, the wreckage of a star that exploded in A.D. 1054, contains none of the fine, micron-wide, smoke-size dust particles expected to condense out of supernova ejecta. The team sees only dust particles 10 to 100 times this size.

"This is a real surprise," says Tea Temim, the University of Minnesota graduate student who led the study. She presented the images June 1 at the American Astronomical Society's summer meeting in Minneapolis.

"We know dust forms in supernovae," says Robert Gehrz, Temim's adviser and a collaborator on the study. "SN 1987A in the Large Magellanic Cloud formed dust about 600 days after the explosion." Elements like carbon, for example, should be among the first to condense and clump together. "Theoretically," Gehrz says, "we expect as much as a solar mass to form, but when we look with infrared instruments, we see very little."

It's difficult to distinguish newly formed dust in recent supernovae from dust produced by the star before it erupted. Here, too, the Crab Nebula seems cleaner than expected. The new images show no dust halo from the Crab's progenitor.

So, where did this smoke-size dust go? "I think shock waves from the explosion may have destroyed it," explains Gehrz. — **FRANCIS REDDY**

Telescope & Wild Bird

Competitive Pricing & Professional Service

Sirius Observatories 2.3m to 6.7m

Anacortes Telescope and Wild Bird is proud to announce we are the exclusive North American Dealer for Sirius Observatories. The modular construction of the Sirius Observatory is designed so that an unskilled worker can assemble any model. The mechanical drive mechanisms are also modular and can be easily assembled using the instructions provided. Call or e-mail us today for more info and an instructional CD-Rom.

Starting from .... $6399.00 complete

Yankee Robotics Trifid-2 CCD Cameras

Yankee Robotics' Trifid line of scientific quality digital cameras are designed especially for astronomers. Trifid is called "four cameras in one" because the same hardware and software support four different high-efficiency, enhanced-blue Kodak imaging chips. The available resolutions are 1/3rd mega-pixel, 1-1/2 mega-pixels, 3 mega-pixels and 6 mega-pixels. The outer housing of the Trifid Camera has a two-inch snout or a two-inch thread that connects it to a lens or telescope; on the back it has a DC power plug and a USB 2.0 device plug; cooling ports for the water jacket penetrate the case on both sides. The optical back-focus of the camera is as short as 0.90 inches.

Price from $5,125.00

Coronado Instruments Personal Solar Telescope

The Personal Solar Telescope (PST) incorporates state of the art patented technology to provide superb views of both Solar surface detail and prominences. The PST uses a 5mm blocking filter that cannot be removed or changed. It uses a modified Sol Ranger as its built in sunfinder. Includes a 20mm Kellner multi-coated eyepiece. $499.00

Meade's New RCX400

Observatory class imaging tools are now within your reach. The new Meade RCX400 line began as a dream in the hands of Meade engineers to take the remarkable Richey-Chrétien design of imaging platform and push it to new levels of excellence, utility, and ease of use. With amazing standard features like electronic collimation and built-in dew heater, these fast, f/8 scopes deliver coma-free, pinpoint stars edge to edge, making it ideal for use with today's digital imaging gear. Every inch of the RCX400 line has been re-designed from the ground up, including a new lightweight field tripod with easy to reach trigger release locks. UHTC coatings are standard along with a huge list of refinements and thoughtful features all for a price that makes the RCX400 line nothing short of revolutionary.

RCX400 10"	$5,149.00
RCX400 12"	$6,799.00
RCX400 14"	$9,299.00
RCX400 16"	$16,399.00

NEW from TeleVue – DIOPTRX™ ASTIGMATISM Correcting Lens

Unlike near or farsightedness, astigmatism cannot be compensated for by simply refocusing your telescope. Dioptrx is an accurate multi-coated glass lens with pure astigmatism correction to match your eyeglass prescription. It easily attaches to over 20 models of TeleVue eyepieces. Dioptrx permits you to choose the optimum amount of astigmatism correction, and permits rotation adjustment to achieve the sharpest viewing possible.

All models. $98.00

ADVANCED TELESCOPE SYSTEMS • APOGEE INSTRUMENTS • ASTRO-PHYSICS • BOGEN • BORG • BUSHNELL CANON • CELESTRON • CORONADO • CYANOGEN • DISCOVERY TELESCOPES • FLI • FUJINON • JMI • KENDRICK LEICA • LOSMANDY • MEADE • NIKON • OGS • OPTEC • PARALLAX • PENTAX • PORTER CASES • QUESTAR RC OPTICAL SYSTEMS • SBIG • SIRIUS OPTICS • SOFTWARE BISQUE • STELLARVUE • SWAROVSKI • TAKAHASHI TEC • TELEGIZMOS • TELEVUE • UNIVERSAL ASTRONOMICS • VIXEN • WIDE SKY OPTICS • WILLIAM OPTICS • ZEISS

Tel: (800) 850-2001 (360) 588-9000 Fax: (360) 588-9100

www.BuyTelescopes.com

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING 24 HOURS A DAY

FREE EQUIPMENT CLASSIFIEDS **AstroMart.com** *Brought to you by Anacortes Telescope*

HUBBLE'S MOUNTAIN. Mattias Mountain is the new director of the Space Telescope Science Institute in Baltimore, which runs science operations for NASA's Hubble Space Telescope and the planned James Webb Telescope.

Possible methane lake found on Titan

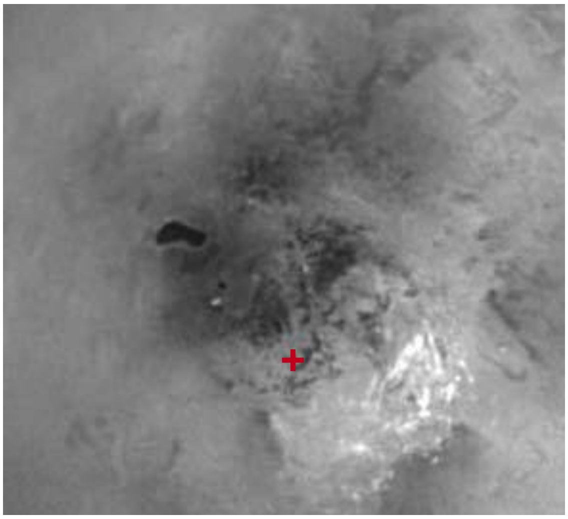
A dark spot on Titan with a footprint shape and a smooth, beach-like outline may be a methane lake, say Cassini mission scientists. Located close to the saturnian moon's south pole, the Lake Ontario-size feature lies in Titan's cloudiest region — where churning storms are common, and hydrocarbon rains are likely.

Cassini has imaged other dark features on Titan, but this is the first with a smooth shape suggesting a shoreline. The others have displayed angular or diffuse edges.

Scientists caution the dark filling might not be liquid. Says imaging team leader Carolyn Porco (Space Science Institute, Boulder, Colorado), "It's plausible the 'lake' is simply a broad depression filled with dark, solid hydr cArbons⌧ ⌧ alling frsm the a⌧ osphere." In this cdse, he smooth outline would result from some geological activity, such as the collapse of a sinkhole or a volcanic caldera.

n T ta.'s skuthern hemisphere, temperatures are ro ⌧ ⌧ –300° F (vs ⌧ ⌧) a d methane fills many the roles tha⌧ o ater filks on Earth. Thus, on Titan, methane ra⌧ d⌧ can fa⌧ l from t thnn ⌧ cloud- , and meth ane s e$ s may erode solid methane hills and ridges.

Since Cassini's arrival, planetary scientists have been searching Titan in vain for the open bodies — seas or lahe — of⌧ iquid⌧ hydro arbons th⌧ t thdoryqp Further encounters with the moon should help determine the newly discovered feature's nature, and perha q its orighn. — **ROBERT BURNHAM**


NASA/JPL/SSI

LAKE METHANE. **The dark oval marks what may be a methane lake lying close to Titan's south pole (red cross). The brightest features seen in this image, taken June 6, 2005, are methane clouds.**

NASA/JPL/CALTECH

PACK SUNSCREEN. **Astronomers have found the first planet in a triple-star system.**

Planet of the three stars

Sunsets would be colorful on HD188753b, a Jupiter-like planet with three suns to call its own. The planet orbits a yellow star once every 3.5 days, but another pair of stars orbits about as far out as Saturn orbits our Sun. The system lies 149 light-years away in Cygnus.

Caltech astronomer Maciej Konacki's report on HD188753b appeared in the July 14 *Nature*.

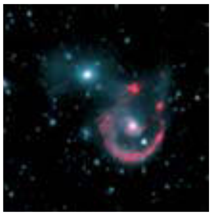
—**JEREMY McGOVERN**

Galaxy "smiles" after c llisqon

In December 2004, a team led by Beverly Smith of East Tenne se(Sta!e University studied the interacting galaxies Arp 107 in Leo Minor using the Spitzer Space Telescope.

At 3.6 microns, Spitzer sees stars throughout the two galaxies. But younger stars haven't strayed far from their dust-rich birth clouds. Dust heated to about 1,300° F (730° C) by young stars emits strongly at 8 microns.

These young star clusters give Arp 107 a Cheshire cat-like grin, the result of a density wave


NASA/JPL-CALTECH /B. SMITH ET AL.

FENDER BENDER. **Young clusters nred) trace star formation t⌧ gg⌧ re by Ar 107's collision.**

spreading across the galaxy after the collision.

Older clusters lie on the left side of the "smile," younger clusters lie on the right.

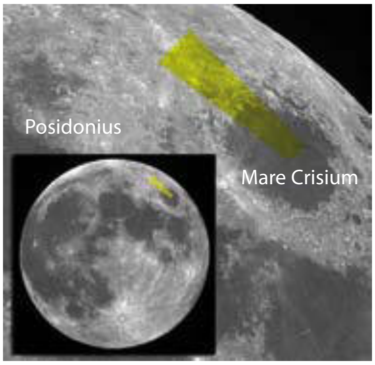
Smit⌧ p(esented the images at the American Astronomical Society's summer meeting in Min eapoli⌧— **F. R.**

Sun flash shows Moon's calcium

On January 15, an intense solar flare blasted X rays across the solar system as scientists calibrated instruments on the European Space Agency's SMART-1 lunar orbiter.

When the blast hit the Moon, surface rocks glowed in X-ray wavelengths characteristic of the elements making them up. The flash helped SMART-1 distinguish calcium, aluminum, silicon, iron, and other surface elements.

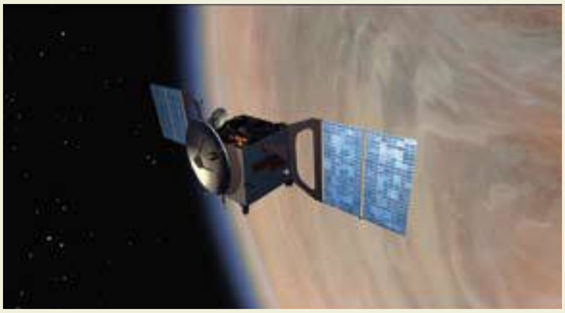
"The Sun was kind to us," says Manuel Grande of the Rutherford Appleton Laboratory, who leads the mission's X-ray spectrometer team. "It is the first time that calcium has been unambiguously detected on the Moon by remote-sensing instrumentation." — **F. R.**



ESA/D-CIXS; MOON: NOAO/AURA/NSF/T. A. RECTOR

SUN AS IS **ESA's SMART-1 detected calcium and other elements in Mare Crisium (scanned section in yellow).**

Doing Venus on the cheap



ESA

SPENDING SOME INHERITANCE. **Europe's Venus Express mission will use mostly existing instruments and hardware built for other missions. With the spacecraft, scientists hope to learn more about the venusian atmosphere and the planet's chemical history.**

At the dawn of the Space Age in the early 1960s, Venus was the easiest planet to reach from Earth. Velocities were lowest, and the travel times shortest. Now, after a decade of neglect, a mission to Venus may make its mark as the *cheapest* such project.

That's because Europe's Venus Express probe, due for launch October 26 aboard a Russian rocket, has been assembled from leftover parts, using mostly pre-existing blueprints.

Yet the amazing thing about such a bargain-basement project is the value of the planetary science data it will collect from orbit above Venus.

Venus retains a number of mysteries, in particular concerning its atmosphere. Scientists lost interest in these after the Magellan mission ended in 1994, largely from puzzlement about how to solve them.

High on the list is what drives the high-speed, global winds that scientists call "super-rotation." Additional problems focus on understanding the planet's atmospheric chemistry.

Says the project's web site, "Analyzing and understanding the prevailing conditions in the atmosphere and in the near environment of Venus is of critical importance to understanding long-term climatic processes governing the evolution of life on Earth."

For a probe designed to orbit a cloud-shrouded world, Venus Express will be loaded with cameras.

One is a high-speed imager for capturing lightning flashes. Others will observe the clouds in different wavelengths, concentrating, for example, on mysterious ultraviolet absorption features about 50 miles (80 km) above the surface.

Scientists don't have enough information even to theorize seriously about these absorption patches. This allows wild speculation that they might even be acid-eating microbes using ultraviolet radiation in some kind of photosynthesis. The real explanation may be more bizarre.

Another instrument will measure the temperature of the atmosphere between 35 and 60 miles (55–100 km) and lower.

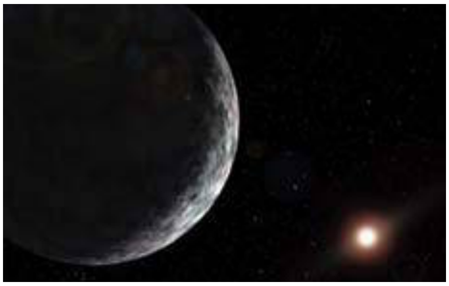
It also can measure the surface temperature, revealing any volcanic activity. The probe will study how the solar wind, undeflected by the planet's weak magnetic field, affects the atmosphere.

The spacecraft uses hardware already built for Mars Express and the Rosetta comet mission — only two instruments are actually new.

For all its promised contributions, Venus Express may not be able to contribute to a bigger question: why Venus rotates at a rate close (but not precisely) in sync with Earth. Its backward spin turns the same face toward Earth at every inferior conjunction, as Venus passes between Earth and the Sun.

Gravity's effects are too weak to account for this, and most scientists think it's only a cosmic coincidence and doesn't even need an explanation.

But it's just one more mind-boggling feature of this still poorly understood neighbor world. **— JAMES OBERG**



NASA/JPL-CALTECH

TENTH ROCK FROM THE SUN. **Astronomers welcome an ice world bigger than Pluto — dubbed 2003 UB_{313} — to the solar system.**

Tenth planet discovered

On July 29, Caltech astronomer Michael Brown announced his team had discovered a new planet both larger and more distant than Pluto. The new object — dubbed 2003 UB_{313} — is the farthest directly observed body in the solar system and the fourth brightest Kuiper Belt object.

Not all astronomers agree with the team's planetary claim, despite NASA's apparent approval. During the past few years, many researchers — Brown among them — have argued Pluto itself should no longer be classified as a planet. But, he now reasons, if we're comfortable conferring planetary status on Pluto, larger bodies deserve the title, too.

2003 UB_{313} now lies 97 AU from the Sun (1 AU is the Earth-Sun distance), more than 9 billion miles (14.5 billion km), and has reached the farthest part of its 560-year orbit. About 280 years from now, it will reach its closest point to the Sun at a distance of 38 AU.

The amount of light the planet reflects helps scientists determine its size. But, says Brown, "Even if it reflected 100 percent of the light reaching it, it would still be as big as Pluto." However, there is no substance known this reflective, and the less shiny the object's surface is, the larger it would be. If 2003 UB_{313} reflects 90 percent of sunlight — the same as a fresh snowfall on Earth — Brown says its size would be a few percent larger than Pluto.

He estimates 2003 UB_{313} is "probably one-and-a-half times the size of Pluto," or about 2,075 miles (3,340 km) across.

The team plans to view the object with the Hubble Space Telescope soon. **— F. R.**

UNSUNG HEROES. Beginning in 2008, the Kavli Foundation will award three $1 million prizes every 2 years to recognize scientists working in the areas the foundation focuses on: astrophysics, nanoscience, and neuroscience.

Stellar halos may hold cosmic clues

The timing of the universe's reionization left its mark on the Milky Way's stellar halo, say astronomers. The sooner this reionization occurred, the more concentrated our galaxy's stellar halo should be.

The universe began as an ionized cloud of atomic nuclei and free-ranging electrons. As it cooled, electrons combined with hydrogen and helium nuclei and the universe became neutral. When the first stars and quasars began to shine, electrons were ripped from the gas. The exact timing of this reionization is unknown. It may have occurred as early as 100 million years after the Big Bang, or when the universe was 900 million years old.

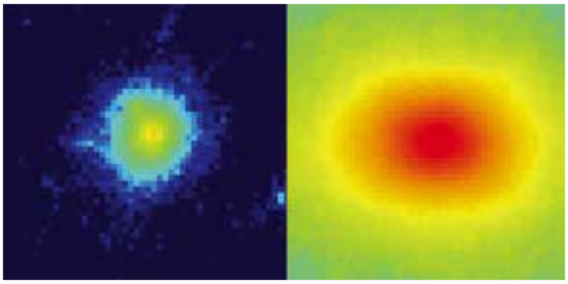
Now, Kenji Bekki of the University of New South Wales in Sydney, Australia, and Masashi Chiba of Tohoku University in Sendai, Japan, have proposed a way to determine when reionization occurred: Observe the concentration of a galaxy's stellar halo. Their work will be published in *Astrophysical Journal Letters*.

Computer simulations of a developing galaxy showed the sooner reionization occurred, the sooner the galaxy's fragments ceased star formation.

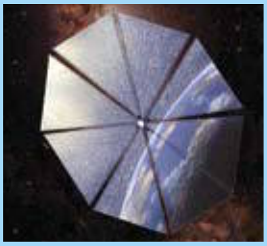
Stars first formed in the densest clumps of gas. These clumps merged to form a stellar halo. Smaller clumps joined later and added material to the outer part of the halo. Stars from these smaller clumps, if present, would have smeared out the halo. But if reionization occurred early, these latecomers would be starless and wouldn't alter the halo's tight concentration.

The astronomers say the Milky Way's actual stellar halo matches their model in which reionization occurred at 260 million years after the Big Bang.

Bekki and Chiba suggest astronomers use large ground-based telescopes to observe other giant spiral galaxies' stellar halos. These observations should further constrain the epoch of reionization. — **KEN CROSWELL**



FINDING A MATCH? If the universe reionized early, at redshift 15, it should have created compact stellar halos (left); if later, at redshift 6, stellar halos should be more diffuse. *ASTROPHYSICAL JOURNAL LETTERS*/KENJI BEKKI AND MASASHI CHIBA



R. STERNBACH/THE PLANETARY SOCIETY

MAYBE NEXT TIME. Cosmos 1 would've sailed through space powered by solar wind.

Cosmos 1 lost

The first solar-sail spacecraft, Cosmos 1, was lost shortly after launch from a Russian submarine in the Barents Sea June 21.

Plans called for the craft to reach a 500-mile orbit in 4 days, after which its sails — with a total surface area of 6,500 square feet — would have deployed. Sunlight hitting these reflective and lightweight sails would have propelled the craft.

— **LIZ KRUESI**

First stars? Not yet.

Two first-star candidates have enough heavy elements to indicate they formed from material processed by a still-earlier generation of supernovae.

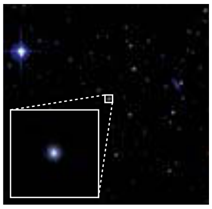
Surviving first-generation stars' spectra would have almost no "metals" — elements heavier than helium.

Astronomers agree the two hyper metal-poor (HMP) stars HE0107–5240 and HE1327–2326 formed soon after the Big Bang, but debate their first-generation status.

Ken'ichi Nomoto (University of Tokyo) and colleagues used computer simulations to reproduce the ratios of elements found in the two HMP stars. Their findings are published in *Science* (June 3, 2005).

The group found the amount of metals ejected into space depended on the stars' rotation speed. Different rates could reproduce the precise mix found in the HMP stars.

— **ROBERT ADLER**



STScI/AAO/ROE

TOO MUCH BLING? HE1327–2326 has the least amount of iron known, yet it still may be too metal rich.

Battle for the night sky

Quebec astronomers, the Mont Megantic Observatory, and surrounding towns, are establishing a 15-mile-wide (25 km) dark-sky preserve centered on the observatory.

Mont Megantic is about a 3-hour drive east from Montreal.

Satellite images taken during 1997 show Montreal suffering the same amount of light pollution as New York City, with less than one-quarter its population.

The organizations partnered with the Quebec Federation of Amateur Astronomers to produce a manual on reducing urban light pollution that any city can put into practice.

— **ANDREW FAZEKAS**

NASA/GSFC/NOAA/NGDC/DMSP DIGITAL ARCHIVE

NIGHT LIGHT. This image shows the widespread influence of light pollution.

SAVE UP TO 40%
EXPERT HELP
Scope City

SCOPECITY.COM

Experience The Largest, Most Complete Optical Centers In The World

SIMI VALLEY, CA 730 Easy Street • 805/522-6646
SHERMAN OAKS, CA 14324 Ventura Blvd. • 818/789-5805
COSTA MESA, CA 3033 S. Bristol • 714/957-6900

SAN DIEGO, CA 7061 Clairemont Mesa Blvd. • 858/277-6686
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 350 Bay Street • 415/421-8800
LAS VEGAS, NV 4449 W. Flamingo Road • 702/947-2673

Call Toll-Free for Advice & Prices!

FREE SHIPPING on ALL Meade products!

MEADE

FREE SHIPPING on ALL Meade products!

Meade ETX

LXD75 Series

LX90LNT 8", 10", 12"

LX200GPS 8", 10", 12", 14"

RCX400 10", 12", 14"

New! Nexstar **CPC Series**
8", 9.25", 11"

CELESTRON

Image Stabilized
$1249
Canon **10x42** Waterproof!

Canon Digital Rebel-XT
- Interchangeable mount
- **8-Megapixel**
- Remote shutter capable
- Astro-friendly
- U.S.A. warranty always!
- **under $800** (body)

We carry **Scopetronix** digital camera adapters!

Rolling Scope Cases!
Call

Come visit our Meade Store!
Hundreds of Meade telescopes & accessories!
All listed with photos, descriptions, and prices.
www.shutan.com/meade

Meade 82° Series 5000 UltraWide Eyepieces	
4.7 or 6.7mm	**$199**
8.8 or 14mm	**199**
18mm	**279**
24mm	**399**
Meade 60° Series 5000 Plossl Eyepieces	
5.5 or 9mm	**89**
14 or 20mm	**89**
32mm	**149**

Meade Accy's	
AC adapter #541	**$50**
AC #547 (GPS)	**70**
Barlow 2x #140	**49**
Car cord #607	**25**
Case #773 (60/70)	**60**
Case #774 (90)	**100**
Case #775 (125)	**150**
Case 7/8/10/12"	**call**
Dew shield 673	**25**
Dew shield 678	**30**

Filter set-1, 2, or 3	**$50**
Finder #825	**50**
Finder #827	**50**
Focuser 1244/1247	**120**
Flip-mirror #644	**150**
Flip-mirror #647	**250**
Focal reducer f:6.3	**130**
Focal reducer f:3.3	**150**
Illuminated reticles-- go to: shutan.com/meade	
Lenshoods	**call**
Nebula 908 B	**80**
Nebula 908 N	**90**
Nebula 911 B	**100**
Nebula 911 N	**120**
Off-axis guider	**80**
Piggy brkt 7-12"	**call**

Prism 2" 90° UHTC	**$120**
T-adapter #64	**35**
Vibration pads	**50**
Vari pol 905	**50**
Weight sets	**call**
Ultrawedge	**495**

Meade DSI
Astro Imaging Made Easy!
Guaranteed in stock!
Deep **S**ky **I**mager **$299**
New **D**eep **S**ky **I**mager **Pro**fessional **$399**

Lumicon now in stock
Call for info!

Glass Solar Filters: Yellow-orange image, Lifetime warranty!	
ETX60/70	**$70**
ETX90/105	**80**
ETX125/Next-5	**100**
8" full aperture	**139**
10" full aperture	**159**
11" full aperture	**179**
12" full aperture	**189**
ProStar Dew Shields:	
ETX flexible	**call**
8" flexible	**40**
8" **metal**	**129**
10" flexible	**52**
10" **metal**	**144**
11" **metal**	**169**
12" flexible	**70**
12" **metal**	**194**

TeleVue

Mention ad for TeleVue Free S/H

Nagler-82°	
2.5mm T6	**$280**
3.5mm T6	**280**
5mm T6	**280**
7mm T6	**280**
9mm T6	**280**
11mm T6	**280**
12mm T4	**355**
13mm T6	**280**
16mm T5	**320**
17mm T4	**385**
20mm T5	**440**
22mm T4	**460**
26mm T5	**580**
31mm T5	**620**

Radian-60°
3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, or 18 ....ea. **$240**

Panoptic-68°
15mm **210** 19mm **240**
22mm **280** 24mm **295**
27mm **330** 35mm **365**

Barlows/Diagonals	
1.25" 2x or 3x	**105**
2.5x or 5x	**190**
2-inch 2x	**198**
2-inch P-Mate	**280**
2-inch 4x	**295**
2" Everbrite	**275**
1.25 Everbrite	**190**

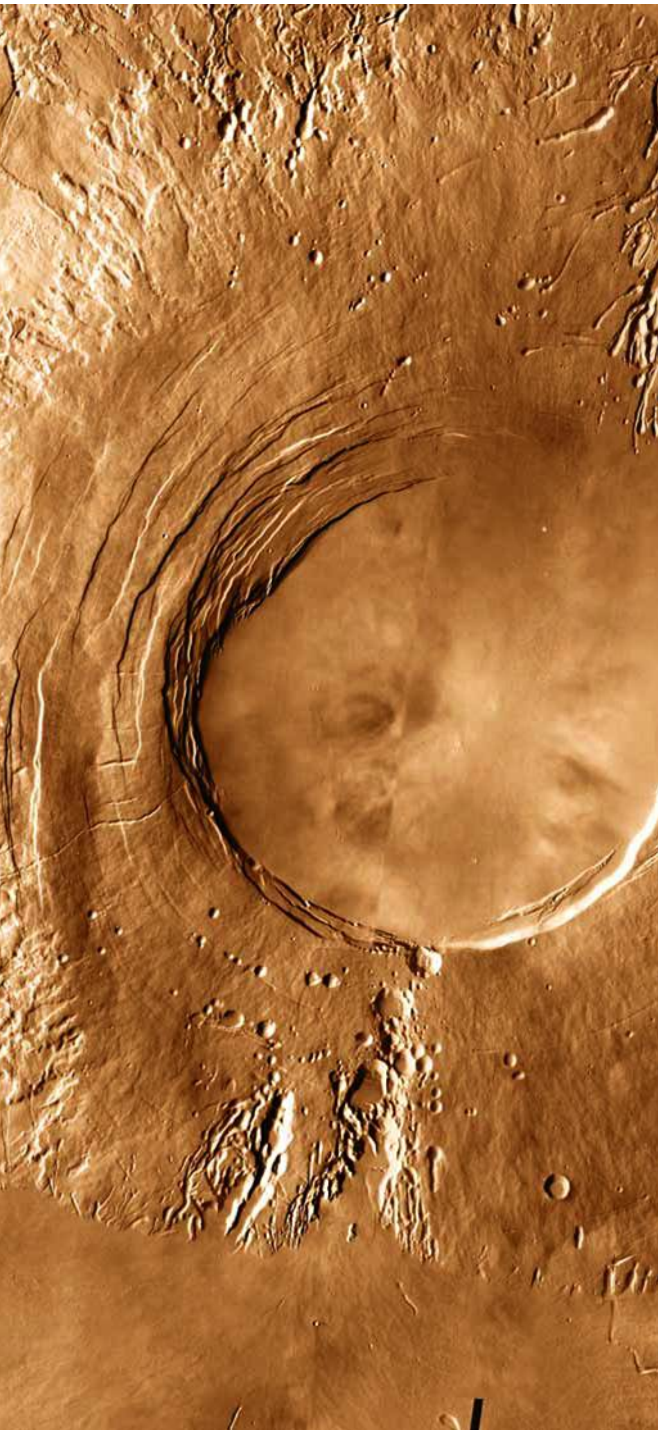
<<FREE CATALOG<<
Request by phone or online

We carry products by Meade, TeleVue, Celestron, JMI, JMB, Firefly Books, Sky Publishing, Rigel, Schmidling, Scopetronix, Losmandy, Cambridge Press, Williams Optics, Kendrick, Lumicon, Astrozap, Starry Night, Software Bisque, Hardin, Promaster, Solarscope, Ken Press, Starbound, Telrad, Pelican, Nikon, Canon, Casio, Kodak, Minolta, Pentax, and other fine brands. Prices and specifications subject to change, inquire for free shipping details. **©7/05 SCV.**

SHUTAN *camera & video*

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!
www.shutan.com
Toll-Free 800-621-2248 • IL 847-367-4600
100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills IL • 60061

TANG, IT'S NOT. The European Space Agency created 11 meals using ingredients that can be grown on Mars in greenhouses. Recipes include "Mars bread with green tomato jam." Haute cuisine indeed.



NASA/JPL/ASU IMAGE 20050613A

Arsia Mons caldera

LAVA MOUNTAIN. Southernmost of Mars' Tharsis volcanoes, Arsia Mons spans 270 miles (430 km). The volcano's summit caldera (seen here) spans 72 miles (115 km) across. The island of Hawaii, known as the Big Island, would fit inside this volcano's caldera. The Mars Odyssey spacecraft's THEMIS imager took this infrared mosaic.

NASA/JPL/CORNELL

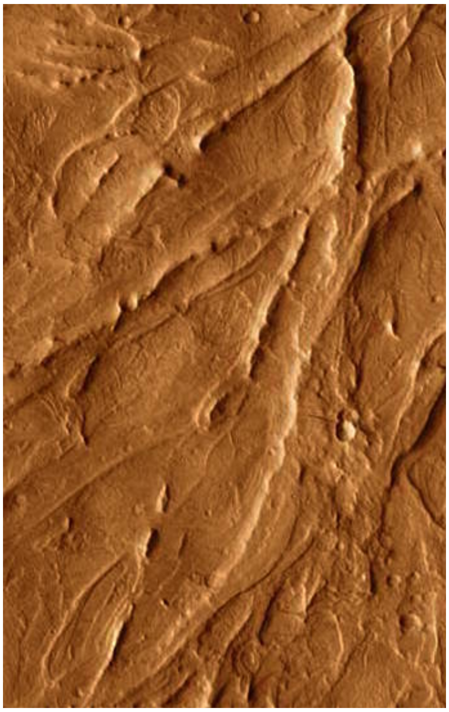
CLINGY DUNE. Deep ruts show where Opportunity spun its wheels.

Oppy gets unstuck

Purgatory Dune let go of Mars rover Opportunity June 10, after the rover was mired for a month.

Then, project scientists drove the rover east before turning south toward Erebus Crater.

In Gusev Crater, rover Spirit is driving up Husband Hill. Scientists hope to see the hill's south side, where orbital images suggest layered sedimentary deposits exist. — **R. B.**



NASA/JPL/MSSS IMAGE S05–00077

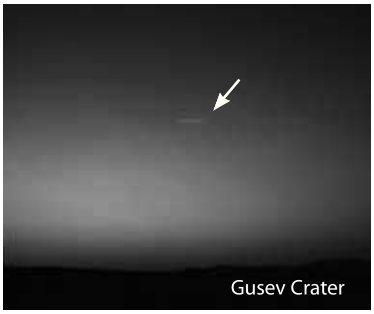
RAISED BEDS. Channels overlap in sedimentary rock, intersecting as they weave a complex pattern in this view of Mars' Aeolis region. Raised channels occur when tougher material fills existing channels and the softer surroundings then erode. This Mars Global Surveyor image, lit from the upper left, spans about 2 miles (3 km).

Martian meteor shower

A streak in the sky caught last year by Mars rover Spirit is the first martian meteor ever observed, says a team of scientists. The team analyzed the meteor's path and says it belongs to an annual meteor shower coming from Comet Wiseman-Skiff.

The meteor was seen in the predawn sky over Gusev Crater March 7, 2004 (sol 63 of Spirit's mission). The meteor, traveling southward 14° above the eastern horizon, appears in a green-filtered Pancam image.

"Comet Wiseman-Skiff is among the top five candidates for producing a regular martian meteor shower," writes the team, led by Franck Selsis (École Normale Supérieur, France), in *Nature* (June 2, 2005). Selsis notes this meteor shower would have reached peak activity March 11, less than 4 days after the streak was imaged. — **R. B.**



NASA/JPL/CORNELL

SHOOTING STAR. A meteor (arrow) from a martian shower streaks through Gusev Crater's predawn sky.

SCOPE MODE
2004/8/10 16:18
SCOPE
RA 7h22.0m
Dec 0° 0'
Alt 0° 0'
Az 90° 0'
TARGET
RA 8h 0.0m
Dec 10° 0'
Alt 0° 0'
Az 270° 0'
Alignment
0 Point(s)
Cnc
Gem
Saturn
Cmi
Ori
Sex
Mon
Hya
Cma
Lep
Pyx
ZOOM+
ALIGN
ZOOM-
RA+
DC+
RA-
DC-
Menu
CHART
STAR BOOK
Vixen
SPHINX
VMC200L

SO MUCH FUN YOU WON'T WANT TO SLEEP

THE NEW VIXEN SPHINX MOUNT WITH STAR BOOK GOTO

Get right to the fun with the quick setup Sphinx™ mount and its easy-to-use star chart controller – Star Book™. **Leave your PC at home.** Follow the sky and your telescope as the Star Book display updates position while accurately locating and tracking 22,735 celestial objects. The powerful 32-bit processor easily handles today's software as well as future on-line updates. **This rock-solid motorized beauty is loaded with the latest in Japanese engineering.** Two ultra-smooth, high-speed servo motors are dedicated to the Dec. body to reduce the amount of counterweight needed. And the counterweight shaft retracts into the mount head for additional ease of setup and portability. Whether you're grabbing a pre-bedtime 'quickie' or an 'up-all-nighter', the new *Vixen Sphinx with Star Book* makes your observing sessions easier and a lot more fun. Contact your favorite Vixen dealer today!

CERTIFIED STOCKING VIXEN DEALERS

Adorama Camera / New York, NY
1-800-223-2500 adorama.com

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird / Anacortes, WA
1-800-850-2001 buytelescopes.com

Oceanside Photo & Telescope / Oceanside, CA
1-800-483-6287 optcorp.com

HOT
PRODUCT
SKY & TELESCOPE
2004

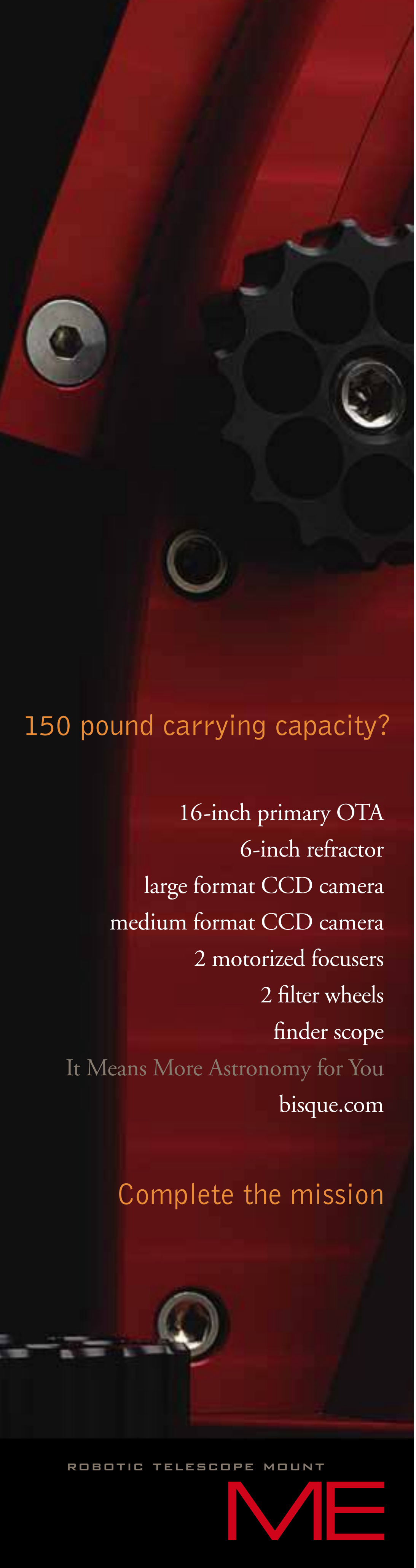
GREAT FEATURES

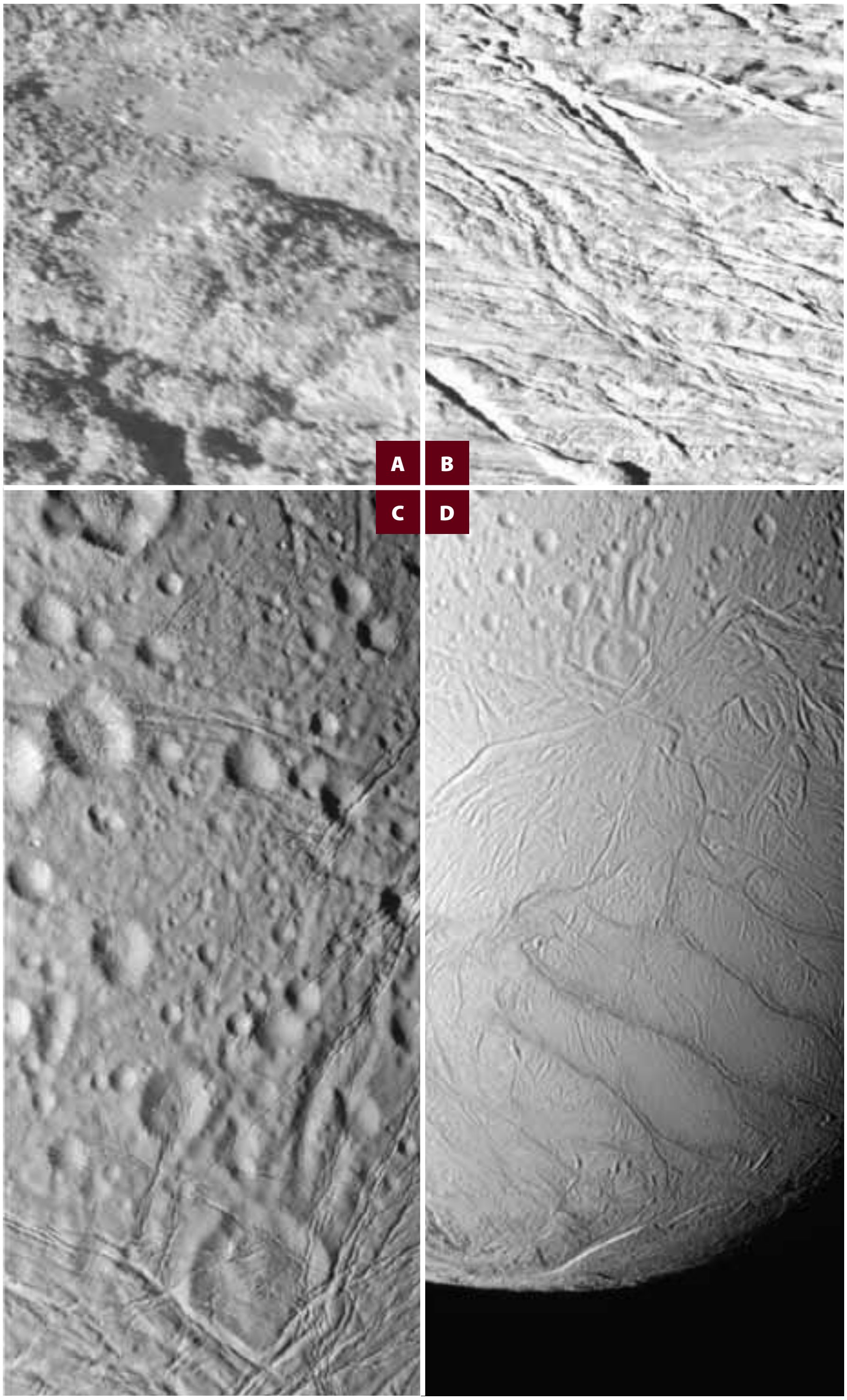
- 22 lb. load capacity
- Portable 30 lb. total weight with tripod and one counterweight
- 4.7" color LCD screen displays star charts, detailed data and position of all 22,735 celestial objects including RA/DEC and ALT/AZ positions
- Star Book can be used as a stand-alone star atlas anywhere, anytime
- Internet upgradeable for future feature enhancements
- 180-tooth worm gears
- Zoom buttons on controller automatically control motor speed
- Menus displayed on screen for fast, easy navigation
- Retractable counterweight shaft
- Widely compatible with OTA's from Vixen and many others
- New improved SX-HAL110 tripod
- Simple, single cable connection
- Options include: Top-quality SX internally illuminated polar scope, SX accessory tray, SX half pillar, SX large accessory plate

(Vixen's VMC200LDG 8" F/9.75 catadioptric mount package shown)

Vixen®
NORTH AMERICA

www.VixenAmerica.com 845-469-8660 32 Elkay Drive, Chester, NY 10918 A Division of Tele Vue Optics, Inc.

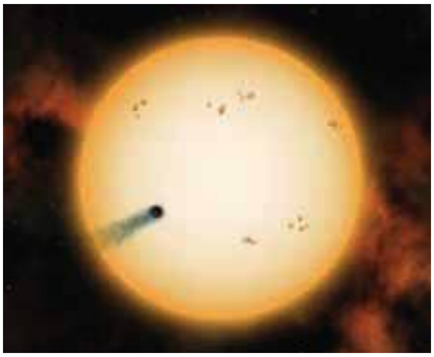

150 pound carrying capacity?
16-inch primary OTA
6-inch refractor
large format CCD camera
medium format CCD camera
2 motorized focusers
2 filter wheels
finder scope
It Means More Astronomy for You
bisque.com
Complete the mission
ROBOTIC TELESCOPE MOUNT
ME



NASA/JPL/SSI

Cassini takes a close look at Enceladus

ENIGMATIC BUMPS AND BOULDERS. In mid-July, the Cassini spacecraft made its closest pass by any moon in the tour so far, missing Saturn's moon Enceladus by 108 miles (175 km). [A] Near closest approach, Cassini imaged house-size boulders. [B] On coarser scales, it saw relief that shows tectonic activity operates on local [C] and global [D] scales.



LYNETTE COOK

HOT ROCK. **Its atmosphere at 2,000° F, an exoplanet weighing 70 Earth-masses orbits the star HD 149026 every 2.9 days.**

Exoplanet supports formation theory

A team of astronomers announced in June they discovered an extrasolar planet with the largest core of any known previously. Led by Debra Fischer (San Francisco State University), the team used the transit method, which uncovers the planet by detecting a minute reduction of starlight as the planet passes in front of the star HD 149026 (about 250 light-years from Earth).

By observing stellar transits, says Fischer, "We can calculate the planet's physical size, whether it has a solid core, and even what its atmosphere is like." Its upper atmosphere, she notes, is about 2,000° F (1,100° C).

The planet circles HD 149026 every 2.87 days, Fischer says. Its mass roughly equals that of Saturn, but it has a smaller diameter. Modeling of the planet by Peter Bodenheimer (UC Santa Cruz) shows it likely has a solid core of about 70 Earth-masses.

The finding has implications for planet-making theories. As the team members attempted to find a plausible scenario for making the planet, they theorized it could have formed by the collision of two protoplanets, each with a core mass of 35 Earths.

The large core suggests this planet began by forming its core first; then it attracted a gaseous envelope. This supports the "core-accretion" model for planetary formation over the main competing theory in which planets form as dense gas clouds collapse. — **R. B.**

Built for Astronomers by Astronomers

For over 20 years, astronomers worldwide have relied on one constant –TheSky6 Astronomy Software. While others have come and gone, innovations in TheSky6 continue to enrich your astronomy experience.

Ground breaking innovations, such as encoder-based telescope control, integrated CCD camera and telescope control, ingenious algorithms that aid in identification of celestial objects in CCD images, integrated access to the Digitized Sky Survey, and automation technology that operates robust observatories – are but a few.

Innovations that you count on, all from one source. TheSky6 Astronomy Software – the one constant that does it for you.

bisque.com

THESKY SIX
ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

Astronomy's engine

SPECIAL COSMOLOGY ISSUE

Making multiverses

Cosmic inflation, string theory, and the cosmological constant all suggest there's more to the universe than the part we can see, reports **Steve Nadis**.

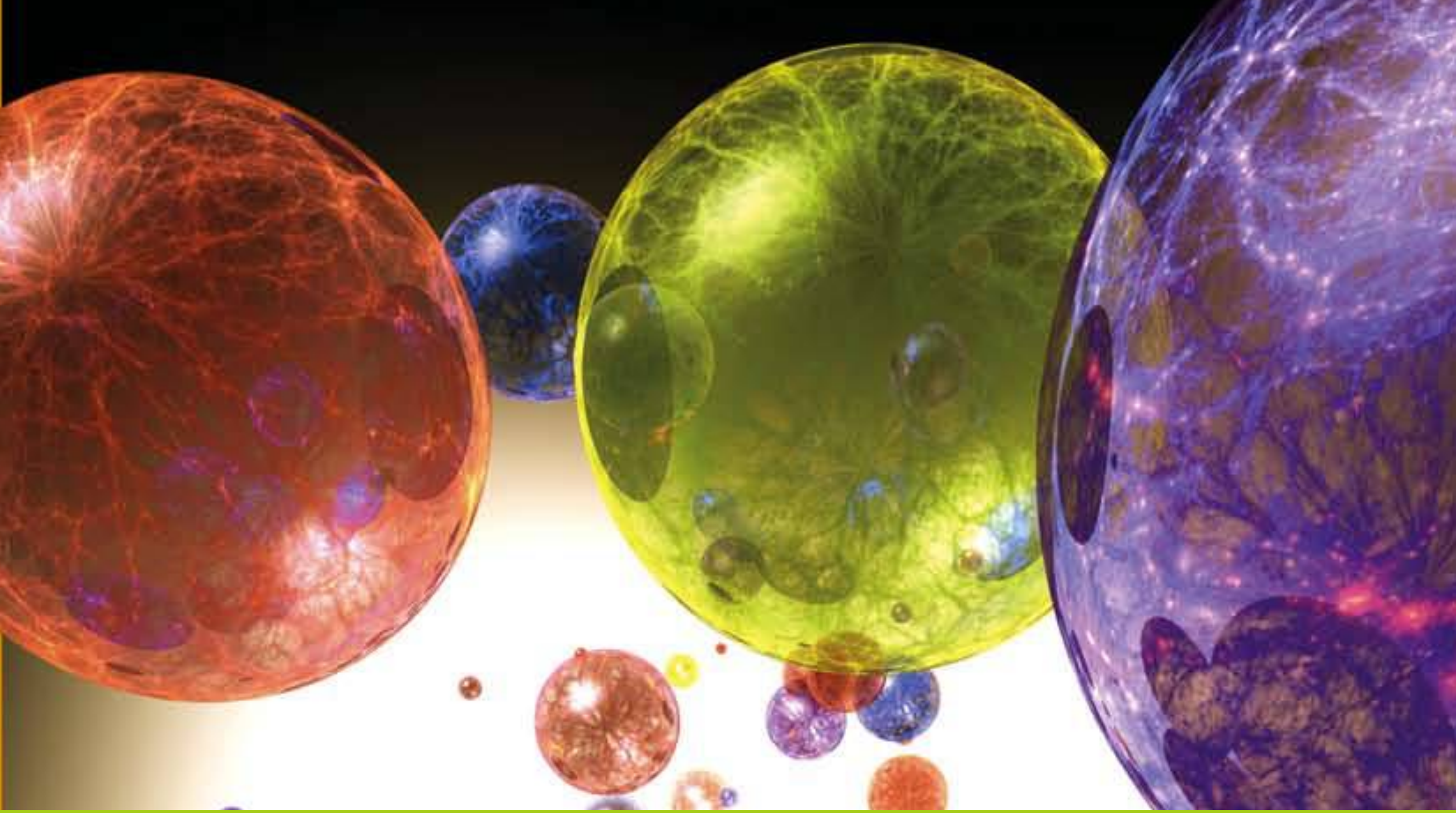
More than 400 years ago, the Dominican monk Giordano Bruno was burned at the stake for making a heretical claim: that our universe was infinite and contained an infinite number of worlds.

Today, cosmologists arguing a similar point — that our universe is but one of many universes comprising a larger "multiverse" — are hoping for a better fate, maybe even a Nobel Prize. There is growing acknowledgement among physicists and astronomers that this idea, outlandish as it sounds, just might be true.

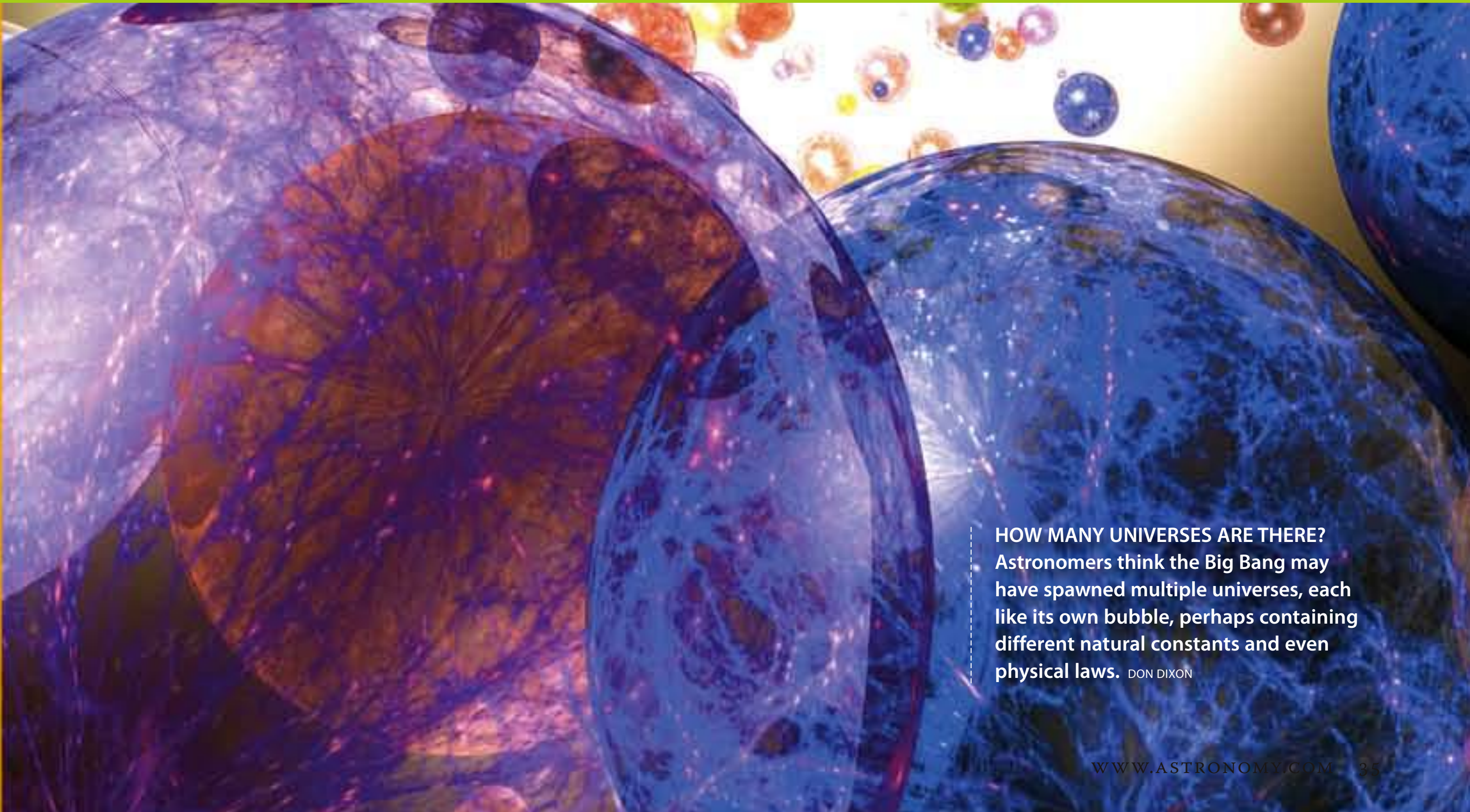
One picture emerging from cosmology, astronomical observations, and particle physics is that there's a lot more to the universe than we can see: The universe is not only vast, extending far beyond the visible portion, it may be composed of distinct, exponentially large regions with wildly divergent features. For all practical purposes, these realms could be regarded as separate universes within an all-embracing multiverse.

While schemes exist for multiple or parallel universes, one promising approach reflects what Harvard physicist Nima Arkani-Hamed calls "the confluence of things now pushing us toward the notion of a multiverse."

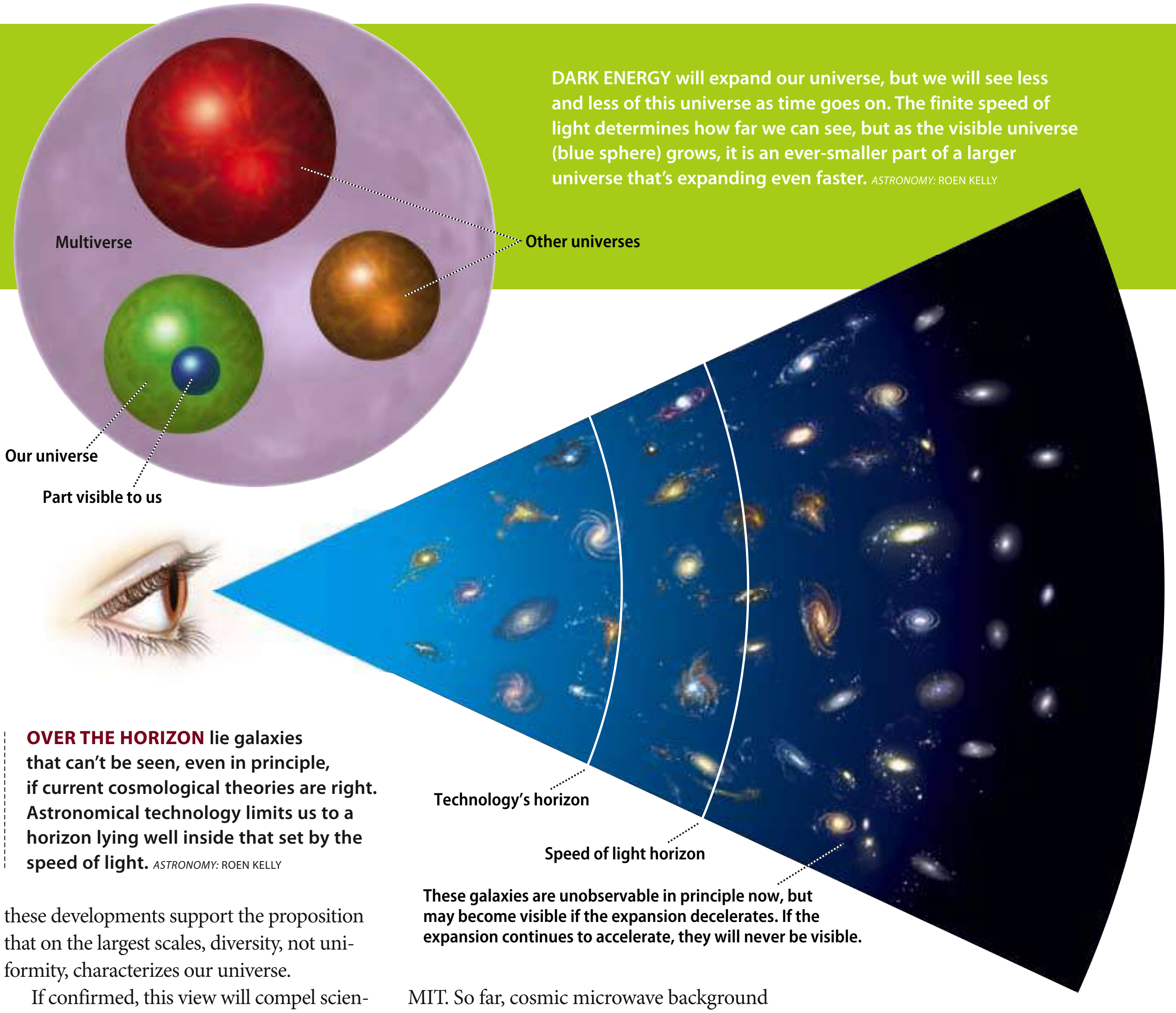
These include: measurements that indicate the universe's expansion is accelerating; empirical tests that bolster the inflationary universe scenario; theories of eternal inflation that suggest an endless number of Big Bangs; and recent developments in string theory that show how to design universes with widely different properties. Collectively,



> "I fully expect the true nature of reality to be weird and counterintuitive, which is why I believe these crazy things." *—Max Tegmark*



HOW MANY UNIVERSES ARE THERE? **Astronomers think the Big Bang may have spawned multiple universes, each like its own bubble, perhaps containing different natural constants and even physical laws.** DON DIXON


Multiverse
Other universes
Our universe
Part visible to us
Technology's horizon
Speed of light horizon
These galaxies are unobservable in principle now, but may become visible if the expansion decelerates. If the expansion continues to accelerate, they will never be visible.

DARK ENERGY will expand our universe, but we will see less and less of this universe as time goes on. The finite speed of light determines how far we can see, but as the visible universe (blue sphere) grows, it is an ever-smaller part of a larger universe that's expanding even faster. *ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY

OVER THE HORIZON lie galaxies that can't be seen, even in principle, if current cosmological theories are right. Astronomical technology limits us to a horizon lying well inside that set by the speed of light. *ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY

these developments support the proposition that on the largest scales, diversity, not uniformity, characterizes our universe.

If confirmed, this view will compel scientists to extend the Copernican Revolution, according to Cambridge University's Sir Martin Rees. "We've gone from thinking about different worlds within our universe, to thinking about entirely different universes."

Far horizon in view

Starting on the simplest level, we know the universe stretches far beyond the limits of our telescopes. At present, our "horizon" is about 14 billion light-years (actually about 40 billion light-years, considering that the stuff we've seen has already expanded farther). We call a sphere of that radius a Hubble volume.

Observers 100 billion light-years away would inhabit a completely different Hubble volume than ours, notes Max Tegmark of MIT. So far, cosmic microwave background measurements show the universe to be flat to a precision of about 1 percent. If space is ultimately curved, says Tegmark, its radius of curvature is at least 10 times bigger than the horizon. This means our universe contains at least 1,000 separate Hubble volumes.

According to inflation theory, the universe stays flat forever. In other words, the universe is infinite, and strange things can happen in infinite space. Work by Jaume Garriga of the University of Barcelona and Alexander Vilenkin of Tufts University shows such a universe would have an infinite number of observable universes, or "O-regions." Each of these spatially finite O-regions has a finite number of possible histories. History thus repeats itself, over and over.

"Whenever a thought crosses your mind that some terrible calamity might have happened, you can be sure it has happened in some of the O-regions," Garriga and Vilenkin write. "If you nearly escaped an accident, you were not so lucky in other regions with the same prior history."

Vilenkin finds this somewhat depressing because it suggests we're not special. But he considers the logic airtight: If the total number of possible histories is finite and the number of regions infinite, there's no other conclusion to draw. Tegmark, who received tenure from MIT this year, isn't depressed by the prospect of not getting tenure in other universes. Moreover, he actually *believes* this stuff.

"Whenever you go beyond human scales, counterintuitive things should happen, and that's exactly what we've seen in the last century," he says. "If we go very fast, time slows down. If you make a star very massive, eventually you'll get a black hole. If you make something very small, it can be in two places at once. I fully expect the true nature of reality to be weird and counterintuitive, which is why I believe these crazy things."

Steve Nadis, *a frequent contributor to* Astronomy, *is never happier than when writing about the weirder aspects of the universe we live in. His home base is Cambridge, Massachusetts.*

> “We’ve gone from thinking about different worlds within our universe, to thinking about entirely different universes.” —*Sir Martin Rees*

If you want crazy, consider this: Inflation, the explosive growth spurt that started and stopped before our universe was 10^{-30} second old, never really ended. It stopped in our region, of course, giving rise to the bubble universe (or O-region) we call home. But the process continues unchecked elsewhere, spawning new bubble universes along the way.

Eternality, a feature of almost every inflation model, occurs because inflation is driven by an unstable material (called a false vacuum) that decays over time. But this material expands even faster than it decays, so expansion wins out, and inflation never ends.

Bubble universes

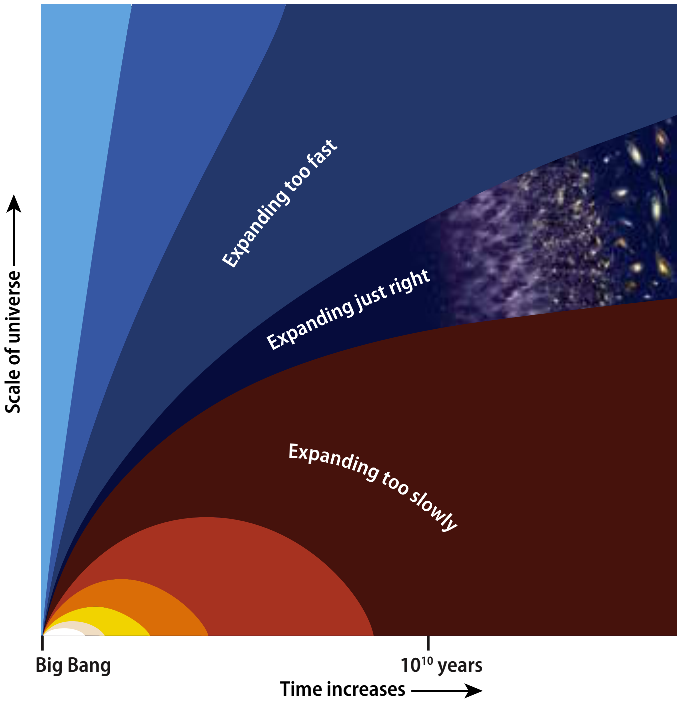
Eternal inflation creates a different kind of universe than the simple sphere we once envisioned. Think of Swiss cheese instead. Each hole represents a bubble universe; the cheese represents the space between the bubbles and is expanding faster than the speed of light. Not only do the bubbles get farther and farther apart, new bubbles keep forming within the cheese — the result of new Big Bangs popping off in a never-ending chain reaction. Eternal inflation doesn’t just produce an oversized hunk of cheese; it produces a multiverse.

How convincing is this scenario?

“Many, no doubt, would call it a house of cards, but from my point of view, it looks very plausible,” says MIT’s Alan Guth, generally credited as inflation’s inventor. Inflation has been very successful in making predictions — flatness, homogeneity, and scale-invariance — for the part of the universe we can observe, he says, “which means we should also take seriously its predictions for parts of the universe we can’t observe.”

As scientists, adds Tegmark, “We’re not testing the general idea of a multiverse. We’re testing inflation — a mathematical theory that predicts a multiverse and all kinds of other stuff.” So far, inflation has passed all empirical tests to date, but the idea faces even more rigorous challenges coming later this decade and beyond.

OUR COSMIC FATE hangs on the universe getting the parameters right, or nearly so. If the universe expands too fast (scenarios shown in cool colors), stars and galaxies don’t coalesce and form. And if the universe does not expand fast enough (scenarios shown in warm colors), it never cools sufficiently — or there’s no time for stars to evolve before everything falls back together in a big crunch.



ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

“We still have no idea whether there is one universe or many,” says Rees. Yet at a 2003 Stanford University conference, he was confident enough of the multiverse’s existence to stake his dog’s life. Stanford’s Andrei Linde went further, claiming he would put his own life on the line.

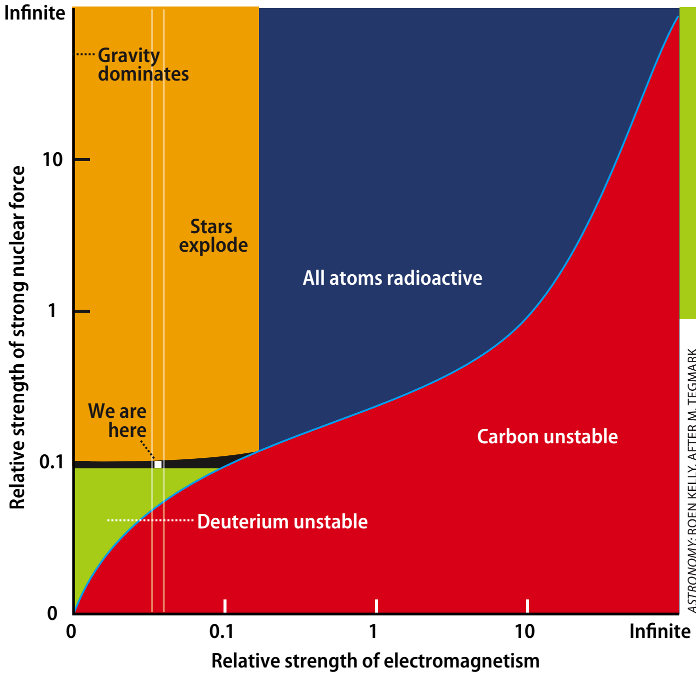
Worlds of worlds

Let’s suppose the eternal inflation theorists — Vilenkin, Linde, and Guth — are right, and universes are churned out in assembly-line fashion. Are these universes as indistinguishable as the Model Ts produced 80 years ago, or is some variation allowed? “That’s a question for fundamental physics to address,” says Vilenkin, who suggests the answer may come from a new idea called the “landscape of string theory.”

The landscape — a term coined by Stanford physicist Leonard Susskind — stems largely from the fact that string theory requires 9 or 10 dimensions of space and one of time. The world we inhabit has three dimensions of space and one of time, which means the additional six or seven spatial dimensions need to be hidden — rolled up into toruses (donuts), for example, or wrapped into more complex shapes.

This bundling can be done in an estimated 10^{500} ways, each of which represents a stable configuration of space-time called a vacuum. Although string theory has one overarching set of laws, the specific rules governing each vacuum — as well as the vacuum energy, number of dimensions, types of particles and forces — depend on the geometry of the extra dimensions.

The scenario, in effect, allows for a huge number of conceivable worlds or universes,



ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY, AFTER M. TEGMARK

PHYSICAL CONSTANTS took on values given by chance processes when the universe was born. But if they were any different, we couldn't exist.

which can be pictured as random valleys, situated at slightly different elevations and spread across an immense landscape of possibilities.

The multiple universes that arise in string theory have nothing to do with inflation, yet the two ideas are complementary. "Eternal inflation shows you how to spin off multiple universes," explains Joseph Polchinski of the University of California, Santa Barbara. "The landscape shows you how those universes can have different physics."

Although it sounds like a happy union, not everyone is cheering. Inflation pioneer Paul Steinhardt of Princeton considers the landscape concept a step backward for physics. "We had hoped string theory would tell us how inflation really works," he says. "Instead, we're told the universe is much more complicated on large scales than we ever imagined, with inflation occurring in a large number of ways that vary from region to region."

"There's nothing surprising about theories that have lots of solutions," counters Susskind. "Any time you have many variables, you can expect a large number of solutions." Just as we accept biological theories that allow for millions of different species, we might have to accept physics theories that allow for many different vacuum states.

Physicists had hoped that string theory would explain our world with one solution, not a multitude. Polchinski, among others, shared that view, but now tries to keep an open mind. "Our job is to figure out the way nature is," he says, "not to tell it how to behave."

At this stage, it would be premature to consider the landscape a reality. Our understanding of string theory is still "tentative," Polchinski admits. "Every 5 to 10 years, we learn something that surprises us, which shows we don't have the full picture. Yet the evidence for the landscape is piling up, and it's time to start taking the idea seriously."

Dark energy

One of the strongest arguments in favor of string theory's landscape relates to the energy of empty space — the vacuum energy, or "dark energy." The standard explanation for this energy is that it maintains a single, unwavering value throughout space — thus becoming what Einstein called the cosmological constant.

The problem is that physicists don't know how to calculate the cosmological constant from first principles, the hallmark of a robust theory. The simplest calculations yield a value 10^{120} times bigger than measured values — "by far the all-time worst discrepancy between theory and experiment," notes Susskind.

The answer may come from combining the string-theory landscape, which shows how the cosmological constant can vary, with the "anthropic principle." The latter suggests the cosmological constant may be a variable like the weather — something that changes from place to place in the universe, rather than a true constant of nature.

If a broad range of values for the constant is possible, it's not surprising we live in a universe with a small cosmological constant, one where stars and planets can exist. In the same way, it's not surprising we live on Earth, rather than on Venus or Pluto, where we'd either roast or freeze.

A large positive value for the cosmological constant would produce tremendous

HOW TO SPEAK COSMOLOGY

ANTHROPIC PRINCIPLE
We see the universe the way it is because if it were different, we would not be here to observe it.

COSMOLOGICAL CONSTANT
Originally, this was a mathematical term used by Einstein to give space-time an innate tendency to expand. More recently, it refers to the cosmic expansion produced by dark energy.

DARK ENERGY
A residual energy in space is causing the expansion of the universe to accelerate. Sometimes called vacuum energy.

FLATNESS
A flat universe is one whose space-time sits on the border between eternal expansion and eventual recollapse.

INFLATION
During an early period of extremely rapid growth, the observable universe expanded by a factor of 10^{30} or more in 10^{-32} second.

O-REGION
This is the observable universe, which may be only a fraction of the full universe.

SCALE-INVARIANCE
The spectrum of the cosmic background radiation appears nearly identical at all scales.

STRING THEORY
This is a theory in which the fundamental entities are not particles but tiny string-like loops. Differing loop oscillations correspond to different elementary particles. Strings have length but no other dimension.

“Our job is to figure out the way nature is, not to tell it how to behave.” — *Joseph Polchinski*

cosmic acceleration, and galaxies would never form. A large negative value, conversely, would cause the universe to collapse instantly, and no one would be around to ponder the cosmological constant problem.

Maybe there is a “magical explanation” for the cosmological constant — a mechanism yet to be discovered, says Harvard’s Arkani-Hamed. The alternative is an environmental argument, which requires the existence of many different environments. Fortunately, the landscape provides “zillions” of them, he adds. “Given that the anthropic solution is the only thing that works at the moment, it makes sense to see where this idea leads.”

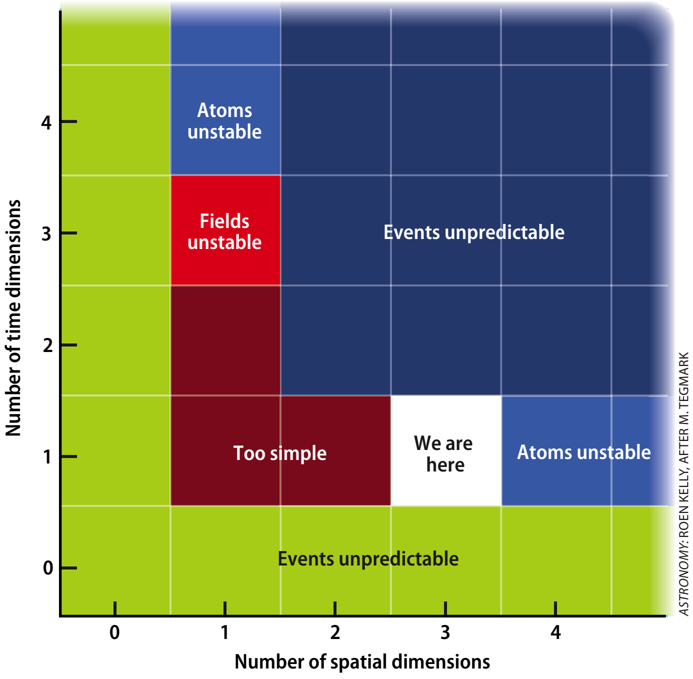
To a certain extent, it leads to trouble. The anthropic principle is widely disliked and elicits strong reactions. David Gross, a physicist at the University of California, Santa Barbara, hates the idea, calling it a “virus” that’s hard to get rid of. Few scientists champion the anthropic principle, although many are resigned to the fact we might be stuck with it.

Last-resort universes?

Tegmark objects to the common practice of considering anthropic arguments “a last resort, which makes it seem like we have a choice.” Any theory, he says, has to address selection effects, including biases stemming from the fact that any universe we observe must be habitable — “and that’s the case whether you call it ‘anthropic’ or not.”

John Peacock of the University of Edinburgh agrees, saying the anthropic principle is “not a retreat from physics but an advance.” Once cosmologists seriously consider the possibility that the vacuum energy can differ from place to place — and that other parameters considered constant may vary as well — they will then need to work out the mechanism responsible for that variation. This can point us toward new physics. In the process, says Peacock, we may learn things about the universe.

SPACE AND TIME might have other values in other universes, but their fates would be quite different.



ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY, AFTER M. TEGMARK

But even if the anthropic principle is true, does it really explain anything? And can it help us make actual predictions?

In a 1987 paper, Steven Weinberg of the University of Texas employed anthropic-type reasoning to predict a small, non-zero value for the cosmological constant. If the cosmological constant can assume a range of values, he reasoned, probably it will not adjust itself exactly to zero. “The value we now measure for the cosmological constant is precisely what Weinberg predicted,” notes Polchinski. “It would be great if that’s not a one-time thing and there are other things we can predict.”

It will be hard to use the anthropic principle to determine which worlds, or universes, are most probable, says Linde. The difficulty lies in measuring probabilities for infinitely-large sets. “There are many different ways of counting infinities, and we don’t know which methods are preferable.”

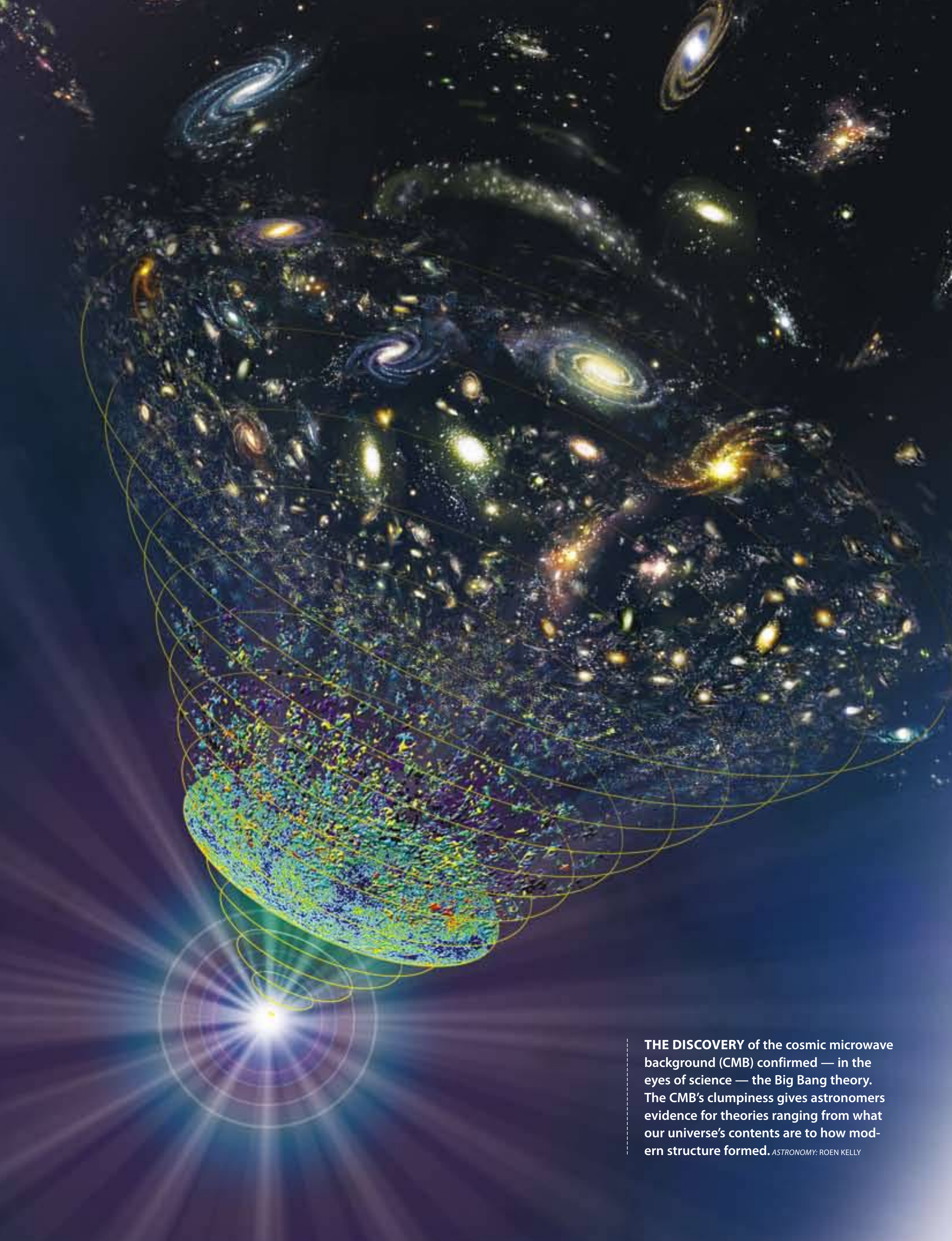
Susskind agrees it will be a long time before we can use the anthropic principle in a predictive way: “At the moment, it’s telling us more about what not to do than what to do.” For example, perhaps we shouldn’t keep trying to explain why the cosmological constant is what it is, he says, “when the only explanation may be that in a universe with a large number of possibilities, we live in an environment that supports life.”

Many versions of the anthropic principle are guaranteed to be true and, therefore, do not meet the standards of science, Vilenkin points out. Before anthropic arguments can carry us further, he says, we’ll need statistical techniques that support testable predictions.

But even if that effort succeeds, there are limits to how far we can go, he notes. “It looks like all we can hope to predict is the probability distribution, saying, for instance, with 90-percent confidence what the mid-range value of the cosmological constant is likely to be.” Sharpening the prediction further may be impossible, due to intrinsic uncertainties.

While some may find that disappointing, Vilenkin says, “were it not for the multiverse picture and anthropic arguments, we’d have no tools for thinking about the structure of the universe beyond our horizon.”

But now there’s a tantalizing, new possibility, he adds: “By doing measurements in our own region, we can test our predictions for what lies beyond.” A



THE DISCOVERY of the cosmic microwave background (CMB) confirmed — in the eyes of science — the Big Bang theory. The CMB's clumpiness gives astronomers evidence for theories ranging from what our universe's contents are to how modern structure formed. *ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY

SPECIAL COSMOLOGY ISSUE

The accident that saved the Big Bang

While adjusting an antenna, two astronomers uncovered cosmic static, leading to one of the greatest discoveries of all time. /// BY JAMES TREFIL

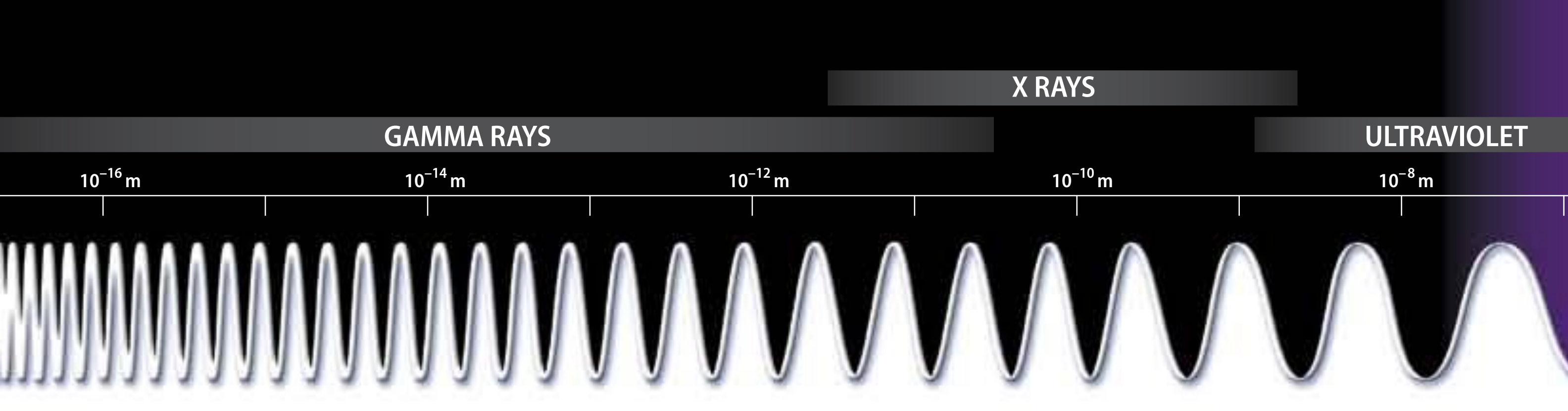
Sometimes the most profound insights come from the most mundane experiences. So it is with the discovery of the cosmic microwave background (CMB), which manifested itself as an engineering nuisance.

You can learn a lot about the history of the universe and the CMB sitting around a campfire. Early in the evening, when the fire is hot, the coals are bright yellow, maybe even white. Later in the evening, before you roll out your sleeping bag, they glow a dull red. The next morning, they don't glow at all, yet they feel warm when you hold your hand over them. The CMB has undergone a similar process, although spread over billions of years instead of hours.

This illustrates one of the basic laws of physics: Every object at a temperature above absolute zero radiates into its environment, with the type of radiation depending on the object's temperature. Your roaring campfire, for example, gives off visible light, with a lot of yellow — and a small amount of green and blue — wavelengths.

As the coals cool, the radiation slides to lower-energy (and longer-wavelength) red light. By morning, the cooling takes the radiation down below the visible range and into the infrared. This is the heat you still feel.

During the past 14 billion years or so, the universe itself has gone through a process similar to those coals in your fire. It started out bathed in high-energy gamma rays. As it expanded and cooled, the type of radiation slid to longer wavelengths — through visible light, infrared, and finally, down to microwave. The discovery of this



THE ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM shows the difference between high-energy gamma rays and low-energy microwaves. The universe's expansion stretched gamma-ray wavelengths from 10^{-12} meters to long, 0.2-centimeter microwaves in the CMB. *ASTRONOMY*: ROEN KELLY

so-called cosmic microwave background and a full understanding of its significance is one of the most fascinating tales in the history of cosmology.

Cosmic models

It may be hard to believe with today's scientific evidence, but not so long ago, scientists had serious doubts about the Big Bang theory. Everyone knew the universe is expanding, of course — Edwin Hubble had settled that in the 1930s. But a group of British astrophysicists suggested a picture of the universe quite different from the Big Bang.

Called the steady state model, the theory agreed with the observation of galaxies moving away from each other, but it said new matter (and eventually new galaxies) is created in the spaces left behind.

In the 1960s, this model was proposed as a serious alternative to the Big Bang, although few believed in it. A problem in deciding which theory was correct was that both the Big Bang and steady state models explained the one piece of observational evidence we had about the universe — galaxies are moving away from each other. Astronomers needed a new piece of data — a new observation — that would establish which theory was correct.

Signal in static

The missing puzzle piece came from an unexpected source. The early 1960s was when trans-Atlantic television transmissions started. The system — unbelievably primitive by modern standards — bounced TV signals off an orbiting mylar balloon, about 100 feet (30 meters) across.

Getting these signals through was such a technological feat at the time that a legend "Live from Europe" would appear at the bottom of the TV screen when they were shown.

Because scientists were pointing receivers at the sky to get a signal, they needed to know exactly what else was coming in from other sources — sources that interfered with the weak beam from the satellite. Two scientists at Bell Labs in New Jersey — Arno Penzias and Robert Wilson — worked to answer this question. Because TV signals are in the microwave part of the spectrum, the two took an old microwave antenna, pointed it at the sky, and began to survey what was out there.

They quickly ran into a problem. No matter which way they pointed their antenna, they found a faint whisper of microwaves raining down.

In the field of electronics, detecting a signal coming from every direction usually means there is a problem with the equipment circuitry. To Penzias and Wilson, the faint hiss was a red flag, an indication that they needed to check their apparatus for flaws.

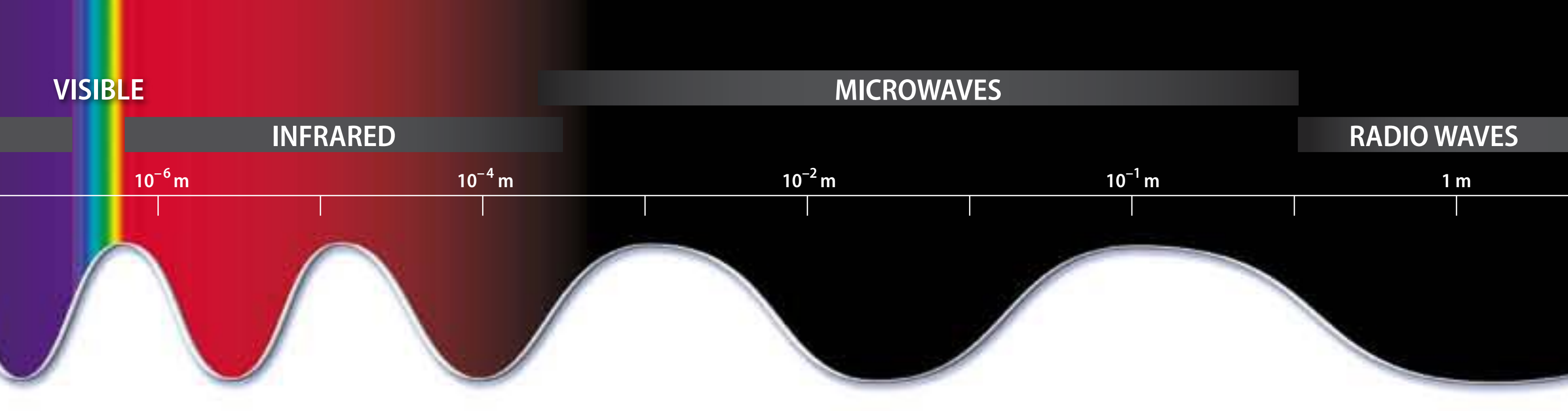
They evaluated one circuit after another. They even noted that pigeons had roosted in their antenna, coating the interior with a "white dielectric substance," which they removed. But the hiss persisted.

Then, a colleague mentioned a group of astrophysicists at Princeton University who were examining the consequences of the Big Bang. In fact, those astrophysicists had determined the cooling universe should be bathed in microwave radiation, which could be thought of as an echo of the Big Bang.

Observation becomes proof

The best way to understand this prediction is to refer back to the campfire example. This time, imagine you are watching it cool

WHILE SURFING THE RADIO, Robert Wilson (left) and Arno Penzias unexpectedly discovered the CMB with this horn-type antenna. This picture was taken in 1978, after they received their Nobel Prize. ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC



from inside the coals. At the beginning, you would see visible light coming at you from all directions. As the campfire cools, the radiation slides to red, then to infrared, but it is always coming from every direction.

In the same way, the theorists argued, observers on Earth should see radiation raining down from all directions. As the universe cooled and expanded, the radiation dropped to long-wavelength microwaves. The faint hiss the observers couldn't get rid of was precisely the signal that should have been there. What had begun as a routine survey became a dazzling revelation about the cosmos. Penzias and Wilson shared the 1978 Nobel Prize in physics for their work.

The CMB discovery removed all doubts about the Big Bang and sent the steady state model to the dusty back room. During the next couple of decades, whatever controversy existed about the CMB centered on whether it is the kind of radiation we should expect from an object that has been cooling for 14 billion years.

A perfect fit

The laws of physics require that every object above absolute zero gives off radiation, and the lower the temperature, the longer the radiation wavelength. The laws say precisely how much of each type of radiation a body at a given temperature should emit. They also say an object radiates a range of wavelengths: a small amount of long- and short-wavelength radiation, with most of its energy radiated at a particular wavelength that depends on the object's temperature.

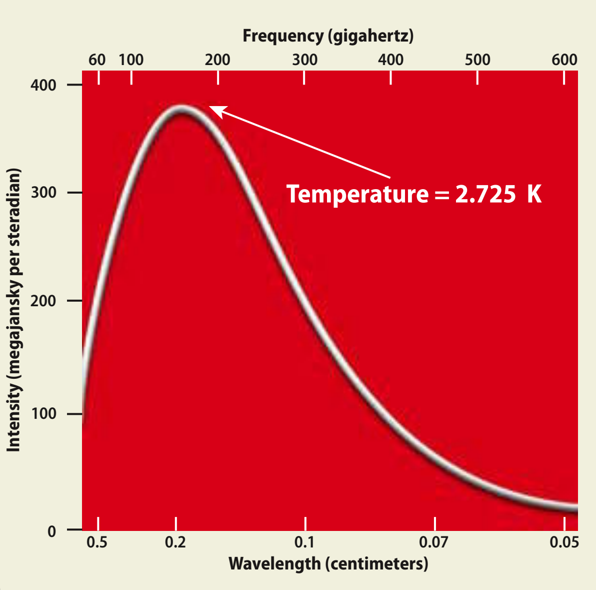
The Sun, for example, has an outer surface at about 5,800 kelvins, so it emits most of its radiation in the form of visible light. It also gives off small amounts of both radio and ultraviolet — the latter is obvious every time you get a sunburn. The curve that shows the amount of radiation at each frequency for a given object is called a blackbody curve (see "The universe's temperature," to right).

/// BLACKBODY RADIATION

THE UNIVERSE'S TEMPERATURE

Any object with a temperature above absolute zero radiates a range of energy. The energy radiated follows a spectral distribution curve — known as a blackbody curve. The curve is typically shown as intensity versus wavelength, and it peaks at a characteristic wavelength, which corresponds to a particular temperature.

The spectral distribution curve eventually led to the origins of quantum theory. When deriving the calculation, physicist Max Planck determined the energy emitted or absorbed must be in discrete packets — quanta, or photons. The blackbody curve is also known as the Planck radiation curve. — *Liz Kruesi*

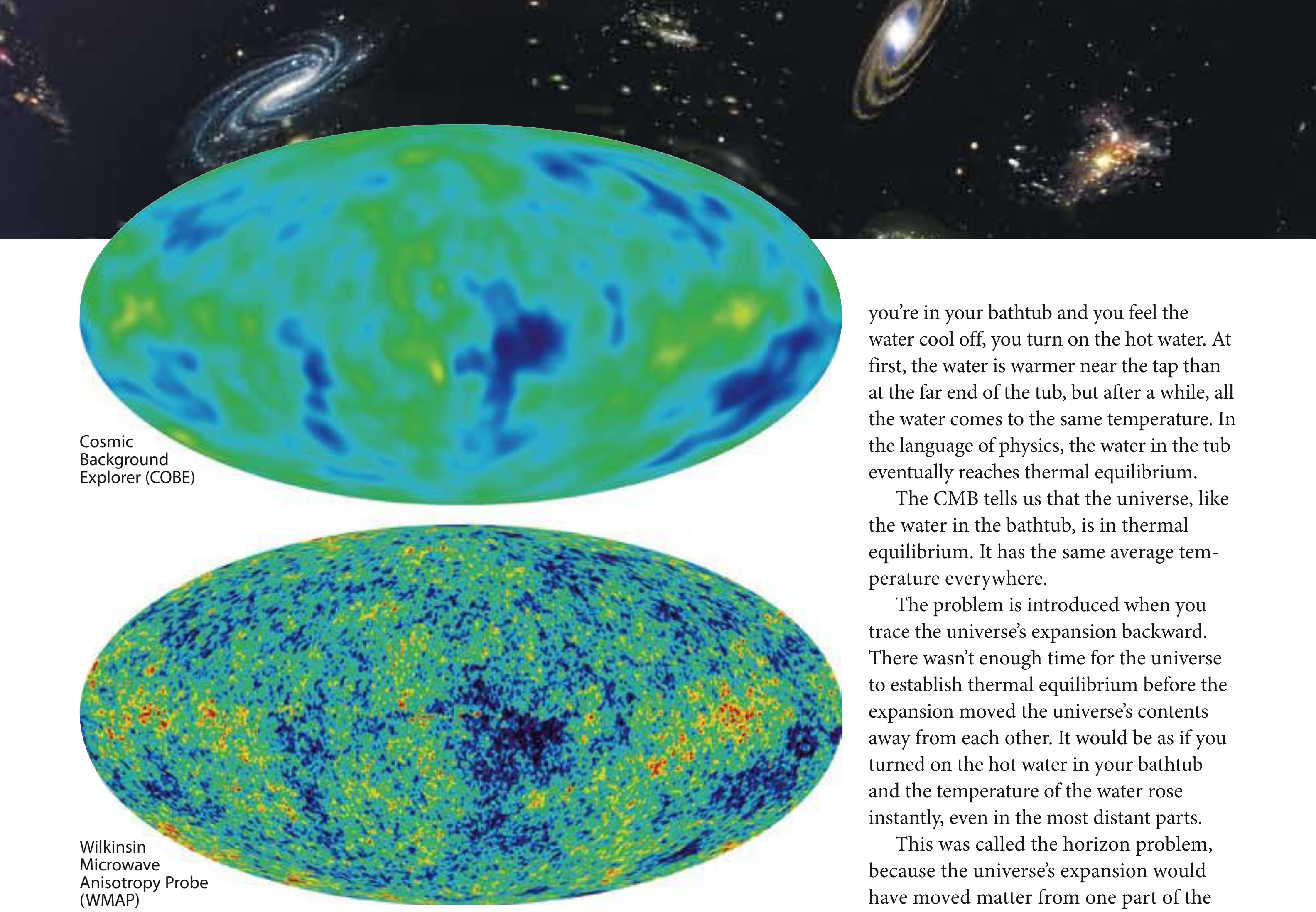


ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY, AFTER NASA/COBE

NASA'S COBE measured the CMB's spectral distribution and found it has a perfect blackbody curve — the best example found in nature. Its maximum-intensity peak, at roughly 0.2 centimeter, corresponds to a temperature of 2.725 K. Intensity is given as energy flux, jansky, per solid angle, steradian.

A ROARING CAMPFIRE gives off visible white light. As it cools, the emitted radiation slides to red, and eventually infrared, which is the heat you feel the following day. This is an example of a blackbody: an object that radiates energy, with the most prominent wavelength corresponding to a certain temperature.

ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY


Cosmic Background Explorer (COBE)
Wilkinsin Microwave Anisotropy Probe (WMAP)

THE ANGULAR RESOLUTION difference between COBE and WMAP is staggering. COBE was launched in 1989; its data was released in 1992. The scientific community was in awe at the sky maps COBE took, limited as they were by the spacecraft's low angular resolution (7°). WMAP followed in 2001, with its first data release in 2003. Its sky maps show far greater detail than COBE because the probe has an angular resolution of 0.3°, or 18'. NASA/WMAP SCIENCE TEAM

Earth's atmosphere absorbs some microwave wavelengths, so parts of the expected spectral curve were not visible to ground-based antennae. The search to fill in the gaps of the blackbody curve was postponed until the technology was ready, in 1989, when NASA's Cosmic Background Explorer (COBE) satellite was launched.

Sitting above Earth's obscuring atmosphere, COBE measured the radiation with unparalleled accuracy. When University of California at Berkeley astronomer George Smoot first presented the COBE data at a scientific meeting in 1992, the audience of sober, tweed-clad scientists burst into wild applause when the perfect blackbody curve was flashed on the screen.

James Trefil, *a member of* Astronomy*'s editorial board, is a professor of physics at George Mason University in Fairfax, Virginia.*

Answers raise more questions

The microwave radiation was exactly what it should have been for a universe that had cooled to an average temperature of 2.725 K above absolute zero. But there was another problem.

Although the microwaves fall on Earth from all directions, as expected, the radiation is the same no matter which direction we look. This is true to an accuracy of about one part in 100,000, which means that all parts of the universe, whether we look up, down, or sideways, are at the same temperature.

To understand why this poses a problem, think about another everyday experience. If you're in your bathtub and you feel the water cool off, you turn on the hot water. At first, the water is warmer near the tap than at the far end of the tub, but after a while, all the water comes to the same temperature. In the language of physics, the water in the tub eventually reaches thermal equilibrium.

The CMB tells us that the universe, like the water in the bathtub, is in thermal equilibrium. It has the same average temperature everywhere.

The problem is introduced when you trace the universe's expansion backward. There wasn't enough time for the universe to establish thermal equilibrium before the expansion moved the universe's contents away from each other. It would be as if you turned on the hot water in your bathtub and the temperature of the water rose instantly, even in the most distant parts.

This was called the horizon problem, because the universe's expansion would have moved matter from one part of the universe so much that, as seen by other parts, that matter would appear to have moved over the horizon. Different sections could not communicate with each other to establish thermal equilibrium. This problem — along with others — was resolved in the 1980s with the development of inflation theory (see "Seeing the dawn of time," *Astronomy*, August 2005, for more information).

> The CMB has given us new insights into both the beginning and the end of the universe.

According to inflation, the universe in its earliest stages was much smaller than you would expect if you do a backward extension of the expansion; the universe was smaller than a sub-atomic particle. In this small state, thermal equilibrium was easy to establish. Then there was a period

of very rapid expansion — called inflation — driven by forces that can be calculated from the theory of elementary particles. In this expansion, the universe grew to the size of a softball, and eventually to the universe we see today.

What those spots tell us

So the regularity of the background taught us one lesson about the early evolution of the universe, and the small differences — the ones that amount to one part in 100,000 — taught us another.

For the first 400,000 years or so, the universe was so hot that no atoms could form. If an electron attached to a nucleus, the next collision would knock it off.

Matter consisted of what physicists call a plasma — gas that is so hot it is ionized and has loose electrons and nuclei knocking around. (The Sun is mostly plasma, and there is a partial plasma in every operating fluorescent lightbulb.) Plasmas absorb radiation, which means light and other forms of radiation get trapped in them and are constantly absorbed and re-emitted. Astrophysicists say the universe was "opaque" during this time.

Once the universe was about 400,000 years old, it had cooled to the point that neutral atoms could form — electrons and nuclei combined. This moment is called "recombination" (even though there wasn't a previous "combination"). Atoms are largely transparent to radiation — which is why light can travel such long distances through Earth's atmosphere. After recombination, the radiation that was initially trapped in the universe's plasma was free to escape.

The microwave background is the high-energy photons that were released when atoms formed, and the photons have spent the last roughly 14 billion minus 400,000 years being stretched out into microwaves as the universe expanded.

This is why the seemingly insignificant differences (scientists call them "anisotropies") in the CMB are so important. Places where matter was starting to clump together would have been at a slightly higher temperature than the surroundings, and we should be able to see that difference by looking at temperature differences in the CMB's spots.

The early concentrations of matter served as the points where matter — and eventually galaxies — condensed. Because of this, they often are called "seeds," although I prefer the more poetic "ripples at the beginning of time."

Ripples were first seen in data from the COBE satellite. So important is this information that in 2001 another satellite — the Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe (WMAP) — was launched with the specific mission of measuring the CMB's spots to unparalleled accuracy. The comparison between COBE and WMAP is equivalent to putting on glasses to read the fine print in a document.

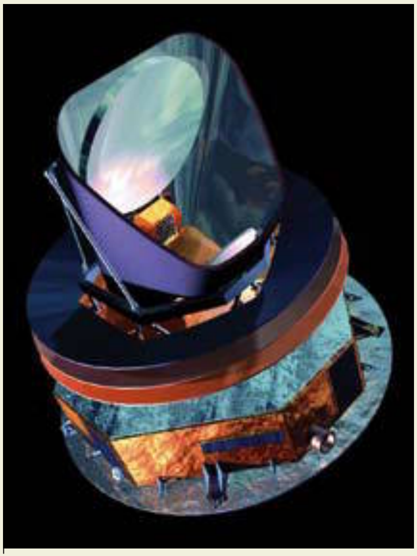
Forty years later

The detailed measurements of the CMB provided by many sources, including WMAP, have given astronomers precise information about our universe. We can now say with 99-percent certainty that the universe is 13.7 billion years old, and that the release of radiation from the plasma — the moment of last scattering — took place 379,000 years after the Big Bang.

WMAP also provides input into our current understanding that the universe is made of about 4-percent ordinary matter, 23-percent dark matter, and 73-percent dark energy. It was, in fact, corroborating data from WMAP that made scientists so willing to accept the notion that almost three-quarters of the universe is in the form of something called dark energy — something whose composition we still have to discover, but which will ultimately govern the fate of the universe.

The CMB has given us new insights into both the beginning and the end of the universe — not bad for an observation that started out as a calibration measurement designed to improve TV reception. ▲

/// CONTINUING THE QUEST



ESA/MEDIALAB

THE THIRD-GENERATION CMB PROBE, Planck Surveyor, will provide astronomers with even more detail about the composition and fate of the universe.

NEXT UP FOR THE CHALLENGE

In February 2007, the European Space Agency (ESA) will launch the third-generation CMB probe: Planck Surveyor. Compared to WMAP, Planck has roughly twice the angular resolution — 10' v rHus WMAP's 1.8

Planck Surveyor involves crucial science because it ?ill observe a wider frequency range than COBE or WMAP. Whereas WMAP covered the frequencies aom 3 to 94 GHz, Planck ill reach fa pDst that range, to ve 30 to 857 GHz. This will allow Planck to improve on WMAP's measurement by separatOnN foreground signals from CMB signals and by seeing 10 te es the frequency range WMct s w.

With the increased seesiti te ls ck will provide information in tho un erse's fundamental parameters — including spatial curvtt/re and expansion — in addition to measureng ructure size within the CMB.

Th tfirst Planck a a release mal be in late 010.— *L. K.*

The return of cosmic

Infinitely long, exceedingly thin, and unimaginably dense strands of primordial matter may wind their way through the universe. /// BY STEVE NADIS

Cosmic strings have led a checkered past: popular in the 1980s, denounced in the 1990s. Now, theoretical revisions supporv the idea that ultradense strands of matter could be the “seeds⌧ for galaxy formation.

Even Edward Witten of the Institute for Advanced Study, widely recognized as one of the world’s greatest theoretical physicists, now believes “strings of different sizes and kinds probably exist” — despite/the fact that, 20 years ago, Witten argued convincingly none was to be found. So, why are scientists now getting wound up about cosmic strings?

Much of the impetus comes from revisions to string theory, which describes fundamental forces and particles as tiny, string-like loops of energy. Current version of the theor5 how strings — the basic units of energy and matter — can reach a/tronomical sizes.

These strings, argues Joseph Polchinski from the University of California, Santa Barbara, would have been produced after inflation, which otherwise would dilute them to oblivion. Reformulated cosmic strings are stable over the age of the universe and less massive than the strings Witten and others contemplated in the 1980s. This means their influence on the universe would be less dramatic than previously thought, so they can’t be ruled out by recent observations.

Defects in space

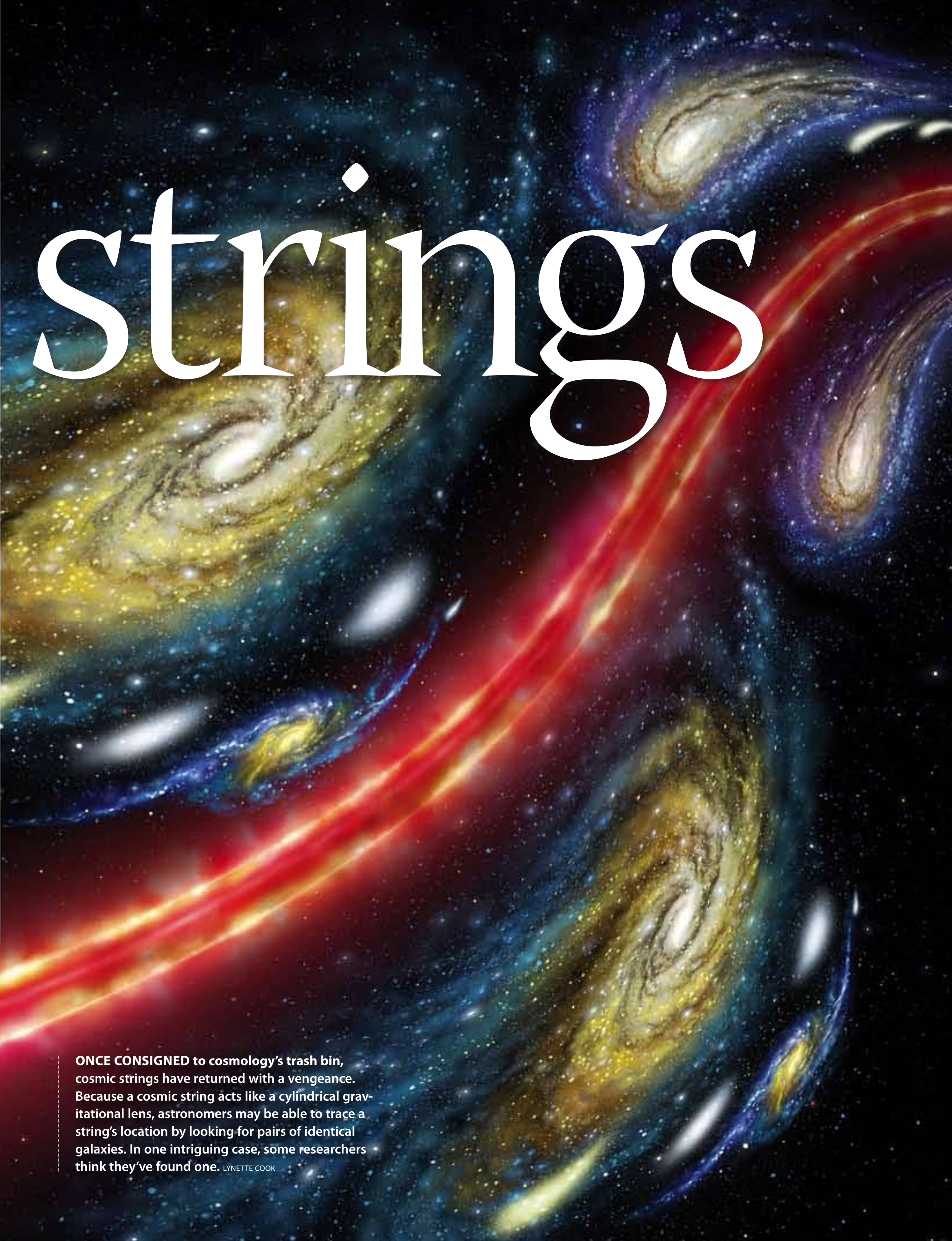
Witten concedes Polchinski and his colleagues deftly address the difficulties he raised, yet one question remains: Can we detect cosmic strings?

Maybe. Two research teams report evidence for cosmic strings in different parts of the sky. While these claims have yet to be either verified or refuted, they have “breathed new life into this field,” says Alexander Vilenkin of Tufts University, who in the 1980s first suggested cosmic strings could trigger galaxy formation.

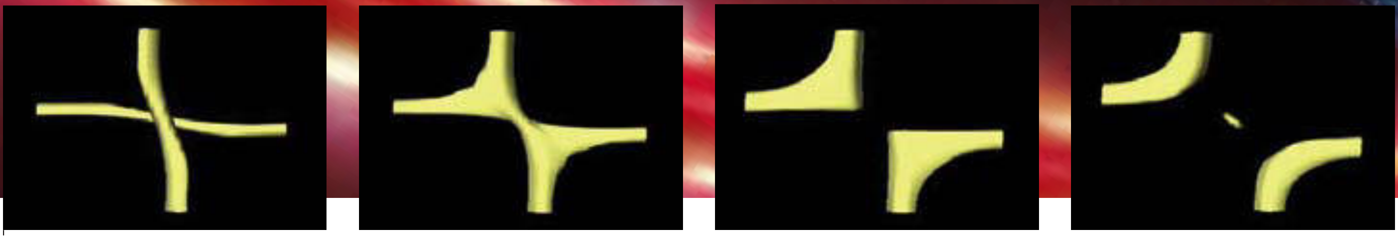
Cosmic strings are second only to black holes in the astrophysicist’s pantheon of weird objects. They are narrow, ultradense filaments formed during a phase transition — called inflation — within the first microsecond of cosmic history. Just as cracks can appear in ice as water changes from liquid to solid, the universe could hav⌧ de e⌧ ped topologic⌧ a defect as it in lraed Linear defects would have foomed a⌧ j nctures where⌧ iffer⌧ n areas undergoing the transition ran into each other, leaving b hi d⌧ sle⌧ ⌧ ⌧ r th⌧ eaU of u converted material forever trapped in a primorsiaa state.

Cosmic strings, the theory says, emerged ro⌧ qhis phase trans tio in C sp gh⌧ ti-li⌧ e ta ⌧ L. Indiv⌧ dual threads move at significant fractions of the speed of

strings



ONCE CONSIGNED to cosmology's trash bin, cosmic strings have returned with a vengeance. Because a cosmic string acts like a cylindrical gravitational lens, astronomers may be able to trace a string's location by looking for pairs of identical galaxies. In one intriguing case, some researchers think they've found one. LYNETTE COOK



WHEN STRINGS COLLIDE, they can exchange pieces and form a free-floating loop. In this computer simulation, two strings approach one another at half the speed of light, emitting radiation — usually gravitational waves. A new loop forms in the collision's aftermath. R. BATTYE AND E. P. SHELLARD, UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

light. They're either long and curvy, with a complex assortment of wiggles, or fragmented into smaller loops that resemble taut rubber bands.

Although thinner than subatomic particles, cosmic strings are boundless in length, stretched ᴅcosmic expansion across the ⌧ niv⌧ rse. [hey are physically characterized by their mass per unit length, or tension, a parameter that reflects thea⌧ gryvita al heft. ah⌧ l near deosity can reach incredibly high values — about 1 million metric megatons per centimeter for strings formed at the so-called grand unification energies (10^{16} billion electron volts and higher), corresponding to a time when all four fundamental forces in nature were combined as one. "Neutron stars are among the densest compact objects we know of, but even if we squeezed one billion neutron stars into the size of an electron, we would still hardly reach the matter-energy density characteristic of grand unified cosmic strings," notes Alejandro Gangui, and astronomers at the University of Buenos Aires.

Steve Nadis *is a science writer and frequent* Astronomy *contributor who lives in Cambridge, Massachusetts.*

String lenses?

Objects this massive must have a phenomenal gravitational influence. If a string ran between the Milky Way and another galaxy, light from that galaxy would go around the string symmetrically, producing two identical images near each other in the sky. "Normally you'd expect three images, if lensing is due to a galaxy," says Vilenkin, with some light traveling straight through the lensing galaxy and other rays traveling around either side. Light can't go through a string because the string's diameter is much smaller than the light's wavelength, so strings produce only two images.

A Russian-Italian group led by Mikhail Sazhin of Moscow State University has recently discovered remarkably similar double images of a galaxy named CSL-1 in the constellation Corvus. Both images have the same redshift (0.46), and their spectra are "identical at a 99.96-percent confidence level," claims Giuseppe Longo, a collaborator from Federico II University in Naples. The data "can be interpreted either as the chance alignment of two identical galaxies," the Italy team says, "or as the first case of lensing by a cosmic string."

Vilenkin considers this observation an "intriguing case that a string could explain quite naturally." Thomas Kibble of Imperial College in London, whose 1976 paper sparked interest in cosmic strings, thinks there's a reasonable chance a cosmic string is responsible for the images. "I won't bet heavily on it, but I might make a small wager," he says.

There's nothing uncommon about finding pairs of galaxies in the sky, counters Harvard University cosmologist Abraham Loeb: "Andromeda and the Milky Way are close together, and to a distant observer, they might look very similar."

There's no way to exclude the possibility of two similar galaxies sitting next to each other by coincidence, agrees Case Western Reserve physicist Tanmay Vachaspati. If there is a cosmic string there, he says, the number of double images in its vicinity should exceed that expected by chance. Sure enough, Sazhin and colleagues found 11 other pairs in the area around CSL-1. Their next step is to obtain more detailed spectroscopy with the European Southern Observatory's Very Large Telescope in Chile to find out how similar these paired galaxies really are.

The team also is pursuing another, possibly more definitive, test: trying to determine

/// STRINGS OBSERVED: EXHIBIT A

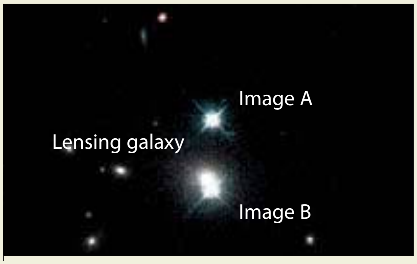
THE DOUBLE QUASAR

In 1979, radio astronomers found the Double Quasar, Q0957+561A/B, in Ursa Major. A foreground galaxy cluster creates two identical images of the same quasar separated by 5.7". This was the first confirmed gravitational lens, and it has played a pivotal role in astronomers' understanding of the phenomenon.

In August 2004, a team led by Rudolph Schild of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics detected concurrent brightness changes in both quasar images. Looking at data from 1994 and 1995, the astronomers found several oscillations with a period of about 80 days. If these changes have a common origin, the astronomers reasoned, they must be due to a large object very close to us.

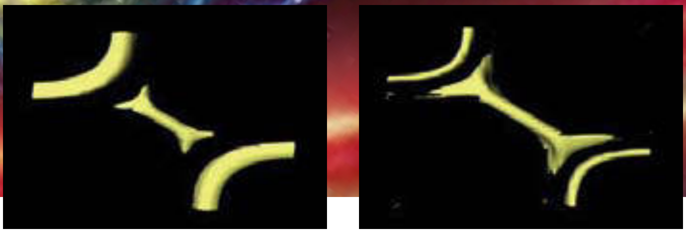
Schild and colleagues calculated a binary pair of 78-solar-mass stars within 4 light-years of Earth could cause the effect. But the idea that such stars would have gone unnoticed seems unlikely — and the mass requirement only increases for more distant objects.

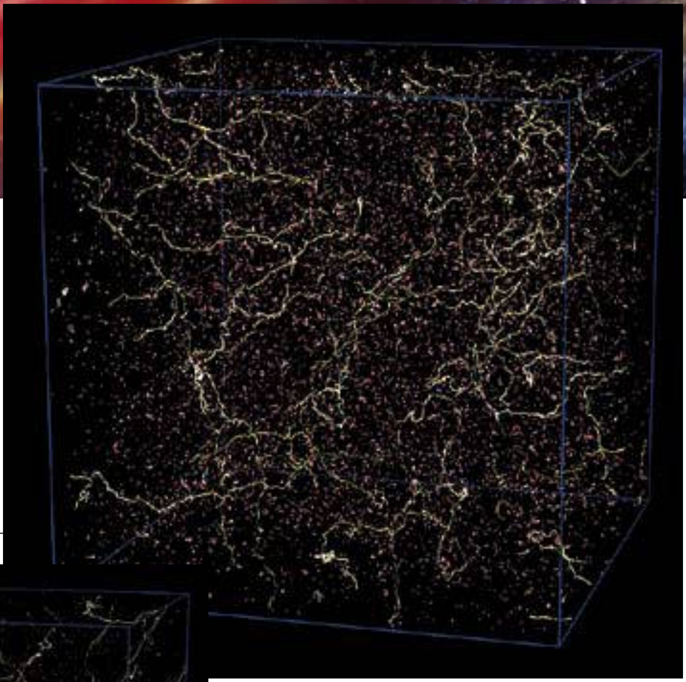
On the other hand, a cosmic string loop within our galaxy could produce the fast oscillations. A period of 80 days implies a loop about 160 light-days long. Trucking through our galaxy at a substantial fraction of light-speed, the loop might spend only a year in the line of sight between Earth and the Double Quasar. — *Francis Reddy*



NOAO/AURA/NSF

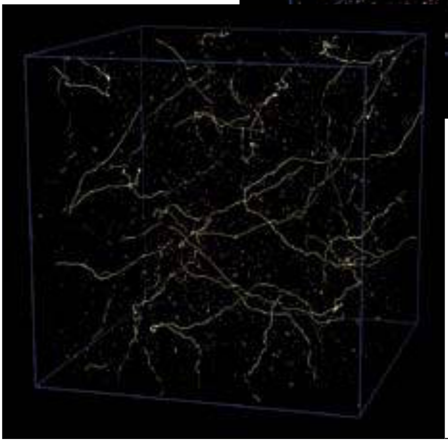
A MASSIVE GALAXY splits the distant quasar's light and forms two images.





B. ALLE AND E⊠ o. SHELLARD, ⊠ IvERSITY⊠ F⊠ CAMBRIDGE

▶WHEN COSMOLOGISTS MODEL cosmic-string evolution, their main goal is to predict how a number of averaged properties — such as the speed, separation, and number of strings in a given volume — change over time. The simulation at right shows strings when the universe was young and dominated by radiation, in its first 10,000 years. Space is filled with cosmic strings. Long strings have many "wiggles," and there's a high density of small string loops.



B. ALLEN A⊠ D E. S ELbA⊠ p, U VERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

◀A SNAPSHOT OF A STRING NETWORK in the universe's matter-dominated era — after the first 10,000 years — shows a much-lower density of both long strings and loops. Also, long strings display fewer wiggles. Simulations of string evolution help cosmologists test how effectively cosmic strings can trigger galaxy formation.

whether the images are truly identical or just vaguely similar. Lensing by a galaxy leads to distorted images that differ in size and shape — light passing far from the galaxy appears to bend less than light passing nearby. A cosmic string bends light by the same amount no matter how far light passes from it. So, if the string is straight, it will produce two undistorted images with a sharp edge between them — like a pair of snapshots sitting side by side. "No other phenomenon to our knowledge can produce such a morphology," says Longo. If the astronomers see a sharp edge with the Hubble Space Telescope, the only instrument with sufficient angular resolution, they'll be confident it is a string.

Meanwhile, there may be another cosmic string floating around our galactic neighborhood. The idea — postulated by Rudolph Schild of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics and three colleagues from Kiev Observatory — is that brightness oscillations in a well-known quasar, Q0957+561A/B, are explained most plausibly by a cosmic string loop located within our galaxy's halo.

> If we squeezed a billion neutron stars into the size of an electron, we still wouldn't reach the densities of cosmic s⊠ eing .

Monitored since 1979, Q0957 is the first known example of gravitational lensing. A distant galaxy serves as the lens, which creates two images of the quasar that show the same brightness oscillations, although separated by a 1.1-year time delay. But during a 400-day period in 1994 and 1995, the brightness of the two images oscillated in synch, with no time lag. Schild and company attribute this anomaly to a gravitational lens. They picture a rotating string loop that flew across our line of sight in 1994 and 1995, simultaneously affecting both quasar images, before disappearing from view. More conventional explanations, such as lensing by a double-star system, already have been ruled out.

Fermilab physicist Mark Jackson finds the explanation interesting, but inconclusive. "We need a more sophisticated [cosmic string] model to see if it holds together," he says.

Finding a nearby cosmic string — estimated at 10,000 light-years away — is highly unlikely, although not impossible, says Vachaspati. Computer simulations suggest long strings should be spaced roughly 325 million light-years apart. But for now, he doesn't have a better explanation for the synchronous blinking.

What's needed, says Tufts physicist Ken Olum, is a statistical analysis that would reveal whether the unexpected brightness fluctuations are, in fact, real. Schild concurs and is working on that problem with Bell Labs mathematician Dave Thomson.

Confirmation of just one lensing event by a cosmic string would be momentous. Researchers can estimate the string's tension by determining the extent to which light is bent. The tension, in turn, reflects the energy scale of the primordial phase transition that gave rise to the string. Knowing this energy scale would help cosmologists limit possible models of the early universe.

With one lensed pair in hand, investigators will try to trace out the string's path in the sky. "The string will cut through the middle of the two objects, but the angle is hard to determine," explains Vachaspati. Most likely, the search will be

hit-or-miss at first, as astronomers scour the surrounding area. But as more pairs are found, the path of the string should become clearer. "You can search in optical, infrared, radio, whatever you like," says University of California, Berkeley, astrophysicist George Smoot. "A cosmic string would treat all light alike."

Once there's an unambiguous case of lensing by a string, Polchinski adds, "We'll want to do a systematic search." He predicts the science will move quickly after astronomers verify the first discovery. "We're likely to go from one event to 1,000 events in 10 years." While this survey proceeds, people will continue to invent new ways of looking for strings.

The cosmic microwave background (CMB), for example, offers another avenue. Cornell University physicist Henry Tye suggests cosmic strings may be responsible for 10 percent of the temperature differences (and related density fluctuations) in the CMB, thereby contributing to the creation of galaxies and galaxy clusters. Smoot says he and other researchers are waiting for better data to pin down what, if any, role strings played in structure formation.

Even if a supporting role is ultimately ruled out, cosmic strings should still create a linear discontinuity in the CMB — two regions with slightly different temperatures. This temperature difference stems from the Doppler effect: Photons on one side of the fast-moving string get pushed, which gives them a higher frequency and temperature than photons on the other side that are not pushed. Although this effect has not yet been documented in CMB data, it may be detectable, says Tye, depending on how fast the string is moving and its tension or mass.

Looking with LISA

Long threads of superdense material moving near the speed of light should throw off lots of gravitational radiation — an effect predicted by Albert Einstein almost 90 years ago. The Laser Interferometer Gravitational Wave Observatories (LIGO) in Louisiana and Washington might be able to detect such a disturbance. Vilenkin, who first considered gravitational radiation from strings in 1982, says, "This may be the only source of gravitational waves LIGO could detect."

The most visible gravitational signal would be produced by a cusp — a transient spike that forms when wiggles traveling along a cosmic string in opposite directions momentarily meet. As the cusp straightens itself out, its tip moves at the speed of light. "Like the crack of a whip, a great deal of energy is concentrated in the tip," Polchinski notes, "so it emits an intense beam of gravitational waves in the direction of its motion."

Cusps are the easiest thing LIGO could spot, says LIGO team member Xavier Siemens of the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee. Such a signal is potentially within reach of the current LIGO, says Siemens, and it should be even more prominent when the "advanced" version comes online in a few years. With its greater sensitivity, the Laser Interferometer Space Antenna (LISA), due to be launched next decade, would have an even better chance of intercepting a cusp signal.

Because a cosmic string is a piece of the universe from a more energetic state, it provides a unique view of the physics that prevailed when it was created. "Cosmic strings might actually provide the best observational

/// STRINGS OBSERVED: EXHIBIT B

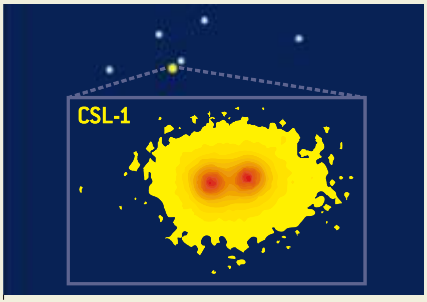
CAPODIMONTE STERNBERG LENS CANDIDATE 1 (CSL-1)

Images produced by garden-variety gravitational lenses — foreground galaxies or galaxy clusters — typically come in odd numbers and differ significantly in brightness. Cosmic strings should act as cylindrical gravitational lenses, creating nearly identical double images of any sources behind the strings.

In 2003, collaboration between Capodimonte Observatory in Naples, Italy, and Sternberg Astronomical Institute at Moscow State University turned up a close pair of seemingly similar elliptical galaxies in Corvus. Now known as Capodimonte Sternberg Lens candidate 1 (CSL-1), the galaxies appear to be twins separated by 2". If the pairing is a coincidence, it's a remarkable one, and there's no sign of a giant foreground galaxy that might serve as a traditional lens. A team led by Moscow State's Mikhail Sazhin concluded the best explanation was lensing by a cosmic string.

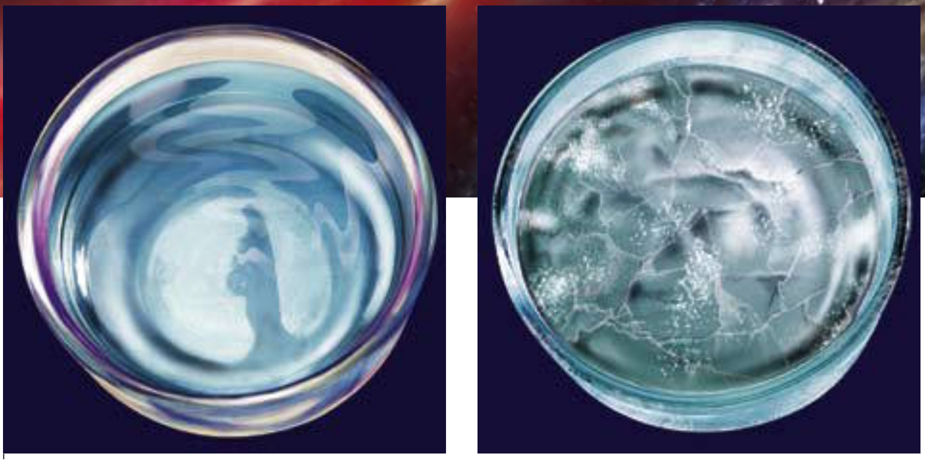
The same team then searched for pairs among the roughly 2,200 galaxies near CSL-1. The astronomers found 11 pairs that, on the basis of separation and color similarity, could be lensed galaxies. Conventional lensing, they argued, should produce no more than two pairs in the same field of view, while a cosmic string could produce as many as 200, depending on its precise configuration.

A cosmic string should leave its distorting imprint on the CMB. Using Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe data, astronomers Amy Lo and Ned Wright of the University of California, Los Angeles, searched for and found an edge in the microwave background at CSL-1. But if the edge is real, a cosmic string responsible for it must be moving at more than 96 percent of lightspeed — unlikely, they conclude. Critical tests of CSL-1 must await detailed data from facilities now being built, such as the European Space Agency's Planck probe. — *F. R.*



ASTRONOMY: JAY SMITH

CSL-1 (inset) and other paired galaxies (light blue) may trace a cosmic string.



COSMIC STRINGS FORMED as defects in space-time when the universe cooled. The process is analogous to cracks that form as water freezes to ice.

ASTRONOMY: JAY SMITH

window into fundamental string theory," notes Imperial College's Thomas Kibble, while also offering the chance to test the predictions of string-based inflation models.

Most of those models are now based on "brane inflation," an idea advanced by Tye and New York University physicist Gia Dvali in 1999. Inflation, Tye and Dvali suggest, ensued when two stacks of three-dimensional membranes, or branes, drifted toward each other in higher dimensions due to gravity's tug. In this scenario, inflation ended when the branes collided and melted, creating the Big Bang.

Polchinski likes the Dvali-Tye scenario because it shows where the energy that drives inflation comes from. "Brane inflation offers a natural geometric picture that automatically leads to the right phase transition that produces cosmic strings," he says.

Two kinds of cosmic strings were created during that phase transition, according to Tye: F-strings, the basic building blocks of string theory that make up electrons and protons, stretched across the entire sky; and D-branes, which assume various forms, including one-dimensional strings. "Brane inflation gives you all you need for cosmic strings to survive and be observable," says Dvali. What's more, adds Tye, string tensions predicted by brane inflation are compatible with the latest observations.

How would these cosmic strings differ from the "old-fashioned" ones discussed by Kibble and Vilenkin in the 1970s and 1980s, before string theory took off? To simplify the terminology, some researchers use the term *cosmic superstrings* to distinguish new string-theory versions from the cosmic strings of old. "Every idea that existed for conventional cosmic strings has a counterpart in string theory," says Fermilab's Mark Jackson. But the concept is much richer because it predicts a greater variety of superstrings.

Superstrings travel in different dimensions and have a range of tensions, whereas scientists expect traditional cosmic strings have uniform tensions. In string theory, three different cosmic superstrings can join to form a junction, and each would have a different tension that fits a specific relationship, says Jackson. The old kind of cosmic strings don't form junctions.

Another big difference between cosmic strings and superstrings relates to what happens when they collide. Cosmic strings almost invariably reconnect, meaning the two strings intersect to form an X. The X, in turn, breaks off to form two Vs. The Vs become vibrating loops that decay through gravitational radiation and eventually disappear. Cosmic superstrings, by contrast, don't always reconnect. They may intersect, say, 10 percent of the time, but can otherwise pass through each other without crossing because they move in higher dimensions.

"This will be a window on physics at energies up to a trillion times higher than particle accelerators can reach."
— Joseph Polchinski

The difference should have significant observational consequences. There should be more long cosmic superstrings around than cosmic strings simply because superstrings cut themselves up less often. "By looking at the sky and counting the number of long strings, we may be able to tell whether they are ordinary cosmic strings or superstrings," says Vilenkin.

A cosmic-string "census" would be very helpful in this regard, but for the time being, such an effort will have to be accomplished with a computer rather than a telescope. Simulating the distribution of cosmic strings is exceedingly difficult, says Polchinski, in part because of the dynamic range: from loops on the light-year scale to long strings extending 10 billion light-years or more. Plus, the system itself is intrinsically complex to model, with long strings and smaller loops moving, crossing, and oscillating in nonlinear ways — all of which occur in an expanding universe. Although high-resolution computer simulations could help scientists predict how strings are arranged in the sky, it may take a credible detection before researchers are ready to embark on such a project.

Vilenkin, along with Tufts colleagues Ken Olum and Vitaly Vanchurin, is developing a simulation to determine, among other things, the curviness of strings and the number and size of their wiggles and loops — all of which affect the gravitational waves likely to be produced. A major undertaking, it could provide insights on cosmic-string evolution, which remains poorly understood.

Knowledge gained from simulations, theory, and observations offers a potentially large payoff. "This will be a window on physics at energies up to a trillion times higher than particle accelerators can reach," Polchinski says. "We're really at the dawn of a new era of science."

And cosmic strings, which not long ago seemed destined for the rubbish bin of physics, are now at the center of things. Well, maybe not exactly at the center: They may be lurking, instead, at our galaxy's edge. A

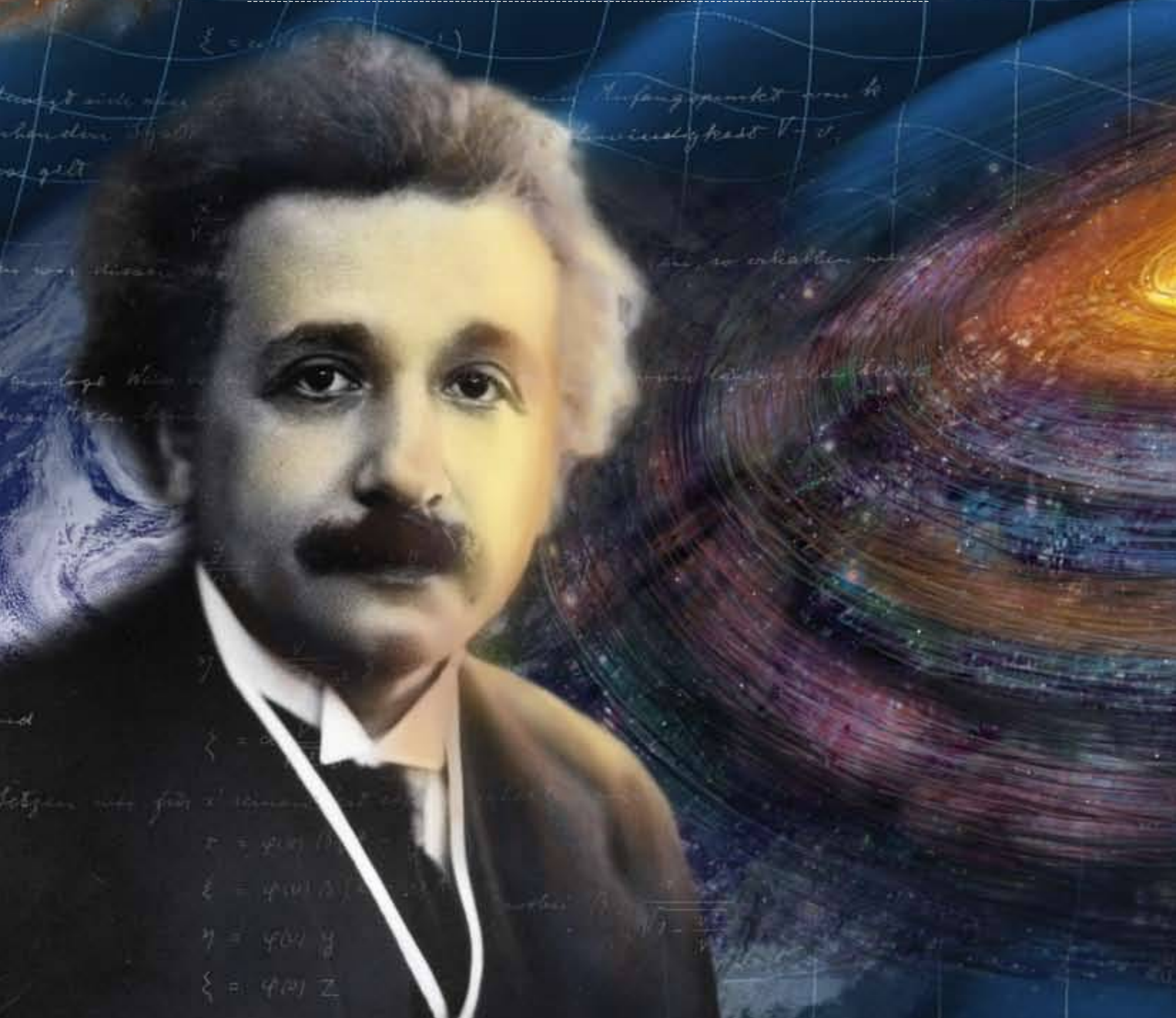
ONLINE EXTRA See cosmic string movies from a a computer named COSMOS at www.astronomy.com/toc

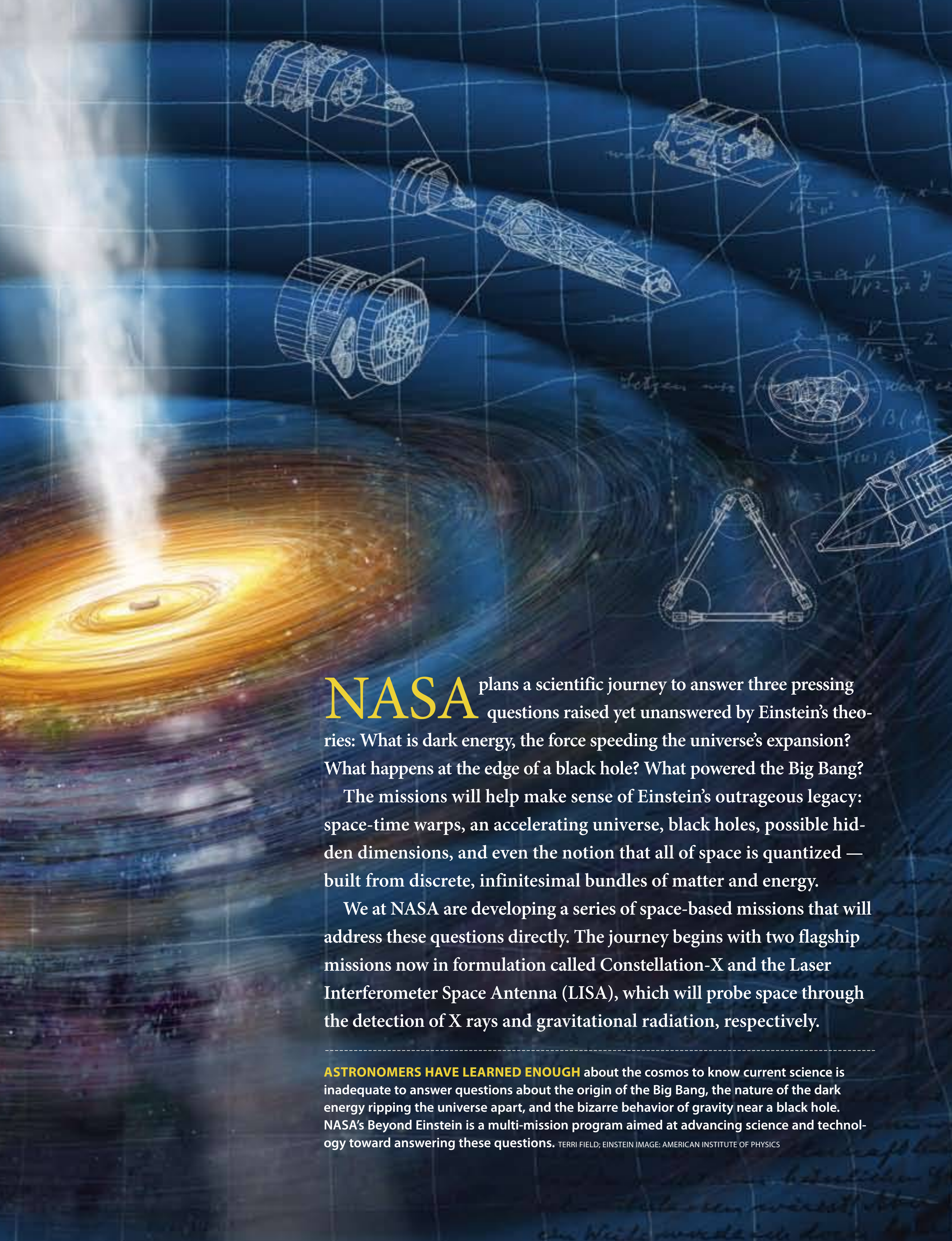
SPECIAL COSMOLOGY ISSUE

Beyond Einstein

NASA's new spacecraft will attack thorny questions concerning the nature of dark energy, black holes, and the Big Bang. Here's a sneak peek at what's to come.

/// BY ANNE KINNEY, NICHOLAS WHITE, AND CHRISTOPHER WANJEK





NASA plans a scientific journey to answer three pressing questions raised yet unanswered by Einstein's theories: What is dark energy, the force speeding the universe's expansion? What happens at the edge of a black hole? What powered the Big Bang?

The missions will help make sense of Einstein's outrageous legacy: space-time warps, an accelerating universe, black holes, possible hidden dimensions, and even the notion that all of space is quantized — built from discrete, infinitesimal bundles of matter and energy.

We at NASA are developing a series of space-based missions that will address these questions directly. The journey begins with two flagship missions now in formulation called Constellation-X and the Laser Interferometer Space Antenna (LISA), which will probe space through the detection of X rays and gravitational radiation, respectively.

ASTRONOMERS HAVE LEARNED ENOUGH about the cosmos to know current science is inadequate to answer questions about the origin of the Big Bang, the nature of the dark energy ripping the universe apart, and the bizarre behavior of gravity near a black hole. NASA's Beyond Einstein is a multi-mission program aimed at advancing science and technology toward answering these questions. TERRI FIELD; EINSTEIN IMAGE: AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS

THE EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY'S XMM-NEWTON X-ray telescope has recorded rapid changes and broadened spectral lines in active galaxies that astronomers think likely arise from within a black-hole accretion disk. Iron lines from the Seyfert galaxy MCG-6-30-15, shown in this Hubble Space Telescope view, are so skewed, astronomers say, they must be coming from regions moving near 224 million mph (360 million km/h). According to the University of Maryland's Chris Reynolds, a rapidly rotating black hole is the only explanation for these phenomena if astronomers assume general relativity is valid. NASA/STScI

Complementing them will be three smaller, focused missions to study black holes, the Big Bang, and dark energy. The scientific and technological advances gained along the way will lead us to the ultimate goal of two bold Einstein vision missions that will image a black hole and the Big Bang itself.

We call this multi-mission endeavor "Beyond Einstein," because it should generate discoveries that will lead to a better understanding of fundamental physics beyond the theories that Einstein, his colleagues, and their predecessors developed.

Going back 100 years

In March 1905, a few days after Einstein's 26th birthday, the first of his five scientific papers that year arrived on the desk of the editor at the physics publication *Annalen der Physik*. Einstein's paper proposed that light is composed of energy particles, which would soon be known as photons.

The theory, called the photoelectric effect, bluntly challenged the ingrained perception that light travels in waves. Two more papers followed in April and May, helping seal the case for the existence of atoms, a new and controversial topic at the time. The April document, which earned Einstein his doctoral degree, showed how to count the number and size of molecules in a solution; the May paper explained the Brownian motion phenomenon.

Apparently not shy to rattle the establishment, Einstein took on Isaac Newton in June. In what would become known as his theory of special relativity, Einstein said the speed of light is a fundamental constant and that space and time are relative, depending on one's frame of reference.

Newton's laws of motion, golden for nearly 200 years, were only an approximation, valid at "everyday" speeds but not when approaching that of light. In September, Einstein tweaked his theory and offered one of the most famous equations of all time, $E=mc^2$. Thus, special relativity implied matter and energy are interchangeable.

Einstein was just getting warmed up. In the following years, he recognized that gravity and acceleration are one and the same, and that light exists both as particles and waves. Einstein labored to apply his relativity theory to a new gravity theory, again challenging Newton and his gravity law that was carved in stone.

By the end of 1915, Einstein published his theory of general relativity, which described gravity as a result of mass and energy distorting space-time, a four-dimensional concept commonly referred to as the fabric of space itself. Einstein's greatest contributions to science continued at full speed into the 1920s, when he and Satyendra Nath Bose predicted a new state of matter — called the Bose-Einstein condensate — that should exist at temperatures fractions of a degree above absolute zero.

All told, Einstein had a 20-year run that transformed our understanding of time, energy, and matter. Much of what he could not answer — and struggled with until the day he died in 1956 — remains unanswered today. Questions about dark energy, black holes, the Big Bang, and the nature of gravity have come to define the cutting edge of science. Probing these issues may lead to Einstein's lifelong goal of combining relativity with quantum mechanics into a unified theory of everything.

Unanswered questions

Einstein's theories on space and time led to a startling set of predictions that he himself could not believe: The universe is expanding from a Big Bang. Black holes cause space to buckle and bring time to a halt. A mysterious force is pulling space apart, sending galaxies forever beyond the edge of the visible universe. One by one, these predictions have been verified — the last one as recently as 1998.

> Much of what Einstein could not answer remains unanswered today.

Unfortunately, Einstein's theories are silent on the cause of the Big Bang and the detailed physics behind black holes and dark energy. So, these three areas become focal points we must probe. By thoroughly examining the Big Bang, black holes, and dark energy, we will expose flaws in our current understanding of nature that will enable us to move to a new era of physics.

Such an approach is not without precedent. At the beginning of the 20th century, Einstein hammered away at flaws in

---

Anne Kinney *is the director of NASA's Astronomy and Physics Division, which conducts research into astronomy and fundamental physics.* **Nicholas White** *is the director of NASA's Exploration of the Universe Division, in which* **Christopher Wanjek** *serves as a science writer.*

Newton's laws of motion and James Maxwell's theory that light propagates through an all-pervasive ether. At the beginning of the 21st century, we too are faced with major incongruities. Quantum mechanics and general relativity have served us well, but something is clearly wrong with both theories.

For example, neutrinos shouldn't have mass, but they do. Predicted particles remain elusive. Perhaps the biggest flaw: Gravity remains an oddball force that refuses to be quantized, like light (photons) and strong subatomic forces (gluons). Indeed, gravity is at the nexus of understanding the Big Bang, black holes, and dark energy.

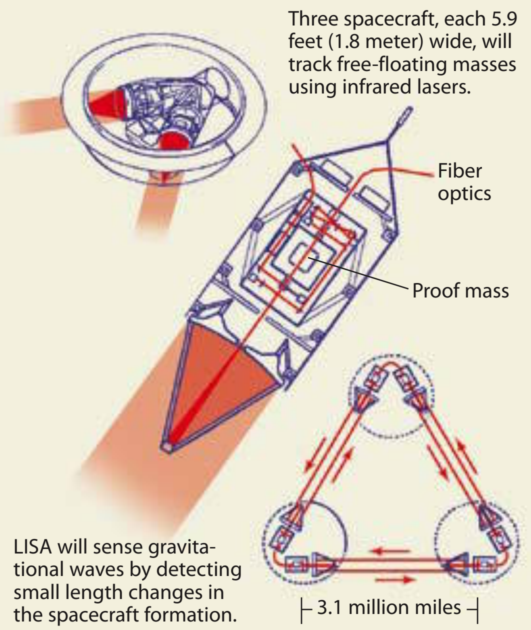
In pursuit of unification

As University of Chicago cosmologist David Schramm wrote in 1998, "The study of the very large (cosmology) and the study of the very small (elementary particles) is coming together." His vision of uniting general relativity with quantum mechanics into a unified theory of everything appears throughout the 2003 National Academy of Science report, *Eleven Science Questions for the New Century*, informally known as the Turner Report.

In 2004, the U.S. Office of Science and Technology Policy responded to the Turner Report with a pledge to combine efforts from NASA, the National Science Foundation (NSF), and the Department of Energy. NASA's Beyond Einstein program captures much of what the report proposes — solving the mysteries of dark energy, dark matter, black holes, extra dimensions, neutrinos, and more. It is, in essence, a series of missions linked by new technologies and complementary approaches to shared science goals.

Beyond Einstein began with funding in NASA's 2004 budget and represents a combined effort of the particle physics and astronomy communities. NASA will search for answers in space, while the other agencies will focus mainly on ground-based and balloon-based instruments and observatories, although there's exciting camaraderie. Together, by the close of the next decade, we hope to have answers to some of the most profound questions of our day.

Laser Interferometer Space Antenna (LISA)



Three spacecraft, each 5.9 feet (1.8 meter) wide, will track free-floating masses using infrared lasers.

LISA will sense gravitational waves by detecting small length changes in the spacecraft formation.

LISA WILL BE THE FIRST dedicated gravitational-wave observatory in space. This NASA/ESA mission, to be launched in 2013, will use three spacecraft to form a triangular laser interferometer spanning 3.1 million miles (5 million km) per side. They will orbit the Sun in fixed formation 20° behind Earth. Differences in the laser beams' travel times will signal passing gravity waves.

LEFT: TERRI FIELD; BELOW: NASA

/// BEYOND EINSTEIN: AN OVERVIEW

OBSERVATORIES, PROBES, AND VISIONS

Constellation-X and LISA form the backbone of NASA's Beyond Einstein program. Both probes are considered "great observatories," powerful space facilities like the Hubble Space Telescope and Chandra X-ray Observatory.

Constellation-X, which will extend current capabilities for high-resolution X-ray spectroscopy by up to 100 times, is designed to track spectral features of gas close to a black hole's event horizon and to trace the evolution of black holes by capturing detailed spectra from faint, distant quasars.

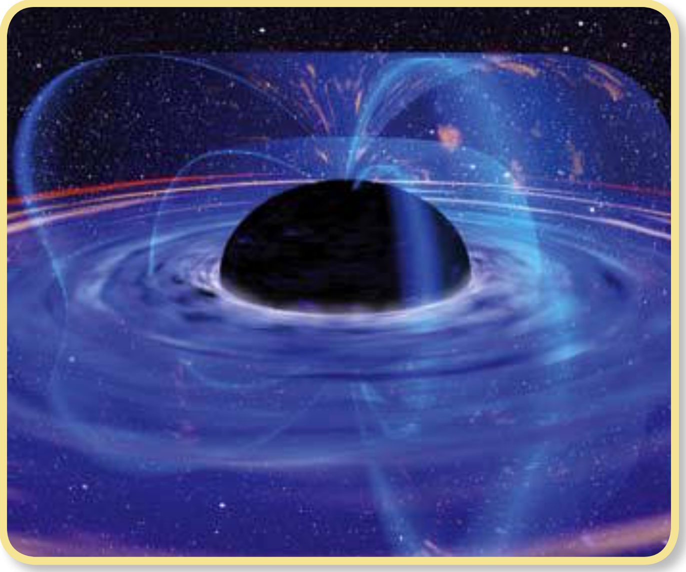
LISA will sense gravitational waves, opening up a new window on our violent universe. LISA will sense the ripples of space-time from merging black holes, produce the first complete survey of merging stars in the Milky Way, and set limits on events occurring in the universe's first fractions of a second.

A series of competitively selected "Einstein probes," each focused on a specific science question, forms the program's second segment and is designed to complement the great observatories. An **Inflation Probe** will examine how the cosmic microwave background is polarized, helping define the nature of the vacuum that drove inflation after the Big Bang.

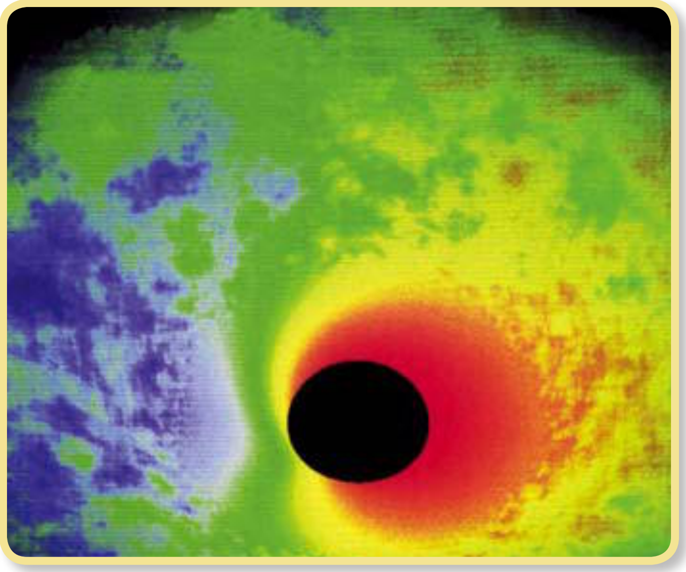
A **Black-Hole Finder** will perform a census of black holes, revealing their demographics and life cycles and identifying targets for study by Constellation-X. A **Dark Energy Probe** will measure the expansion of the universe at different epochs precisely; one proposal would use a wide-field space telescope to survey high-redshift supernovae.

The program's third element involves technology development and theoretical studies that will lead the way to two Einstein vision missions. A **Big Bang Observer** would expand on experience gained with both LISA and the Inflation Probe to detect higher-frequency gravitational waves emitted as the era of inflation began, providing a direct snapshot of space-time's creation.

And the second vision mission? Plans call for a **Black-Hole Imager** — an X-ray telescope with a million times the resolution of the Hubble Space Telescope that could directly study gas near a black hole's event horizon.
— *Francis Reddy*



AN ARTIST IMAGINES THE UNIMAGINABLE — the innermost region of a black hole in the center an active galaxy. An end point of NASA's Beyond Einstein program is a Black-Hole Imager capable of X-ray mapping at microarcsecond resolution. NASA



THIS SIMULATED IMAGE shows how the inner edge of a black hole's accretion disk might appear when directly detected. Rainbow colors reflect the change in X-ray wavelength caused by the disk's rapid rotation. NASA

What is dark energy?

Dark energy is the biggest mystery in physics and astronomy. It comprises about 70 percent of the universe, and we really don't have a clue what it is. Dark energy points to a fundamental problem with the standard model of physics and could provide the hints needed to unite general relativity with quantum mechanics.

Dark energy is the name given to the force accelerating the expansion of the universe, a landmark discovery in the late 1990s. How does Einstein fit in? Almost by accident.

Because Einstein originally thought the universe was static, he needed a counterbalance to keep gravity from causing the universe to implode. But when Edwin Hubble discovered the expansion of the universe, Einstein rejected his own idea, calling it his greatest blunder.

Einstein may have been wrong about being wrong. The expansion of the universe from the Big Bang appears to have slowed down as expected due to gravity — but that was several billion years ago. Something — this dark energy — then became the dominant force, and the universe has been accelerating ever since.

What could this force be? Richard Feynman and others who developed the quantum theory of matter realized "empty space" is full of temporary, or virtual, particles continually forming and destroying themselves. Physicists began to suspect that, indeed, these virtual particles ought to give the vacuum of space a repulsive form of energy, but they could not predict its magnitude. We still do not know how — or even if — the highly accelerated expansion in the early universe (called inflation) and the current accelerated expansion (due to dark energy) are related.

A space-based mission, called the Dark Energy Probe, will measure the expansion accurately enough to learn whether this energy is a constant property of empty space (as Einstein proposed) or whether it varies over time, as modern unification theories predict.

If … we see the slightest deviation between theory and observation, we will understand limitations in Einstein's equations.

At the black hole's edge

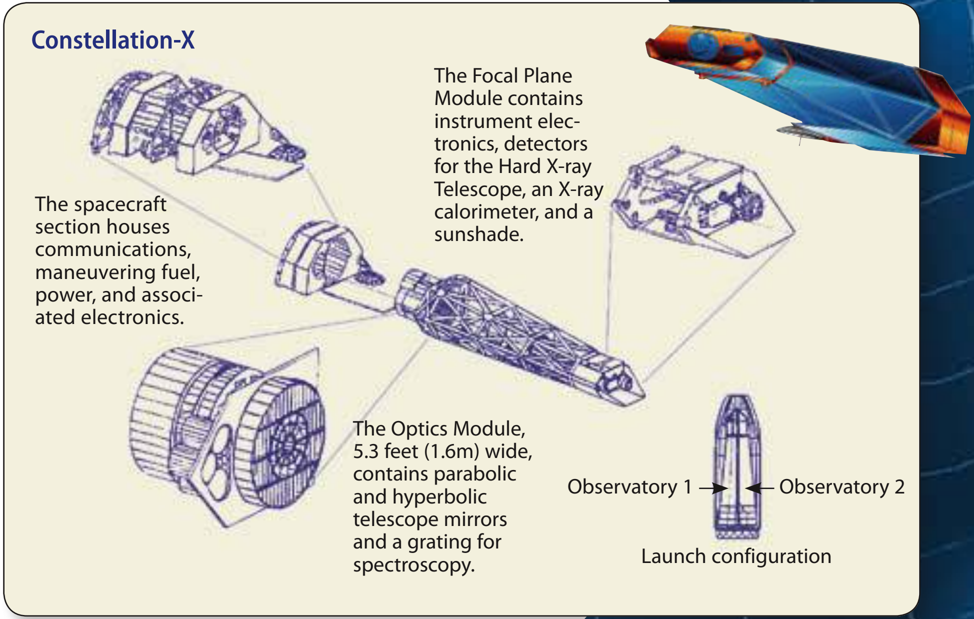
The greatest extremes of gravity are black holes that form in galactic centers and from the collapse of stars. We can study these invisible bodies by examining matter swirling into them, sometimes shooting off in jets, and by listening to the waves of distortion they make in space-time. New data from X-ray satellites, namely NASA's Chandra X-ray Observatory and the European Space Agency's (ESA) XMM-Newton, reveal regions in space where space-time appears to be dragged by a black hole, as Einstein's equations predict.

Yet what happens to matter as it moves closer to a black hole and crosses the event horizon, the theoretical border from which nothing can escape? Does time really come to a standstill? General relativity makes specific predictions about matter and energy close to a black hole. If, upon close scrutiny, we see the slightest deviation between theory and observation, we will understand limitations in Einstein's equations.

Two flagships of Beyond Einstein will take us closer than we've ever been to a black hole's event horizon and provide detailed pictures of what happens to space and time at the edges of these roiling vortices. LISA, a joint NASA-ESA mission now in formulation, will listen for gravitational waves created by merging black holes. Such waves, another prediction of general relativity, are analogous to light waves, moving at light speed and possessing a spectrum of frequencies. They have not yet been detected directly. Their detection would be a windfall discovery, offering an entirely new way to observe the universe.

Constellation-X is a multisatellite X-ray observatory. The satellites, flying in for-

CONSTELLATION-X will capture X rays by bending those grazing its curved, segmented mirror. Technicians use a mandrel (left) to form each mirror segment (below). NASA



The Focal Plane Module contains instrument electronics, detectors for the Hard X-ray Telescope, an X-ray calorimeter, and a sunshade.

The spacecraft section houses communications, maneuvering fuel, power, and associated electronics.

The Optics Module, 5.3 feet (1.6m) wide, contains parabolic and hyperbolic telescope mirrors and a grating for spectroscopy.

THE CONSTELLATION-X OBSERVATORIES will launch two at a time and station themselves at the quasi-stable L2 gravitational point some 930,000 miles (1.5 million km) from Earth opposite the Sun. The satellites will orbit close to one another, observing the same distant objects at the same time. By combining their data, all four planned observatories become 100 times more powerful than any previous single X-ray telescope. With a focused effort, say mission scientists, the first Constellation-X observatories could fly as soon as 2013, but NASA's current budget for the program puts off the first launch until at least 2016. TERRI FIELD; INSET: NASA

mation, will have the combined light-collecting power to make movies of warped space-time near a black hole. Constellation-X's strength will be spectroscopy, a method to analyze the physical properties of atoms near the black hole through the light they emit. Constellation-X will be 100 times more efficient than current observatories at collecting X rays.

As with LISA, Constellation-X will provide the tightest constraints yet on general relativity. Black holes are the ultimate gravity laboratories. Consider how Newton's law of gravity was used successfully to calculate planets' orbits around the Sun — except for Mercury's orbit. Careful measurements in the 19th century revealed the orientation of Mercury's orbit was off by about 40 arcseconds. What Newton's equation didn't account for was the Sun's gravity warping space-time near it; the other planets, farther from the Sun, aren't affected. Einstein's equations pegged Mercury's unusual orbit. As the relatively weak gravity from the Sun revealed a flaw in Newton's math, so too might careful study of black holes reveal flaws in Einstein's math.

Both LISA, which will measure black-hole distances, and Constellation-X, which will study galaxy-cluster dynamics, will provide insight into the dark-energy mystery.

The Beyond Einstein Black-Hole Finder will conduct a true census. This probe will complement Constellation-X and LISA, find black-hole sources these observatories can study, determine different black hole classes, and reveal the role these objects play in shaping galaxies.

These efforts will culminate in a direct image of a black hole's event horizon, which would be a breathtaking achievement. The Black-Hole Imager would be an X-ray telescope with resolution a million times sharper than Hubble's. This might entail multiple mirrors and detectors flying in formation, similar to radio interferometers currently stretched across the United States. Dedicated technological development could make this goal a reality within two decades. That snapshot would provide the undeniable proof of black holes' existence.

What powered the Big Bang?

Scientists in the 1920s realized soon enough that the equations of general

EINSTEIN'S LEGACY includes cosmic acceleration — an idea he discarded — and "lensing" of light by massive objects, such as Abell 1689, a galaxy cluster 2.2 billion light-years away. Arc-shape objects in this view are distorted images of background galaxies. NASA/ESA/STScI

relativity imply the universe is expanding. The universe was smaller yesterday, smaller yet the day before, and so on; and at some point, there must have been a moment when space and time as we know them came into existence — the Big Bang. Yet what sparked the Big Bang?

Wouldn't it be nice to look back in time to the moment of the cosmos' creation to see what happened? That's our plan. Gravitational waves hardly interact with matter (which is why they're so hard to detect) and effortlessly penetrate the fog of the early universe.

We can infer what happened a fraction of a second after the universe began by studying the cosmic microwave background — the Big Bang's afterglow. This isn't early enough to see that moment when gravity might have been united with the other fundamental forces, but we are getting closer.

During the last decade, sky maps of this residual microwave radiation — first by NASA's Cosmic Background Explorer (COBE) satellite and more recently by other experiments, including the NSF-funded Antarctic balloon flights and NASA's Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe (WMAP) — have displayed the wrinkles imprinted on the universe in its first moments. These maps reveal slight temperature variations in the sky (a little warmer here, a little colder there) that point back to density differences (a little more matter here, a little less matter there) within a second of the Big Bang. Regions with higher density attracted more matter, forming galaxies over the course of hundreds of millions of years.

Understanding what caused that initial lumpiness will point us to what powered the Big Bang. We need to probe a little deeper, though. Modern theoretical ideas predict the wrinkles COBE discovered arose from two kinds of primordial particles: from the energy field that powered the Big Bang, and gravitons, fundamental particles of space and time.

One theory related to this is called inflation, which states that 100 billionths of a trillionth of a trillionth of a second after the Big Bang, the visible universe grew from the size of an atom to a grapefruit in less than a thousandth of a second. Inflation occurred just after gravity divorced itself from the other fundamental forces. The universe was cooling and undergoing a phase transition then, sort of like water condensing from steam.

One possible implementation of the Beyond Einstein Inflation Probe will be to study how radiation in the cosmic microwave background is polarized, just as WMAP measured temperatures. The polarization pattern was set in place by gravitational waves generated in the Big Bang, and its details will reveal if and how inflation stretched and smoothed the universe.

Our analyses of cosmic polarization will reveal the effect of gravitons, or gravity "particles." This, in turn, will help distinguish between competing theories of what sparked inflation and the Big Bang.

This is a step-by-step process. An NSF-funded South Pole observatory called DASI found the first evidence for polarization in 2002. An ESA mission called Planck, planned for a 2007 launch, will make more sensitive measurements, as will balloon-borne instruments. The Inflation Probe will build upon this work, ultimately allowing us to piece together the story of how time, space, and energy worked together to power the Big Bang.

Beyond Einstein's Big Bang Observer would be a gravitational-wave detector tuned to the ultra-low frequency of the wave created by the Big Bang, with a wavelength spanning 3 billion light-years. As with the Black-Hole Imager, Big Bang Observer would be a crowning achievement. This would place us at the moment of the Big Bang, providing the first direct measurement of gravitons and a view of the creation of space-time. This mission could fly within 30 years.

Fulfilling Einstein's dream

Einstein sought, but never achieved, an understanding of how nature works at its deepest level. He struggled his entire life to fold electromagnetism — a quantum force — into general relativity and to find a unified theory. We now seek to fulfill Einstein's quest through a program of missions we are designing today to carry out over the next decade.

There is tangible excitement among scientists. We are on the verge of the next scientific breakthrough that will define the 21st century and beyond.

This is the new scientific revolution, a race for the next great leap forward. Scientists around the world from a variety of once-disparate disciplines are uniting for the cause

The answers we seek require new theories. Like Einstein's ideas, modern theories make fantastic predictions that seem hard to believe: unseen dimensions and entire universes beyond our own.

We must find facts to confront and guide these new theories. Thus, we will follow matter to the very brink of black holes and detect space-time as it formed at the beginning of the universe, and we will use breakthrough technologies to see beyond the vision of Einstein — to the extremities of existence. ■

ONLINE EXTRA Before LISA, there's LISA Pathfinder. Learn more about this mission at www.astronomy.com/to

Learn the story behind history's most influential book...

with this 24-lecture scholarly series on **The New Testament**, a great learning value offered in your choice of audio or video formats

Whether you consider it a book of faith or a cultural artifact, the New Testament is among the most significant writings that the world has ever known. Scarcely a single major writer in the last 2,000 years has failed to rely on the web of meaning contained in the New Testament to communicate. Yet the New Testament is also among the most widely disputed and least clearly understood books in history.

What You'll Learn

Many people remain unaware of how the New Testament was written and transmitted. This course draws on modern biblical scholarship, recent archaeological discoveries, and careful literary analysis to trace the history of the New Testament and of the early Christian faith community.

In these 24 sophisticated yet accessible lectures, Professor Bart D. Ehrman develops for you a carefully reasoned understanding of the New Testament—and the individuals and communities who created its texts. He explains lucidly and in engrossing detail the light that purely *historical* research brings to the texts. He also reviews key texts omitted from the New Testament.

With Dr. Ehrman as your guide, you will come to understand the content, meaning, and historical accuracy of the 27 books of the New Testament. And you will come to a fuller appreciation of what they really say and to whom they meant to say it. Their enormous impact on Western civilization will be clearer to you, as will the role that they continue to play in the lives of so many people.

You'll examine the entire canon—from Matthew to Revelation—from a respectful scholarly perspective, focusing on historical rather than theological inquiry, and mindful of the limits imposed by the available evidence and methods.

About Our Sale Price Policy

Why is the sale price for this course so much lower than its standard price? Every course we make goes on sale at least once a year. Producing large quantities of only the sale courses keeps costs down and allows us to pass the savings on to you. This approach also enables us to fill your order immediately: 99% of all orders placed by 2:00 p.m. eastern time ship that same day. Order before November 5, 2005 to receive these savings.

Courtesy of Dover Pictorial Archive Series.

Jesus Preaching to the Multitudes by Gustave Doré from *The Doré Bible Illustrations.*

About Your Professor

Professor Ehrman is a razor-sharp lecturer and a consummate scholar with a full and ready command of his material. He is Professor of Religious Studies at The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, where he has taught since 1988. He has received the Students' Undergraduate Teaching Award, the Hettleman Prize for Artistic and Scholarly Achievement, and the Bowman and Gordon Gray Award for Excellence in Teaching.

His textbook on the New Testament is the most widely used in universities today. In addition to his textbook, Professor Ehrman has written dozens of book reviews and scholarly articles, and has written or edited 12 books. He was recently featured in *Time* magazine for his book *Lost Christianities.*

About The Teaching Company

We review hundreds of top-rated professors from America's best colleges and universities each year. From this extraordinary group, we choose only those rated highest by panels of our customers. Fewer than 10% of these world-class scholar-teachers are selected to make The Great Courses. We've been doing this since 1990, producing more than 2,000 hours of material in modern and ancient his ry, philosophy, literature, fine arts, he s ences, and athema icsa or sneellig engaged, adult lifelong learners. If course is ever less than completely satisoying, you may exchange t fs another we will refund your money promptly.

Lecture Titles

khe Early Christians and Their Literature ... he Greco-Roman Context ... Ancient Judaism ... The Earliest nreditio s Abm t esus ... Mark—Jes the Suffering Son of God .. satthew—Jesus the Jewish Messiah ... Luke—Jesus the avior f World ... John—Jesus the Man from Heaven ... Noncanonical Gospels ... The Historicaln Jes s—Sources and Problems ... The Historical Jesus—Solutions and Methods ... Jesus the Apocalyptic Prophet ... he Acts of the Apostles ... Paul—T Man, the Mission, and th *Modus Operandi* ... Paul and the Crises of is Chgrch s—Firs Corinthians ... P uline thics ... ilul's Letter t the Romans ... Paul, Jesus, and James ... T e Deutero-Pauline Epistles ... The Pastoral Epistle ... The Book of He re s and the is ofnChri Anti-Semitism ... First Peter and the Persecution of the Early Christians ... The ook of Revelation ... Do We Have the Original New Testament?

THE TEACHING COMPANY®
The Joy of Lifelong Learning Every Day™
GREAT PROFESSORS, GREAT COURSES, GREAT VALUE GUARANTEED.™

SAVE UP TO $185!
OFFER GOOD UNTIL NOVEMBER 5, 2005

1-800-TEACH-12 (1-800-832-2412)
Fax: 703-378-3819

Special offer is available online at
www.TEACH12.com/7astr

THE
Great Courses®
THE TEACHING COMPANY®
4151 Lafayette Center Drive, Suite 100
Chantilly, VA 20151-1232

Priority Code 19063

Please send me **The New Testament**, which consists of twenty-four 30-minute lectures (12 hours in all), with complete lecture outlines.

☐ **DVD $69.95** (std. price $254.95) **SAVE $185!**
plus $10 shipping, handling, and lifetime satisfaction guarantee.

☐ **Videotape $54.95** (std. price $199.95) **SAVE $145!**
plus $10 shipping, handling, and lifetime satisfaction guarantee.

☐ **Audio CD $49.95** (std. price $179.95) **SAVE $130!**
plus $10 shipping, handling, and lifetime satisfaction guarantee.

☐ **Audiotape $34.95** (std. price $129.95) **SAVE $95!**
plus $10 shipping, handling, and lifetime satisfaction guarantee.

☐ **Check or Money Order enclosed**

* Non-U.S. Orders: Additional shipping charges apply. Call or visit the FAQ page at our website for details.
**Virginia residents please add 5% sales tax.

Charge my credit card:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER NOVUS ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards

ACCOUNT NUMBER EXP. DATE

SIGNATURE

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

MAILING ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE *(If we have questions regarding your order—required for international orders)*

☐ **FREE CATALOG.** Please send me a free copy of your current catalog (no purchase necessary).

Special offer is available online at www.TEACH12.com/7astr

Offer Good Through: November 5, 2005

BY MARTIN RATCLIFFE AND ALISTER LING

OCTOBER 05

Lunar and solar eclipses grace different hemispheres of Earth, but October's highlight should be Mars looming at its biggest for the year.

Eclipses span the globe

Thousands of observers across Europe will converge on Spain and Portugal for a spectacular annular solar eclipse the morning of October 3. Annular refers to a ring of sunlight (the Latin word *anulus* means ring), rather than a once-a-year event. Although the Moon crosses the center of the Sun's face, it is slightly too small to cover it all, and an awesome ring of fire remains. After the narrow path of annularity leaves Europe, it crosses northern and eastern Africa. Residents in the rest of Europe and most of Africa will see a partial eclipse.

LAWRENCE GRUSS

A RING OF SUNLIGHT will dazzle those in Spain, Portugal, and a strip of Africa October 3, mimicking this view from May 10, 1994.

Viewing a non-total solar eclipse poses danger to your eyesight. Use a good solar filter if you watch this event directly. You can pick up inexpensive but high-quality solar-eclipse "glasses" at most planetaria.

On the morning of October 17, a black shadow moves slowly across the Moon's face. The d rwies takes a small but noticeable bite out of the Full Moon starting at 7:34 A.M. EDT (4:34 A.M. PDT). Our only natural satellite passes just inside Earth's shadow, in what astronomers call a partial lunar eclipse.

The best views of this eclipse come from lands rimming the Pacific Ocean and on Pacific islands. People in the western half of North America will see the entire eclipse, which wraps up at 5:32 A.M. PDT. Farther east, the Moon sets before the eclipse ends. Yet even from the East Coast, careful observers will see the Moon's southern half dim a bit just before it sets.

Have you noticed what looks like a plane's landing light in the southwest about 45 minutes after sunset? This beacon is actually our sister planet, Venus, whose cloud-choked atmosphere reflects most of the sunlight hitting it. Point a small telescope toward the planet, and you'll see something that looks like a miniature, bloated half-Moon. On the evening of October 6, use binoculars to find a thin crescent Moon sharing the field of view to the lower right.

A second beacon rises in the east during mid-evening hours. Mars appears orange, despite its "Red Planet" nickname. Experienced observers consider the disk Mars now presents through a telescope to be huge, but newcomers need patience and practice to eke out subtle details across the object's small face. Avoid observing Mars when it lies low in the sky, because the image degrades as the light traverses Earth's turbulent atmosphere. The image steadies as Mars climbs higher, around midnight.

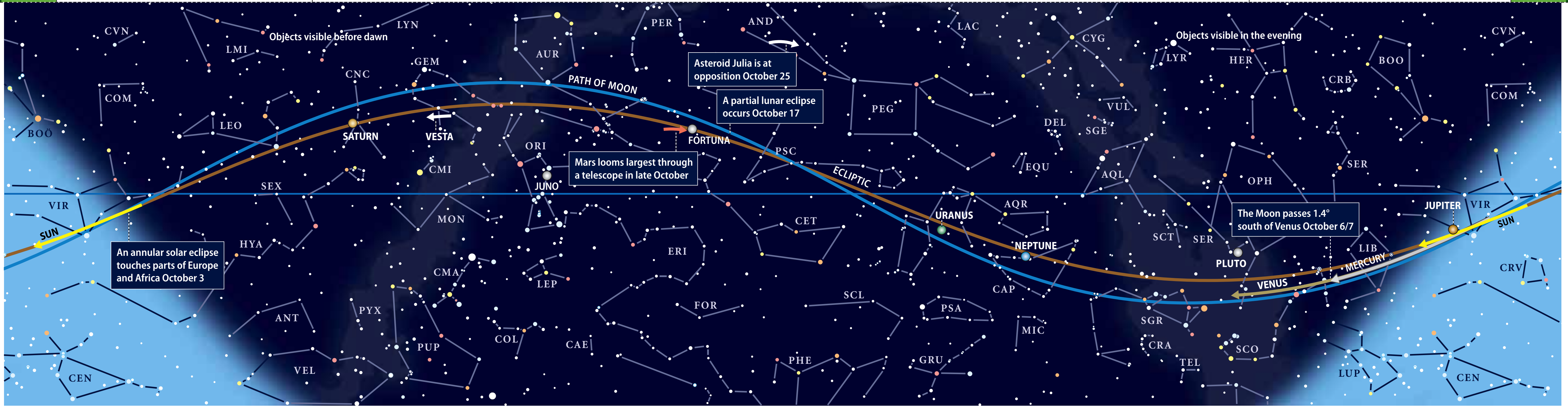
The quick, fiery trails popularly known as "shooting stars," and officially as meteors, result when tiny dust motes burn up in Earth's upper atmosphere. When our planet crosses a dust stream ejected by a comet, we see a meteor shower. On the morning of October 21, dust from Comet Halley should produce 5 to 15 flashes per hour. The meteors emanate from the celestial hunter, Orion, so astronomers call them the Orionids. A waning gibbous Moon will drown out fainter meteors, so the show won't be as good as in some years.

Earlier in the month, Earth may sweep through a dense dust trail left behind by Comet 21P/Giacobini-Zinner. Astronomers calculate we'll barely miss it; but just in case, keep an eye on the sky the morning and evening of October 8. A dark sky will help you see any outburst from the Draconid meteor shower.

Early morning risers will see Saturn gleaming high in the south. Through a telescope, the rings appear noticeably less open than they did a year ago.

Planets this month

This map unfolds the entire night sky from sunset (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and colored dots show motions and locations of solar system objects during the month.


Objects visible before dawn
Objects visible in the evening
CVN
LMI
LYN
GEM
CNC
AUR
PER
AND
LAC
CYG
LYR
HER
BOO
CRB
COM
LEO
SATURN
VESTA
PATH OF MOON
FORTUNA
PEG
DEL
VUL
SGE
ORI
CMI
JUNO
PSC
ECLIPTIC
EQU
AQL
SER
OPH
SEX
VIR
SUN
MON
CET
URANUS
AQR
NEPTUNE
SCT
PLUTO
LIB
MERCURY
VENUS
JUPITER
HYA
ERI
CMA
LEP
CAP
CRV
FOR
SCL
PSA
MIC
SGR
CRA
TEL
SCO
LUP
CEN
ANT
PYX
PUP
COL
CAE
PHE
GRU
VEL

Asteroid Julia is at opposition October 25

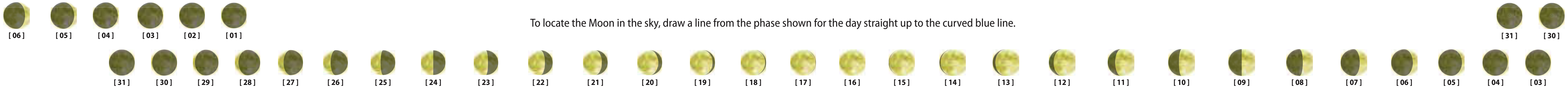
A partial lunar eclipse occurs October 17

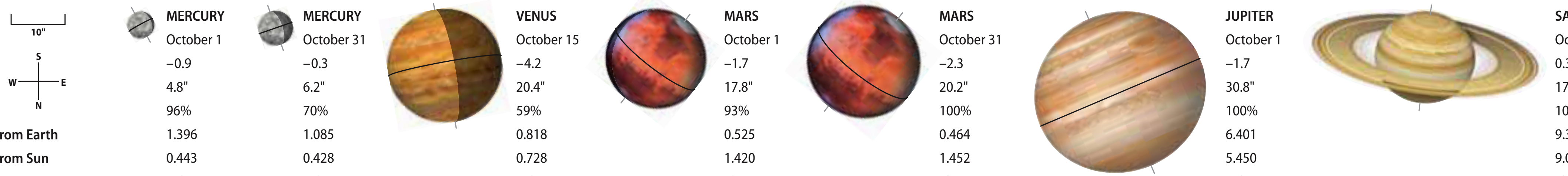
Mars looms largest through a telescope in late October

The Moon passes 1.4° south of Venus October 6/7

An annular solar eclipse touches parts of Europe and Africa October 3

To locate the Moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved blue line.


[06]
[05]
[04]
[03]
[02]
[01]
[31]
[30]
[31]
[30]
[29]
[28]
[27]
[26]
[25]
[24]
[23]
[22]
[21]
[20]
[19]
[18]
[17]
[16]
[15]
[14]
[13]
[12]
[11]
[10]
[09]
[08]
[07]
[06]
[05]
[04]
[03]

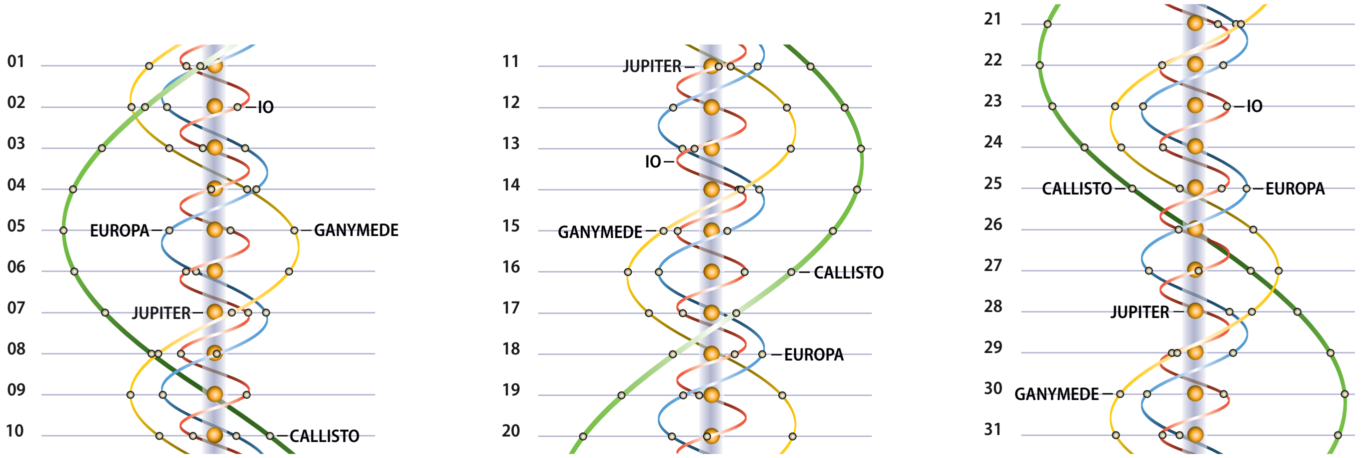


PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	MARS	JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
Date	October 1	October 31	October 15	October 1	October 31	October 1	October 15	October 15	October 15	October 15
Magnitude	–0.9	–0.3	–4.2	–1.7	–2.3	–1.7	0.3	5.8	7.9	13.9
Angular size	4.8"	6.2"	20.4"	17.8"	20.2"	30.8"	17.8"	3.6"	2.3"	0.1"
Illumination	96%	70%	59%	93%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.396	1.085	0.818	0.525	0.464	6.401	9.357	19.348	29.654	31.491
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.443	0.428	0.728	1.420	1.452	5.450	9.095	20.072	30.060	31.018
Right ascension (2000.0)	13h05.6m	15h51.5m	16h21.1m	3h25.9m	3h01.3m	13h32.3m	8h49.9m	22h36.7m	21h09.1m	17h28.0m
Declination (2000.0)	–6°39'	–22°56'	–24°24'	16°26'	16°13'	–8°30'	18°11'	–9°37'	–16°33'	–15°31'

ALL ILLUSTRATIONS BY *ASTRONOMY*: ROEN KELLY

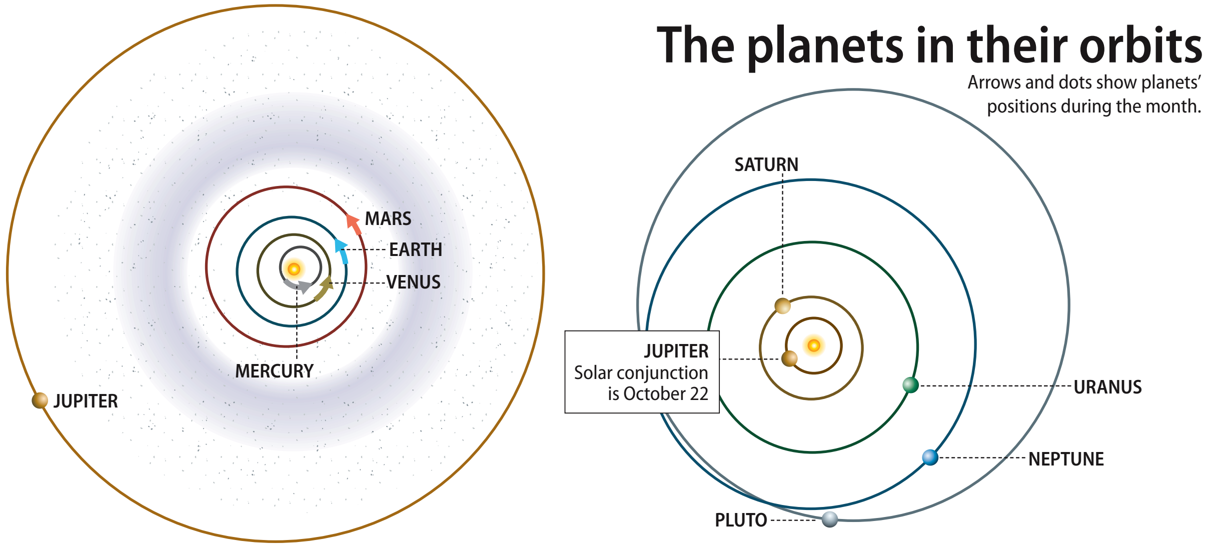
Jupiter's moons

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 10 P.M. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view through a telescope.



The planets in their orbits

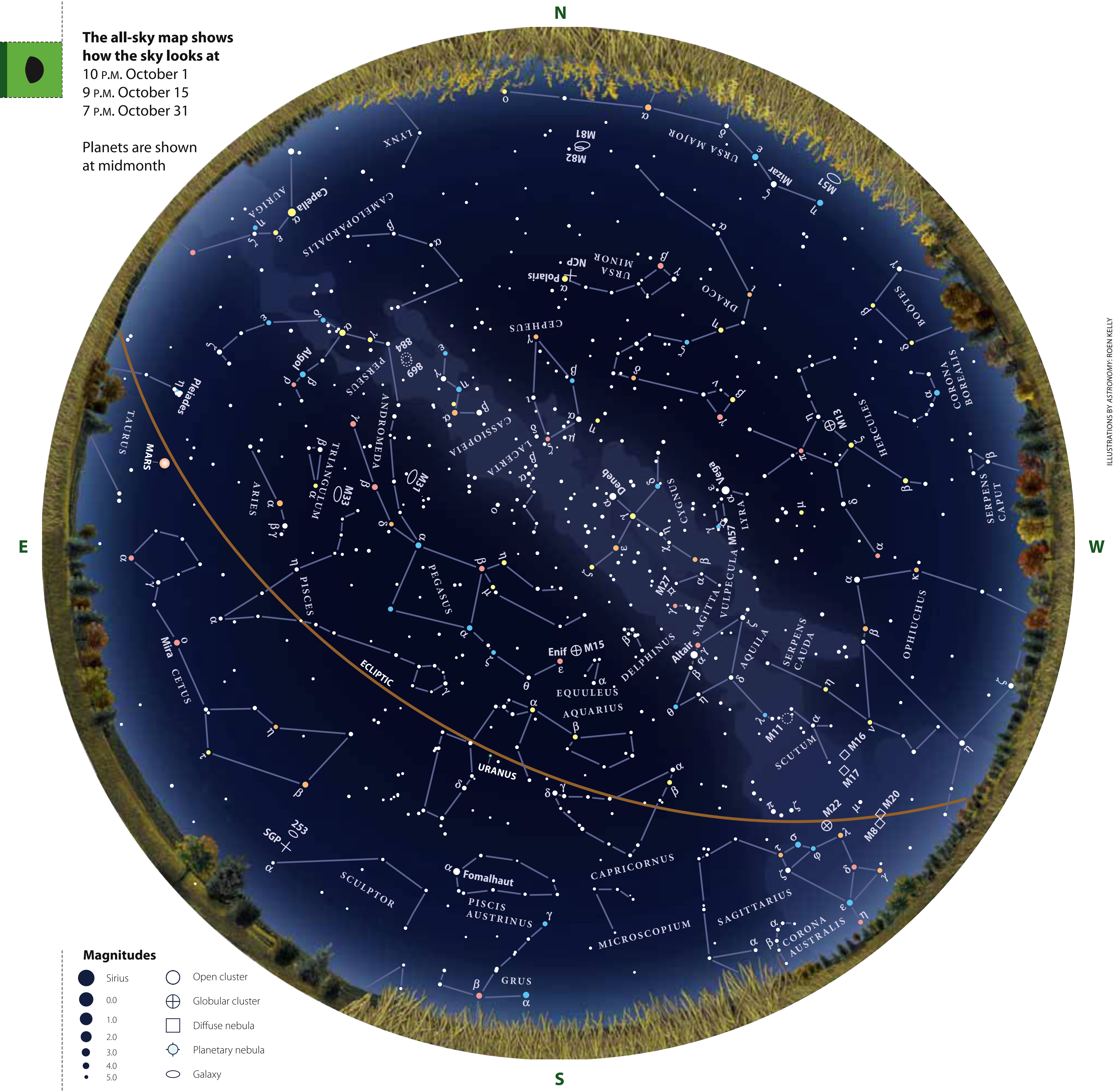
Arrows and dots show planets' positions during the month.


MARS
EARTH
VENUS
MERCURY
JUPITER
SATURN
URANUS
NEPTUNE
PLUTO

JUPITER
Solar conjunction is October 22

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at
10 P.M. October 1
9 P.M. October 15
7 P.M. October 31

Planets are shown at midmonth


N
E
W
S
LYNX
URSA MAJOR
M81
M82
Mizar
M51
AURIGA
Capella
CAMELOPARDALIS
URSA MINOR
NCP
Polaris
DRACO
BOÖTES
CEPHEUS
PERSEUS
884
869
Algol
Pleiades
TAURUS
MARS
CASSIOPEIA
ANDROMEDA
TRIANGULUM
M33
M31
ARIES
LACERTA
Deneb
CYGNUS
Vega
LYRA
M57
HERCULES
M13
CORONA BOREALIS
SERPENS CAPUT
OPHIUCHUS
PISCES
PEGASUS
M27
VULPECULA
SAGITTA
Altair
AQUILA
SERPENS CAUDA
Mira
CETUS
ECLIPTIC
Enif
M15
EQUULEUS
DELPHINUS
AQUARIUS
M11
SCUTUM
M16
M17
URANUS
M22
M20
M8
SGP
253
SCULPTOR
Fomalhaut
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
CAPRICORNUS
SAGITTARIUS
MICROSCOPIUM
CORONA AUSTRALIS
GRUS

Magnitudes

●	Sirius	○	Open cluster
●	0.0	⊕	Globular cluster
●	1.0	☐	Diffuse nebula
●	2.0	⌖	Planetary nebula
●	3.0	⬭	Galaxy
●	4.0		
•	5.0		

This map portrays the sky as seen near 35° north latitude at times shown in the upper left corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

october 05

SUN.	MON.	TUES.	WED.	THURS.	FRI.	SAT.
						[01]
[02]	[03]	[04]	[05]	[06]	[07]	[08]
[09]	[10]	[11]	[12]	[13]	[14]	[15]
[16]	[17]	[18]	[19]	[20]	[21]	[22]
[23]	[24]	[25]	[26]	[27]	[28]	[29]
[30]	[31]					

ILLUSTRATIONS BY ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

01 Mars is stationary, 6 A.M. EDT

03 New Moon is at 6:28 A.M. EDT; annular solar eclipse

07 The Moon passes 1.4° south of Venus, 2 A.M. EDT

The Moon passes 0.2° north of Antares, 9 P.M. EDT

08 Draconid meteor shower peaks

10 First Quarter Moon is at 3:01 P.M. EDT

12 The Moon passes 5° south of Neptune, 11 A.M. EDT

14 The Moon passes 3° south of Uranus, 1 A.M. EDT

The Moon is at perigee (227,080 miles from Earth), 9:58 A.M. EDT

16 Venus passes 1.6° north of Antares, 2 P.M. EDT

17 Full Moon is at 8:14 A.M. EDT; partial lunar eclipse

19 The Moon passes 5° north of Mars, 9 A.M. EDT

21 Orionid meteor shower peaks

22 Jupiter is in conjunction with the Sun, 9 A.M. EDT

24 Last Quarter Moon is at 9:17 P.M. EDT

25 The Moon passes 4° north of Saturn, 1 P.M. EDT

26 The Moon is at apogee (251,341 miles from Earth), 5:33 A.M. EDT

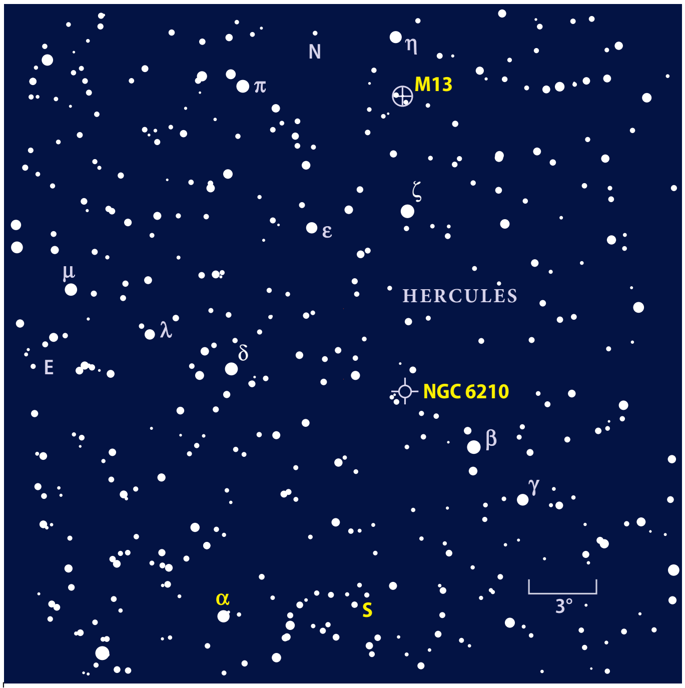
29 Mars is closest to Earth (43.1 million miles away), 11 P.M. EDT

31 The Moon passes 1.2° north of Spica, 2 P.M. EST

ONLINE EXTRA For definitions of terms, visit www.astronomy.com/glossary

THE DEEP SKY

Best known for its gorgeous globular star cluster, M13, Hercules harbors more colorful treasures, including an aquamarine cocoon and a glowing carbon ember.



ASTRONOMY: THEO COBB

THE STRONGMAN HERCULES boasts M13, the northern sky's brightest globular, but don't overlook the stunning planetary NGC 6210 and several intriguing stars there.

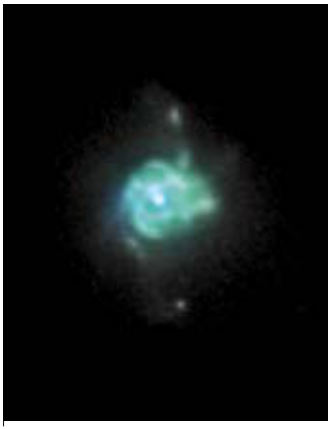
A starry sight

Who can resist seeing countless stars packed into a tight ball? A telescopic view of the grand globular cluster Messier 13 always draws satisfied sighs, even from experienced observers. It's a great way to start an observing session. But instead of hopping along the road to the next object in the Messier catalog, let's veer off the beaten path and put some color into your telescope.

At the southern end of Hercules lies the double star Alpha (α) Herculis, to the naked eye an unremarkable star that belies its true nature. Observers report the companion has an emerald or blue-green hue. Alpha is a tight double, and small telescopes need to operate close to their power limit of 150–200x to split the pair. The 5" gap is a bit wider than summer's famous Double Double, but only one-quarter the apparent size of Saturn's disk.

Don't let the fact that stars can't be green stop you from enjoying this unusual sight. The human visual system often skews the color of an object by injecting the complementary hue onto the companion. You can play with this illusion in daylight: Find an orange-red object and stare at it for 15 or 20 seconds, then shift your gaze to a white wall to see the reversed color scheme.

No green stars exist in nature because a star whose energy peaks in the green part of the spectrum also produces copious amounts of blue and red light. Putting them all together produces the ubiquitous white star.



RICH AND ANNE QUIGLEY/ADAM BLOCK/NOAO/AURA/NSF

THE BLUE-GREEN GLOW of NGC 6210 stands out through 6-inch and larger scopes. This 9th-magnitude planetary nebula measures 21" across.

Greenish glow

A real aquamarine gem does exist, however. The bright planetary nebula NGC 6210 lies a third of the way and a bit north of a line from Beta (β) to Delta (δ) Herculis. At 9th magnitude and a relatively compact 21" size, the bright glow is easy to pick out through a 6-inch scope from a suburban backyard.

A planetary nebula is a gas shell representing the outer layers of a dying star. The star's white-hot core causes atoms of hydrogen, nitrogen, and oxygen to fluoresce at specific colors. One set of those bright spectral lines clusters in the green, near where the human eye detects color best.

When viewing NGC 6210, don't use averted vision. Useful for observing faint objects, this method of glancing to the side lets light fall on the most light-sensitive part of your eye. But here, instead, look straight at NGC 6210 so its light hits your eyes' color receptors.

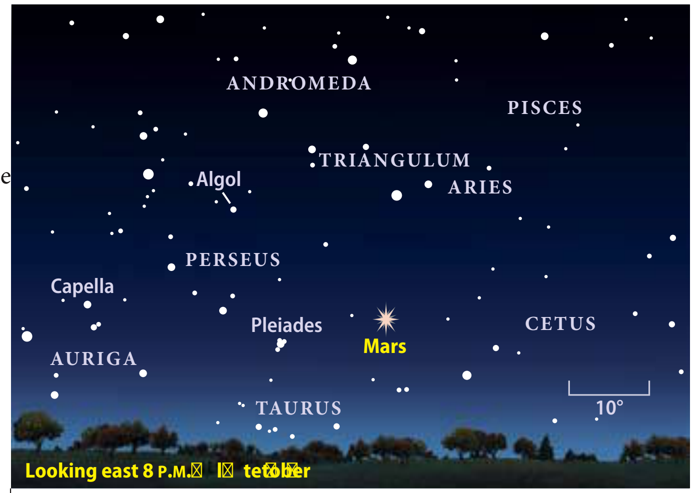
In stark contrast to green stars, orange ones are common. Cooler suns radiate most of their light toward the red end of the spectrum. The deficiency of blue light results in an orange hue. This month, the long-period variable star S Herculis should peak around magnitude 7.6, although no one knows precisely how bright it will get. As it fades slowly in the following weeks, its rusty color will shift toward a deeper orange.

If you're seeking a greater challenge in this area of sky, stop by NGC 6181. This 12th-magnitude spiral galaxy spans just 2.3' by 0.9'. Wait for the dark of the Moon in early or late October before attempting to view this dim object from the countryside.

Martin Ratcliffe is former president of the International Planetarium Society. Alister Ling is a meteorologist for Environment Canada.

THE PLANETS

The Red Planet peaks in late October and early November. This spectacular object rises in the east just as the brilliant evening star, Venus, sets in the west.



ASTRONOMY: THEO COBB

THE RED PLANET RISES as darkness falls in October, dominating the eastern sky all evening. The best telescopic views, however, won't come until after midnight.

Mars certainly will grab the lion's share of attention this month, but five other planets will be on display before Mars rises in mid-evening. The first of these, and the toughest one to spot, is **Mercury**. Its current evening apparition is unfavorable for Northern Hemisphere observers. The reason: Mercury lies south of the ecliptic — the apparent path of the Sun across the sky that the planets closely follow — and the ecliptic makes a shallow angle to the western horizon during evening twilight. This causes the innermost planet to hug the western horizon even as its elongation from the Sun increases.

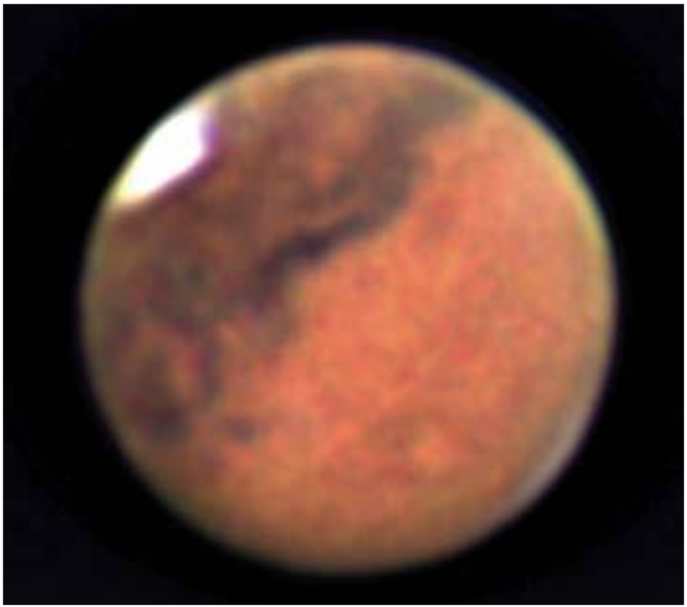
Although it remains visible only in bright twilight, Mercury will be easier to find around October 5, when it passes 1.5° south of **Jupiter**. Jupiter shines so brightly then that observers can catch it with binoculars even when it hangs low in the twilight. It gleams at magnitude –1.7, while Mercury shines at magnitude –0.7. A slender crescent Moon lies farther south along the horizon, and the brilliant evening star, **Venus**, appears unmistakable in the southwest.

The following evening, October 6, the Moon lies 4° west of Venus. The attractive pairing shows up best through binoculars. Use a telescope if you want to see Venus' disk. That evening, it appears 19" across and 62-percent lit. By the end of the month, Venus has grown to 24" in diameter and its phase dwindles to half-lit. Venus slides 1.6° north of 1st-magnitude Antares October 16. You should be able to see their contrasting colors — the planet appears slightly off-white, while the red supergiant star shows a ruddy hue.

Neptune remains among the background stars of Capricornus the Sea Goat. Glowing at magnitude 7.9, it's fairly easy to pick out with binoculars. It lies 1° (2 Moon-widths) northeast of the 4th-magnitude star Theta (θ) Capricorni and just 0.1° northeast of a 7th-magnitude star. You can use the latter as a guide to the slightly fainter planet. Neptune completes its retrograde, or westward, loop and comes to a standstill near this star October 26. If you watch nightly, you'll be able to track Neptune's slow motion relative to the star. Through a telescope, Neptune displays a 2.3"-diameter disk with a subtle blue-gray color.

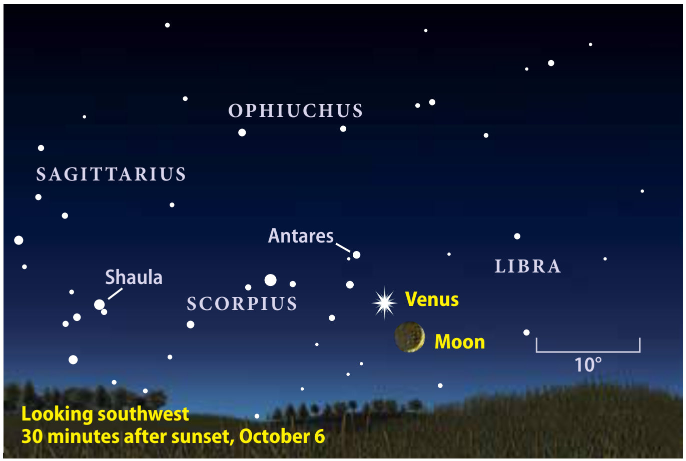
Neptune's brighter cousin, **Uranus**, is an easy binocular target and can be glimpsed even with the naked eye under a dark sky. To find it, first locate the 4th-magnitude star Lambda (λ) Aquarii and then slide 6° southwest to 5th-magnitude Sigma (σ) Aqr. Uranus, which glows at magnitude 5.8, is the brightest object between these two stars. The planet creeps closer to Sigma throughout October, ending the month just 1.6° to the northeast. A telescope clearly shows the planet's 3.6"-diameter disk and distinct blue-green color.

The most spectacular planet this month has to be **Mars**. October brings the Red Planet



JOE PETRICK

MARS' GLEAMING WHITE south polar cap and subtle dark surface markings will stand out as the Red Planet looms large this month.



ASTRONOMY: THEO COBB

A SLENDER CRESCENT MOON passes gleaming Venus October 6, when the two dominate the evening twilight.

closer to Earth than at any time since its historic apparition in summer 2003. On October 1, Mars lies 49 million miles from Earth. The gap closes to 43 million miles by the 29th.

The proximity makes Mars appear as large as possible through a telescope. At the beginning of October, the planet measures 17.8" across, a figure that grows to 20.2" on the 29th. It remains 20.0" across or bigger in the 2 weeks from October 23 to November 6.

Mars also brightens considerably during October. On the 1st, it shines brilliantly at magnitude –1.7. Yet it appears 70-percent brighter by the 31st, reaching magnitude –2.3. It continues to brighten a bit during the first week of November, peaking when it lies opposite the Sun in our sky November 7.

Mars reaches opposition a week after its closest point to Earth because it has a noticeably elliptical orbit. If Earth and Mars had circular orbits, opposition and closest approach would coincide.

The current apparition won't be as spectacular as the 2003 perihelic opposition. Even at its best this year, Mars will appear 20-percent smaller than it did 2 years ago. However, for Northern Hemisphere observers, the planet stands 30° higher in the sky than in 2003. With the light from Mars traveling a much shorter path through Earth's turbulent atmosphere, views of Mars through a telescope should be crisper than in 2003.

Mars moves from Taurus the Bull into Aries the Ram this month. It rises just after 8:30 P.M. local daylight time October 1 and pokes above the horizon during twilight by month's end. For telescope owners, the best time to view Mars during October is when it lies highest in the sky — between approximately midnight and 4 A.M. local daylight time.

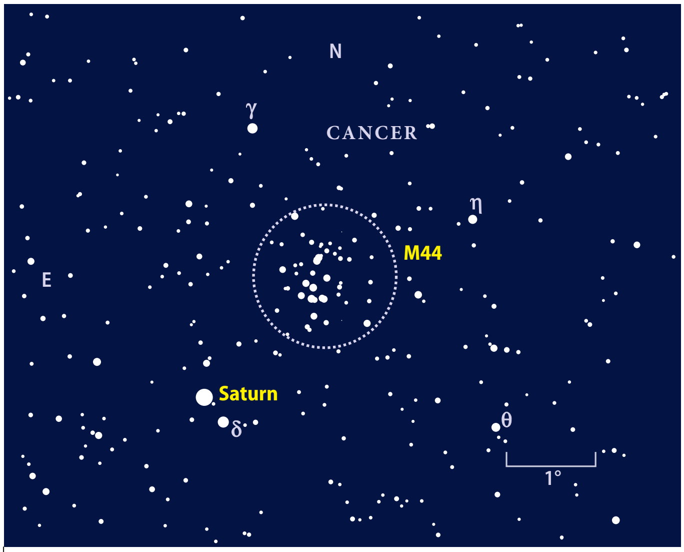
The most striking feature on Mars' surface will be the south polar cap. The brilliant white cap stands in stark contrast to the rest of the ochre disk and gains prominence because the planet's south pole currently tilts in our direction. With summer now in full swing in the martian southern hemisphere, you should notice the icy cap shrinking.

Tracking the more subtle dark surface markings takes considerably more experience. Observe Mars as often as you can — the practice will have you picking out detail you never would have thought possible during your first looks.

Each week, different features will be on view. One martian day, or sol, lasts about 40 minutes longer than an Earth day. Consequently, if you observe Mars at the same time each night, surface features appear to rotate backward slowly. The similarity in the two planets' rotation periods means the same martian features remain well-positioned for viewing about a week at a time.

In the prime after-midnight hours of early October, features around Mare Cimmerium will be on view for North American observers. By the second week of October, the open deserts of Amazonis and Mare Sirenum will face observers. In the third week, Solis Lacus and Mare Erythraeum are in prime position after midnight. This longitude region offers some of the best viewing, with many variations of light and dark features on both large and small scales. Syrtis Major, one of the planet's darkest and most recognizable features, moves into a central location on the disk at the end of October.

While Mars rides high in the south, **Saturn** climbs higher in the east. The ringed planet rises after midnight among the background stars of Cancer the Crab, just a few degrees from the Beehive star cluster (M44). It shines at magnitude 0.3, far brighter than the dim stars of Cancer. A telescope shows the planet's 18"-diameter disk and the magnificent rings, which span 40" this month. On October 25, Saturn lies 6° below the Last Quarter Moon.



ASTRONOMY: THEO COBB

SATURN JOINS THE BEEHIVE CLUSTER (M44) throughout October. Although Saturn shines brightly, you'll need binoculars to get a good view of M44.

METEORS AND MOONS

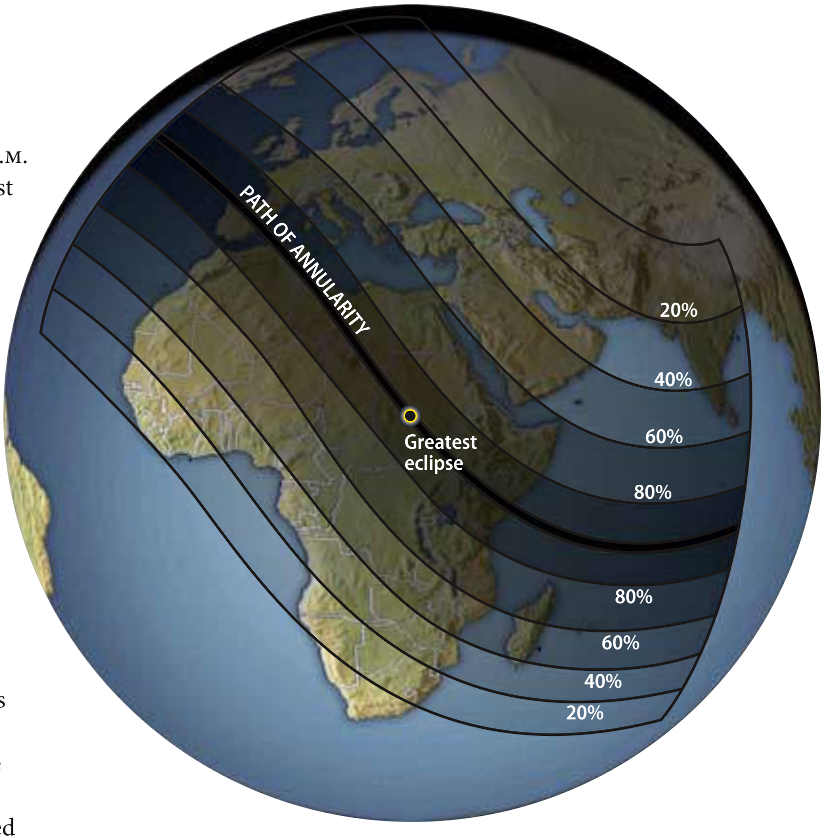
The M on and E☒ rth danc with each other's shadow this month, rewarding observers with both a lunar☒ an solar eclipse. These events may trump a possible Draconid meteor outbudst.

A pair of eclipses

Opposite sides of the globe are favored for the October 3 solar eclipse and the October 17 lunar eclipse. On the 3rd, the Moon passes directly between the Sun and Earth. Because the Moon then lies fairly far from Earth, it can't cover all of the Sun. Instead, observers along the central line will see a ring of sunlight — an annular eclipse.

The 100-mile-wide path of annularity stretches from Portugal and Spain across the Mediterranean Sea, and then dives through Africa from Algeria to Somalia. All of Europe, most of Africa, and much of southern and western Asia will see a partial eclipse. As always, when viewing the Sun, use a proper solar filter.

Two weeks after this eclipse, the Moon passes into Earth's shadow October 17. Unfortunately, it's not a direct hit — at peak, only 7 percent of the Moon will be hidden. (Maximum eclipse occurs at 8:03 A.M. EDT, 5:03 A.M. PDT.) The best views come from the Pacific Ocean and land surrounding it. The western half of North America will see the eclipse before dawn; the eastern half will see the start of the eclipse before moonset.



MUCH OF THE OLD WORLD will see a partial solar Vclipse October 3, while viewers along a narrow path in Europe and Africa will revel at an annular eclipse. *ASTRO OMY*:ROEN KELLY

A shower or two

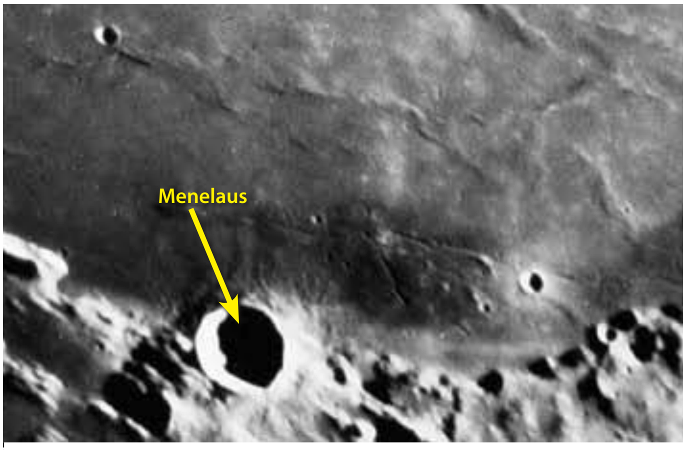
October's premier meteor shower is usually the Orionids, which typically produces 10 to 20 meteors per hour. Unfortunately, the shower's peak this year comes October 21, coinciding with a waning gibbous Moon. The Moon will drown out faint Orionids, cutting the observed number significantly.

All may not be lost this month, however. The typically minor Draconid shower could produce an outburst. The meteor shower's parent comet, 21P/Giacobini-Zinner, reached perihelion this summer. Similar geometries in the past have produced outbursts with hundreds of meteors per hour.

Astronomers don't know if the Draconids will put on a show this year, so the only way to find out is to look. The radiant lies in the head of Draco the Dragon, a circumpolar constellation from much of the Northern Hemisphere. The peak should come October 8, with the best conditions just before dawn that morning or in the early evening hours.

Shores of Serenity

On the southern rim of Mare Serenitatis lies the bright crater Menelaus. The crater spans 17 miles and has a clearly defined rim and terraced walls. It appears brilliant around Full Moon, when asymmetric rays emanate from the crater. Under low Sun angles, several lava flows can be seen across Mare Serenitatis, indicating numerous episodes of flooding. The lava runs right up to the mountain walls adjacent to Menelaus. The Sun rises over the crater October 9, a week after New Moon.



FROM CONSOLIDATED LUNAR ATLAS (LPL/UA)

LUNAR CRARER MENELAUS sits on the southern shore of Mare Serenitatis. The crater looks best a week after New Moon.

COMETS AND ASTEROIDS

Two challenging comets will capture observers' attention as each passes near a bright star cluster.

A new comet brightens

When Australian astronomer Robert McNaught discovered a 17th-magnitude fuzzball March 12, 2005, he didn't know it would turn into anything special. But Comet C/2005 E2 (McNaught) is setting us up for several months of good comet-observing. It reaches its closest point to the Sun next February, when it lies just inside Mars' orbit. As Earth slowly catches up to it, its brightness will climb from 11th magnitude this month to perhaps 9th magnitude early next spring.

To get a good look at Comet McNaught, observe from a dark-sky site when the Moon is out of the evening sky. Try in either the first or last week of October. Bright moonlight will not hamper digital imagers, however, who have the chance to capture a rare event October 16. The comet then grazes the globular cluster M55 in Sagittarius, likely obscuring stellar pinpoints on the fringe of the great cluster. (M55's brightest stars glow at magnitude 11.2.)

Deep-sky observers with big scopes, 16 inches or more in aperture, should try viewing this conjunction visually. At any other time, M55 looks impressive through a 10-inch scope because thousands of its stars resolve into a countless mass of granulating specks.

During the next few months, Comet McNaught will never stray far from the ecliptic. It passes close to Neptune in mid-December and eventually will join some galaxies in Aries at the end of March before disappearing into the Sun's glare.

An old comet fades

Comet 9P/Tempel 1 floats near M6, the beautiful Butterfly star cluster, the evening of October 1. Tempel 1 probably will have faded to 13th magnitude by then, so you'll need a 12- to 16-inch scope to see the event.

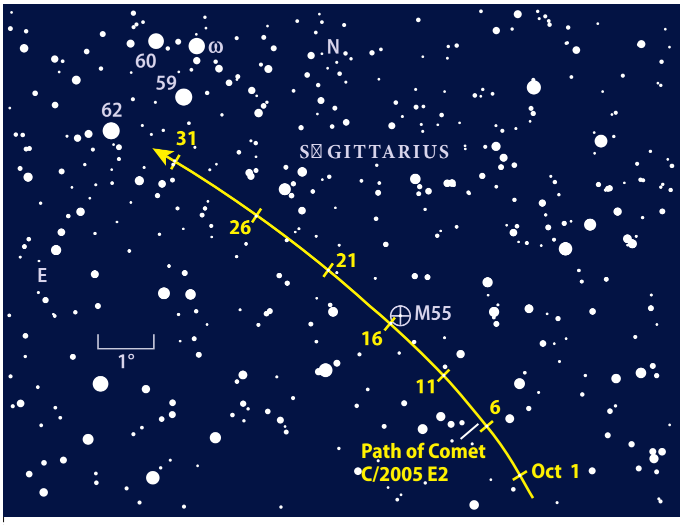
This is the comet smacked by NASA's Deep Impact mission in early July (see "Blasting the past" on page 72). At the time, astronomers hoped the collision would expose lots of fresh ice to the Sun's glare, which would boost the comet's brightness significantly. However, this optimistic scenario doesn't seem to have played out. Instead, a bright dust plume erupted from Tempel 1, creating a brightness spike that lasted about a week.

Still, comets are unpredictable beasts, and no one knows what Tempel 1 will be doing in October. The comet could be a couple of magnitudes brighter than predicted, and therefore much easier to view.

Rock Scorpion

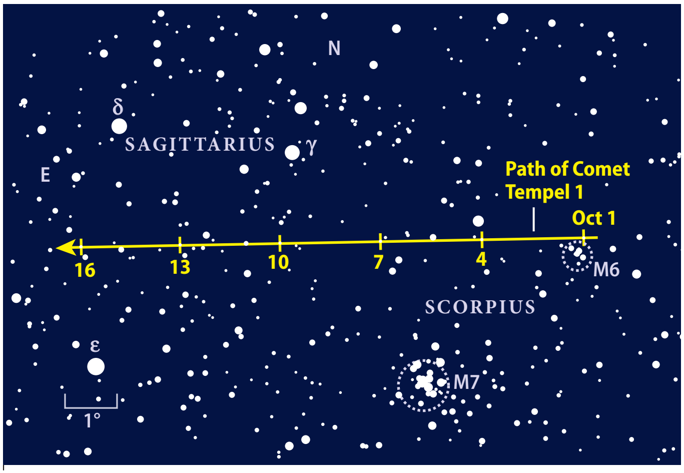
One of the brightest asteroids lies low in the southwest as darkness falls. Ceres glows at 9th magnitude among the stars of Scorpius. Because this area includes the outskirts of the Milky Way's central bulge, Ceres will be tough to identify against the multitude of background stars. On October 4, watch it close in on Omega^1 (ω^1) and Omega^2 (ω^2) Scorpii.

While you're in this area, take a close look at the impressive double stars Nu (ν) and Beta (β) Sco. Each of these bright stars has a fainter companion slightly less than 1" away, demanding a steady night for you to split them. ▣



ASTRONOMY: THEO COBB

NEWLY DISCOVERED COMET C/2005 E2 (McNaught) should glow around 11th magnitude this month. Don't miss its close pass by the bright globular cluster M55 in Sagittarius.



ASTRONOMY: THEO COBB

COMET 9P/TEMPEL 1 may show lingering effects from its July 4 collision with Deep Impact. If so, its October 1 meeting with open cluster M6 could be outstanding.

astronomics™ . . . our 27th year.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience (a staff total of over 150 years of experience using and selling telescopes) to help *you* pick the telescope that fits your needs (and your budget). And, with our seven-figure inventory, we can usually ship you the right scope, right away, from the hundreds of telescopes we stock.

We started ***astronomics*** over 25 years ago because we loved astronomy,

Why wait 'til 2018? Snap Mars now for $99.

PREMIER SELECT CELESTRON DEALER

On October 29, Mars will be bigger than it will be again until July 27, 2018. Why wait 'til then? Take close-up color pictures of it *now* with the **Celestron NexImage** Solar System Imager.

The NexImage takes high power Moon and planet images with any scope and sends them to your computer to view live or print out later.

A NexImage Reducer Lens, our #8320 at $24.50, doubles the NexImage field of view for wider lunar panoramas. Also available is a 1.25" NexImage UV/IR filter for sharper planetary surface detail with all CCD cameras. It's our #37CIR at $57.95.

Celestron go-to scopes start at a low $279.

$339

80mm Celestron NexStar 80 SLT

You don't need to know the Pleiades from Polaris to find your way around the sky with a **Celestron SLT** go-to telescope. With Celestron SkyAlign technology, just point your SLT at any three of the 50 brightest lights in the sky (3 stars, or 2 stars and a planet), and the SLT will find the planets and over 4,000 deep space objects for you *automatically.* A few anonymous points of light are all you need to find your way around the skies like a pro.

Celestron SLT no-guesswork go-to scopes are available in these sizes:

NexStar 60, 60mm refractor	**$279.00**
NexStar 80, 80mm refractor	**379.00**
NexStar 102, 102mm refractor	**479.00**
NexStar 114, 114mm reflector	**399.00**
NexStar 130, 130mm reflector	**439.00**

Each is complete with two eyepieces, a red dot finder, motor drives, stainless steel tripod, NexStar computer, software to control the scope from your home computer, and more.

No-guesswork Celestron *GPS* Schmidt-Cassegrains.

Celestron 8" f/10 CPC800
$1899

It's easy to find your way around the sky with a GPS-equipped **Celestron CPC** SCT. Just point it at any three of the 50 brightest lights in the sky (3 stars, or 2 stars and a planet or the Moon), and the CPC finds over 45,000 deep space objects for you at the touch of a button.

You don't have to memorize a star chart to use a CPC. The GPS system and a few anonymous lights in the sky are all you need.

Celestron CPC Schmidt-Cassegrains are available in the following sizes:

8" **CPC800**, Starbright coatings	**$1899.00**
8" **CPC800X**, XLT coatings	**1999.00**
9¼" **CPC925**, Starbright coatings	**2349.00**
9¼" **CPC925X**, XLT coatings	**2499.00**
11" **CPC1100**, Starbright coatings	**2599.00**
11" **CPC1100X**, XLT coatings	**2799.00**

Each has all the visual and photographic features you want and need, plus Celestron's best multicoated optics ever.

Big Celestron 11" scopes start at only $1699.

11" Celestron C11S

$1699

Celestron Advanced Series 11" German mount Schmidt-Cassegrains have almost twice the light-gathering of an 8" telescope. They show you more deep space wonders than an 8" SCT on a fork mount – *for about the same price.*

The 11" Advanced Series telescopes available from our stock include:

C11S, German equatorial mount	**$1699.00**
C11S (XLT), as above, XLT coatings	**1979.00**
C11S-GT, go-to German equatorial	**1999.00**
C11S-GT (XLT), go-to, XLT coatings	**2279.00**

The C11S and C11S (XLT) have a heavy-duty equatorial mount, adjustable height tripod with 2" steel legs, slow motion controls, setting circles, a 40mm Plössl eyepiece, and a 9 x 50mm finder. Starbright multicoated optics are standard. State-of-the-art Starbright XLT multicoatings on the C11S (XLT) give you an extra 16% light transmission for even brighter images. An optional dual-axis drive is available.

The go-to C11S-GT and C11S-GT (XLT) have dual motor drives and a NexStar computer to automatically find and track over 45,000 stars and objects for you.

At only 29 lbs. for the heaviest component, each is easy to transport and set up. And, best of all, they are *all* very affordable. A *big* telescope no longer costs a fortune, thanks to Celestron.

AeTelegR-m s helps your scope keep its cool.

$56

The Telegizmos cover for a 4" refractor

A **Telegizmos** scope cover protects your scope from the sun and dew at star parties and in your backyard. Developed for NASA as a spacecraft insulator, this aluminized multilayer cover is strong, light, tear/puncture resistant, and much more durable than Mylar.

Prices start at $29 for an ETX cover. An 8" SCT cover is $49. Even a cover for a big 18" truss tube Dob costs only $68.

A 2" *quartz* dielectric diagonal for only $298.

$298

The new **William Optics** 2" star diagonal has a premium 1/10th wave accuracy ultra-stable *quartz* first surface mirror instead of ordinary glass. Instead of a single layer of 97% reflective aluminum, it has 30-layer 99% reflective *dielectric* coatings. Complete with a 1.25" eyepiece adapter, it's our part #W2DQ and costs only **$298**.

There's also a version that threads onto a Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell (our part #W2DQSCT) for only $318.

A binoviewer *with* eyepieces for only $199.

$199

Other binocular viewers for an SCT can cost over $1200 without eyepieces. A **Burgess Optical** Binoviewer costs only $199, *including* two eyepieces. Viewing with two eyes through the Binoviewer's multicoated BaK-4 prisms shows you up to 40% more detail than you can see through a single eyepiece.

Designing a binoviewer isn't rocket science, and modern computerized manufacturing makes this one both good *and* inexpensive. We've sold over 400 of these to very happy buyers. Try one and see the 40% *you've* been missing.

Wide angle eyepieces for only $49. Four for $149 . . .

Burgess Optical 1.25" Wide Angle eyepieces are good performers at a remarkably low price. At only $49 each, they are an obvious choice for binocular viewer use. They are available in 60° field 8mm and 12mm focal lengths, a 65° field 17mm, and a 67° field 20mm.

A set of all four costs only $149. It's like buying three and getting one free!

. . . and 70° super wide angles start at only $59.

Burgess Optical 1.25" and 2" Super Wide Angle eyepieces have a huge 70° field but cost much less than big-name eyepieces. By not spending money on expensive advertising, Burgess keeps the performance high and the prices low.

The 74° 9mm and 72° 16mm and 20mm 1.25" Ultra Wides are only $59 each. The 2" 70° models include a 26mm and 32mm at $79 each and a 38mm at only $89.

A set of all six costs only $299. It's like buying four and getting two free!

> I ordered a Coronado PST a few weeks back and it's the best $500 I've ever spent. Better than I ever thought it would be. I'm writing to tell you how satisfied I was with your quick, friendly, and well-informed service. Heck, my sales guy really liked telescopes and it showed. I called and ordered a binoviewer today and had the same great service. From now on, I will always call you first. You have earned my trust 100% and I want to thank you!
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #163**

Award-winning solar observing for the price of an eyepiece!

CORONADO

$499

For little more than the cost of a single premium eyepiece, the sub-Ångstrom hydrogen alpha filter of the **Coronado PST** (Personal Solar Telescope) lets you see the ever-changing drama of solar flares and prominences (not just sunspots, as with ordinary solar filters). *Popular Science Magazine* named the PST "The Best of What's New" in the field of aviation and space.

A William Optics Petzval-type semi-apo for $448.

$448

William Optics ZenithStar 66mm semi-apo OTA

Another manufacturer's 4" Petzval-type apo optical tube costs $3600 and is worth it. The **ZenithStar 66 Astro** from **William Optics** has a 66mm Petzval-type multicoated 4-lens objective with an ED glass element for very nearly color-free performance. It costs only $448 and is *more* than worth it.

It comes with a rotatable 2" Crayford focuser, 1/10th wave accuracy 2" star diagonal with a *dielectric* mirror for 99% reflectivity, retractable lens shade, dust caps, and a soft carry case.

Its removable L-shaped mounting shoe fits photo tripods and SCT piggybacks. It makes a super finder for your main telescope and an optically outstanding second scope for travel, nature study, and spur-of-the-moment astronomy.

Want to read *unbiased* equipment reviews by astronomers just like you? Find them at

www.cloudynights.com

Barlows double your available eyepiece powers.

A modern Barlow can improve eyepiece performance *and* effectively double your eyepiece collection. Here are most of the 1.25" Barlows we stock:

Celestron 2x Omni	**$39.95**
2x X-Cel ED	**77.95**
2x Ultima 3-element apo	**79.95**
Coronado 2x solar observing	**129.00**
Meade #124 2x for ETX70	**39.95**
#126 2x for ETX90/105/125	**47.95**
#140 2x 3-element apo	**49.00**
2x 4-element Series 5000	**$159.00**
3x 4-element Series 5000	**159.00**
5x 4-element Series 5000	**159.00**
Takahashi 2x	**169.95**
TeleVue 2x	**105.00**
3x	**190.00**
2.5x 4-element Powermate	**190.00**
5x 4-element Powermate	**190.00**
Vernonscope 2.4x Dakin	**169.50**
Vixen 2x	**49.00**
2x DX 3-element	**115.00**
3x	**65.00**

astronomics™

Our 27th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

680 24th Avenue SW, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Telephone: **(800) 422-7876** If the toll-free telephone lines are busy: **(405) 364-0858**

Toll-free from the 50 United States and Canada.

Anyone can sell you a telescope.
We'll sell you the right telescope.™

not just as a business. Our sales may have grown over a thousand-fold since that first year, but we're still the same family-owned, family-run, full-line telescope dealer we were in 1979. And we still love astronomy.

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the time to make sure you get the right telescope and accessories, and a good price. Call us toll free at (800) 422-7876 and find out for yourself.

We actually stock TeleVue. Does your dealer?

NP-101 **$3595**

Others may *say* they carry **TeleVue**, *but we actually keep TeleVue scopes and accessories in stock.* Lots of them.

A few of the TeleVue scopes we have in stock for immediate shipment are listed to the right. These are basic optical tubes only, with dust covers and a carry case, for use with your own accessories.

Complete packages (for use on your own mount) with a star diagonal, Plössl eyepiece, mounting ring, dust covers, and carry case, are also in stock.

TV-60, 2.4” f/6 apo	$\$795^{00}$
TV-76, 3” f/6.3 apo	1275^{00}
TV-85, 3.35” f/7 apo	1680^{00}
TV-102, 4” f/8.6 apo	2200^{00}

New lower prices on TeleVue light pollution filters.

$95

The high-performance **TeleVue** dielectric narrow-band light pollution filters have dropped in price, but you still get the same outstanding image-improving performance.

Their special red blocking technology and polished optical quality BK-7 glass substrates allow brighter, sharper star images without the red fringing seen on most light pollution filters.

The UHC-type narrow band filter is good for all nebula types and instrument sizes.

The Oxygen III lineband filter gives you enhanced performance on planetary nebulas with larger telescopes.

UHC, for 1.25” eyepieces	$\$95^{00}$
UHC, for 2” eyepieces	185^{00}
Oxygen III, for 1.25” eyepieces	95^{00}
Oxygen III, for 2” eyepieces	185^{00}

Dioptrx lenses eliminate eyeglasses for observing.

$98

TeleVue Dioptrx astigmatism-correcting accessory lenses attach to the top of TeleVue eyepieces so you don't have to put up with the inconvenience of eyeglasses when you observe. They are available in 0.25 diopter steps from 0.25 to 2.50 diopters.

They work with these TeleVue eyepieces only: 26mm and 31mm Nagler type 5; 22mm, 27mm, 35mm, and 41mm Panoptic; 22mm, 40mm, and 55mm Plössl; all Nagler type 4; and all Radians.

Each TeleVue Dioptrx lens is made of multicoated precision-ground optical glass, mounted in an anodized aluminum housing that locks into place on your TeleVue eyepiece.

The most popular telescope website . . .

Numbers don't lie! As of July, 1, according to the leading independent internet rating service, **www.astronomics.com** was still the most visited telescope store on the web (for what seems like the umpteenth month in a row). **astronomics.com** visits were even ranked ahead of the major telescope manufacturers' sites.

Try **astronomics.com** and see why more people visit our site for the right information, the right products, and the right prices.

Big binoculars. Bright images. Little prices.

$329

Many deep space sights – nebulas, galaxies, star clusters – are all visible through large aperture binoculars.

The **Celestron 25x100mm Skymaster** shown gathers as much light as two 4” telescopes, one for each eye, for wide angle views of the Moon and deep space. The smaller **20x80mm Skymaster** gathers as much light as two 3.1” scopes for $239.

Right now is your best view of Mars until 2018.

$99

On October 29, Mars will be bigger than it will be again until July 27, 2018. You'll get a good view of Mars and the whole solar system with one of the equatorial mount refractors listed below. They're just a few of the 142 refractors and refractor optical tubes we sell. And remember, we will meet or beat any advertised price on any scope we stock.

Celestron Firstscope 90mm	$\$269^{00}$
C4 R 100mm	399^{00}
C80ED R 80mm	799^{00}
C6 R 150mm	849^{00}
C100ED R 100mm	1299^{00}
Konus Konustart-900 60mm	109^{00}
Konusmotor-70 70mm	149^{00}
Konusmotor-90 90mm	209^{00}
Meade 80EQ-A 80mm	239^{95}
AR-5EC 127mm	749^{00}
Takahashi Sky 90II H 90mm	5849^{00}

Takahashi FS-102UH 102mm	$\$5999^{00}$
FSQ-106UH 106mm	7349^{00}
FS-128US 128mm	8749^{00}
TOA-130US 130mm	9345^{00}
FS-152US 152mm	$13{,}729^{00}$
Vixen A80SSWT-GPE 80mm	1059^{00}
ED81SWT-GPE 81mm	1759^{00}
ED81SWT-GPDX 81mm	2329^{00}
ED103SWT-GPE 103mm	2359^{00}
ED103SWT-DXM 103mm	3249^{00}
ED103SWT-DXW 103mm	3349^{00}
ED115SWT-GPE 115mm	3699^{00}
ED115SWT-DXM 115mm	4299^{00}
ED115SWT-DXW 115mm	4399^{00}

Of the 210+ eyepieces we sell, a great one for Mars would be a $99 **Burgess Optical/TMB Planetary**, above. These 4, 6, and 9mm 6-element eyepieces were created by Thomas M. Back, noted refractor designer. They have a 60° field, 20mm eye relief, and superb contrast.

We ship Meade from *our* stock to save you time/money.

Meade 8” LX200 GPS
$2299
freight paid

A lot of Meade dealers don't stock Meade telescopes. They have Meade ship them to you. That means you pay sales tax if you live in California.

A California resident doesn't pay sales tax on a 7-10” LX200 or RCX400 shipped from our stock.

And, if a dealer has to order a scope from the factory, it may take days before he can even find out if it's in stock at Meade. We tell you immediately if we have a scope for you, and you won't have to wait days for the factory to ship.

Plus, if you live in the midwest or on the East Coast, it often takes an order two to four days longer to arrive when it's shipped from a West Coast warehouse than it does when it's shipped from our warehouse in the center of the country.

Here are the *freight-paid* prices for the LX200/RCX400 scopes that we typically ship from our inventory via Fedex ground to the 48 states to save you time and money:

7” LX200 Maksutov	$\$2799^{00}$
7” LX200 Maksutov, w/UHTC	2949^{00}
8” LX200 Schmidt	2299^{00}
8” LX200 Schmidt, w/UHTC	2474^{00}
10” LX200 Schmidt	2999^{00}
10” LX200 Schmidt, w/UHTC	3234^{00}
10” RCX400 Ritchey-Chrétien, UHTC	5149^{00}

We're your Meade Tier 1 stocking dealer . . . get accessories fast from www.astronomics.com/meade.

Being a Meade Tier 1 stocking dealer means we keep most Meade scopes and accessories in our own seven-figure inventory. You don't have to wait days for your local dealer to have Meade ship a scope or accessory to you.

In many cases, we ship from our own stock, saving you time and money – and in most cases saving you sales tax.

Below is a *partial* list of the Meade accessories that we ship for free. Even if you order smaller items that are not on this list, our freight is free if your Meade order totals more than $99.

Hard case for ETX-90	$\$99^{95}$
Hard case for ETX-105 or ETX-125	149^{95}
4-lens 2x Barlow, 1.25”, Series 5000	159^{00}
4-lens 3x Barlow, 1.25”, Series 5000	159^{00}
4-lens 5x Barlow, 1.25”, Series 5000	159^{00}
4-lens 2x Barlow, 2”, Series 5000	229^{00}
9 x 63mm astro binoculars	179^{00}
Lunar Planetary Imager	149^{00}
Deep Sky Imager	299^{00}
Deep Sky Imager Pro only	399^{00}
filter set for Deep Sky Imager Pro	199^{00}
Deep Sky Imager Pro, with filters	499^{00}
#497 Autostar II computer control	199^{00}
wireless Autostar II computer control	249^{00}
#608 dew cap for 7” Mak/8” SCT	140^{00}
#610 dew cap for 10” SCT	160^{00}
#612 dew cap for 12” SCT	220^{00}
#614 dew cap for 14” SCT	280^{00}
#620 dew cap for 16” SCT	366^{00}
LXD-75 equatorial mount	499^{00}
equatorial wedge for 8” LX200	149^{95}
equatorial wedge for 8” LX90	169^{95}
Ultrawedge for 10”-14” LX200/RCX400	499^{95}
36mm 2” QX Series Wide Angle	99^{00}
56mm 2” Series 4000 Super Plössl	99^{00}
26mm 1.25” Series 5000 Plössl	99^{00}
32mm 2” Series 5000 Plössl	149^{00}
40mm 2” Series 5000 Plössl	199^{00}
8-24mm 1.25” Series 4000 zoom	219^{95}
16mm 1.25” Series 5000 Super Wide	179^{00}
20mm 1.25” Series 5000 Super Wide	199^{00}
24mm 1.25” Series 5000 Super Wide	249^{00}
28mm 2” Series 5000 Super Wide	279^{00}

34mm 2” Series 5000 Super Wide	$\$299^{00}$
40mm 2” Series 5000 Super Wide	399^{00}
4.7mm, 6.7mm, 8.8mm, or 14mm 1.25” Series 5000 Ultra Wide	199^{00}
18mm 1.25” Series 5000 Ultra Wide	279^{00}
24mm 2” Series 5000 Ultra Wide	399^{00}
30mm 2” Series 5000 Ultra Wide	449^{00}
#644 1.25” flip mirror	149^{95}
#647 2” flip mirror	249^{95}
#1206 electric focuser for LX90, etc.	149^{95}
#1209 zero image shift electric focuser	249^{95}
9mm 1.25” illuminated reticle	149^{95}
9mm 1.25” illuminated reticle w/cord	129^{95}
12mm 1.25” astrometric reticle	119^{95}
25mm 1.25” CCD framing reticle	129^{95}
narrowband SCT light pollution filter	119^{95}
Oxygen III SCT light pollution filter	149^{95}
ETX terrestrial observer's kit	99^{00}
ETX celestial observer's kit	99^{00}
ETX amateur astronomer's kit	199^{00}
ETX deluxe observer's kit	299^{00}
ETX deluxe astrophotographer's kit	299^{00}
LXD75 celestial observer's kit	199^{00}
LXD75 deluxe observer's kit	299^{00}
LXD75 deluxe astrophotographer's kit	299^{00}
LX90 astrophotographer's kit	249^{00}
LX200/RCX400 astrophotographer's kit	349^{00}
LX200/RCX400 deluxe astrophotographer's kit	499^{00}
#929 2” UHTC star diagonal for SCTs	119^{95}
#930 2” UHTC refractor star diagonal	119^{95}
f/6.3 reducer/corrector for SCTs	129^{95}
f/3.3 CCD reducer/corrector for SCTs	149^{95}

We ship Meade RCX scopes from our stock.

The **Meade** modified Ritchey-Chrétien scopes put virtually the same optical design as the Hubble Space Telescope into affordable and portable scopes for amateur astronomers. The 10” and 12” scopes often ship from our stock, so we save you time over dealers who have them drop-shipped from Meade (and if you're in California, we save you the sales tax).

The 10” **RCX400 10”**, frt paid	$\$5149^{00}$
The 12” **RCX400 12”**, frt paid	6799^{00}
The 14” **RCX400 14”**, frt paid	9299^{00}
The 16” **RCX400 16”**, frt paid	$16{,}399^{00}$

Level North Technology and GPS make aligning on the sky *automatic.* You start observing in minutes. Standard equipment UHTC optics for 15% higher light transmission, High Precision Pointing, Permanent Periodic Error Correction, a 2” UHTC star diagonal, and a 2” 24mm Ultra Wide eyepiece – the list of features just goes on and on.

Meade 12” f/8
RCX400
Ritchey-Chrétien
$6799
freight paid

24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337 Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com

Our award-winning Internet site: www.astronomics.com Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express.

PHONE HOURS: 8 to 9 CST Monday thru Friday, Saturday 12 to 5. STORE HOURS: 9 to 5 Monday thru Friday, Saturday by appointment.

U. S. sales *only* – except for Meade and Takahashi which are also available for sale to Canada. Prices, special offers, and specifications are current as of 7/10/05, but are subject to change. $7.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged. **We meet or beat any advertised price.**

Price match fine print: competitor's price must be verifiable and available nationally; chain store, close-out, and going-out-of-business prices are excluded; no retroactive price matching; a package price must be from a single competitor.

Deep Impact's daring mission went off without a hitch, although slamming into a comet's nucleus doesn't seem to have excavated a lot of fresh material.

/// BY RICHARD TALCOTT

Blasting the past

In the early morning hours of July 4, giddy, sleep-deprived astronomers marveled at the detail in the best pictures of a comet's nucleus ever captured. NASA's Deep Impact mission had just gone off like clockwork: At 1:52 A.M. EDT, an 820-pound (370 kilogram), washing-machine-size spacecraft slammed into Comet 9n/Tempel 1 at 23,000 mph (37,000 km/h). The impactor snapped pictures down to within seconds of being vaporized in the collision. Meanwhile, a larger flyby spacecraft turned two cameras and one spectrometer toward the comet to study the effects.

The images show features as small as a dozen feet (4m) across on the 3-mile-wide (5 km), 7-mile-long (11 km) nucleus. The comet's dark surface showed circular craters, plains, ridges, plateaus, and even loose debris. Before Deep Impact, scientists had seen three comets up close. The Giotto spacecraft flew past Comet Halley in 1986, Deep Space 1 encountered Comet Borrelly in 2001, and Stardust imaged Comet Wild 2 just last year. Yet none of those missions came as close as Deep Impact did — delivering images nearly 10 times better than any taken before.

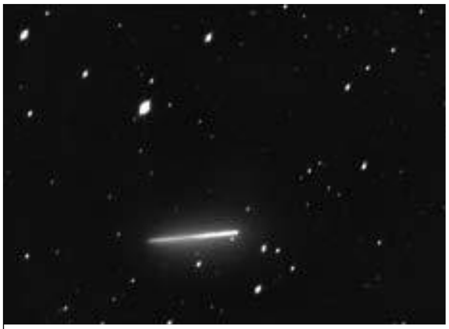
"The final image was taken from a distance of 18.6 miles [30 km] from the comet's surface" — 3 seconds before impact — says Deep Impact principal investigator Michael A'Hearn of the University of Maryland. "When I signed on for this mission, I wanted to get a close-up look at a comet, but this is ridiculous — in a great way."

Tempel 1's surface looks different than Borrelly's or Wild 2's, and those weren't carbon copies of each other either. "We don't understand what this means yet," says A'Hearn. Astronomers hypothesized that the diversity seen in Borrelly and Wild 2 arose from their distinct orbital histories.

Borrelly has a long history of repeated passages by Jupiter, with at least three in the 19th century and two in the 20th. Wild 2 was a long-period comet that never spent much time near the Sun until a fateful pass by Jupiter in 1974. Now, it comes nearly as close to the Sun as Mars every 6.4 years.

Bang, flash, plume

Comets like Tempel 1 consist of ice and dust — "dirty snowballs" as astronomer Fred Whipple described them. They date back to the origin of the solar system some 4.5 billion years ago and have spent most of their lives in the deep freeze at the edge of the solar system.



KITT PEAK VISITOR'S CENTER OBSERVATORY

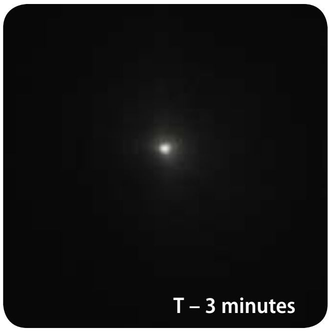
THE COMET BRIGHTENED dramatically at impact. This mosaic of hundreds of images shows the comet (streak) over a 2-hour period centered on impact.

That makes them near-perfect time capsules that hold clues as to how the solar system formed and evolved. Yet most of those clues lie buried beneath a veneer of material altered by long-term exposure to space and sunlight.

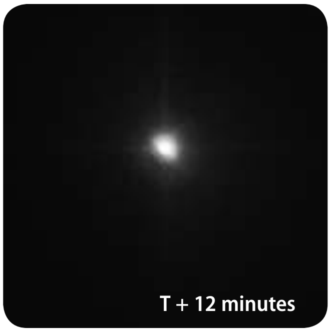
Enter Deep Impact. Following its January 12 launch, the spacecraft traveled 268 million miles (431 million km) in 173 days to meet up with Tempel 1. Twenty-four hours before it encountered the comet, the impactor separated from the flyby craft and maneuvered itself to be run over. Far from the probe ramming the comet, the impact was more akin to flipping a penny in front of an on-rushing freight train (traveling at 23,000 mph).

The impactor struck, then vaporized well below the comet's surface. The blast, equivalent to 4.8 tons of TNT, heated the cometary material to a temperature approaching that of the Sun's surface.

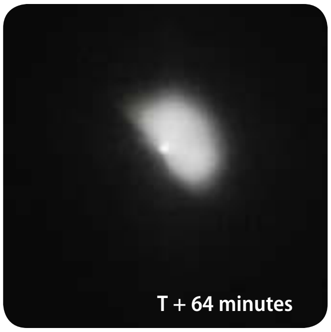
Richard Talcott *is a senior editor of* Astronomy.



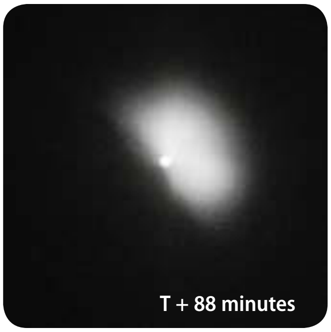
T – 3 minutes



T + 12 minutes

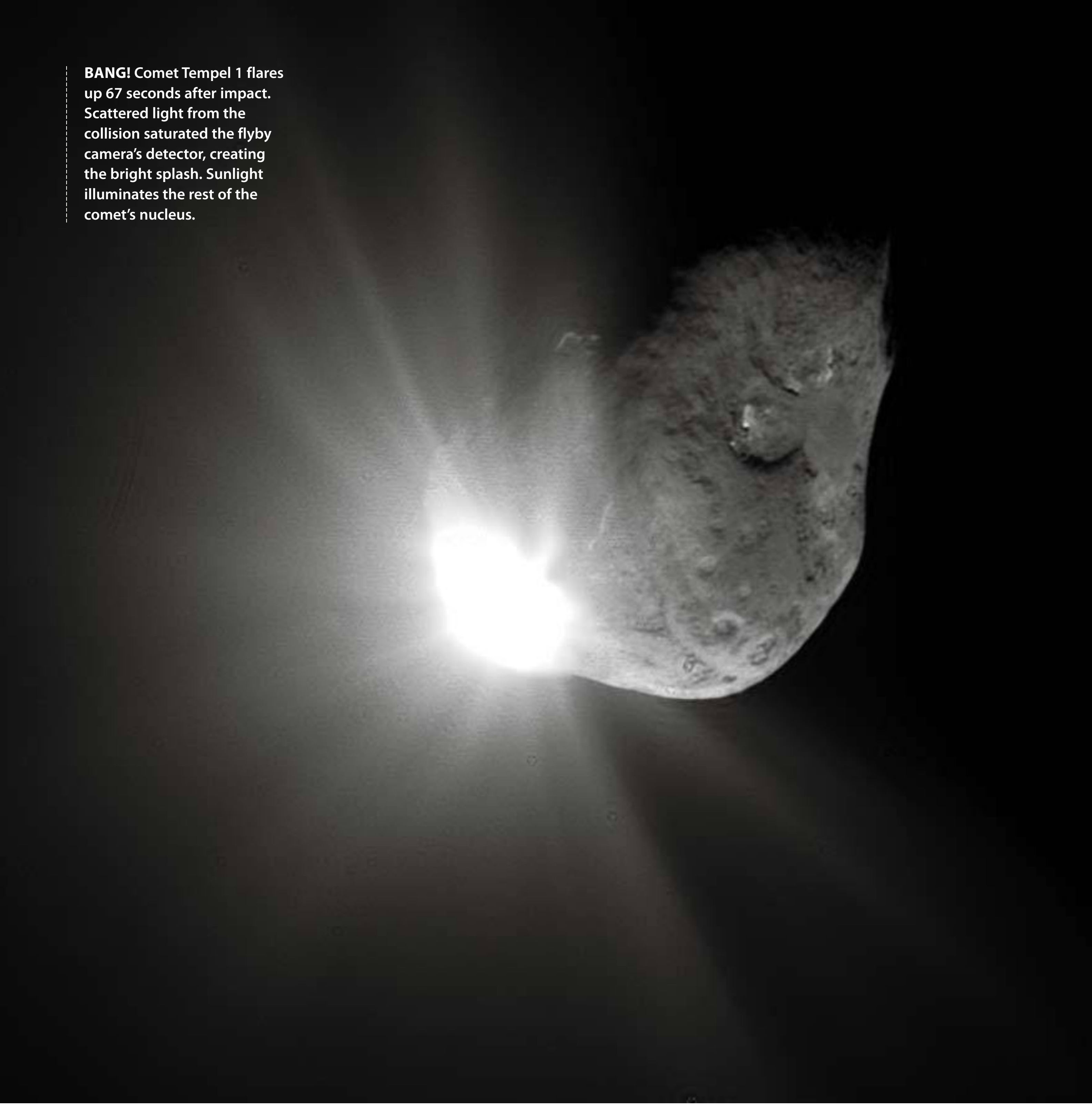


T + 64 minutes

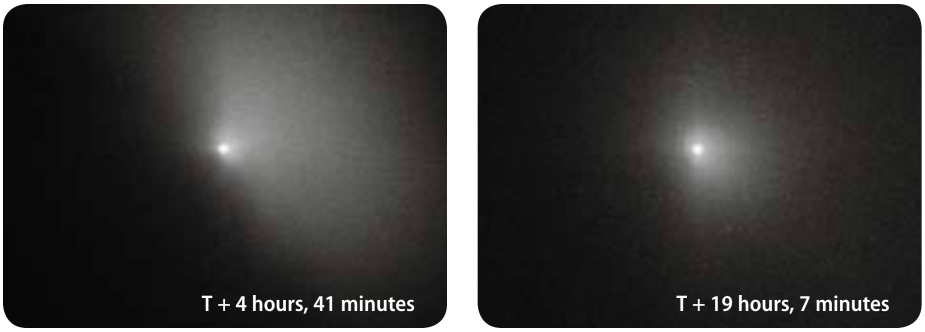


T + 88 minutes

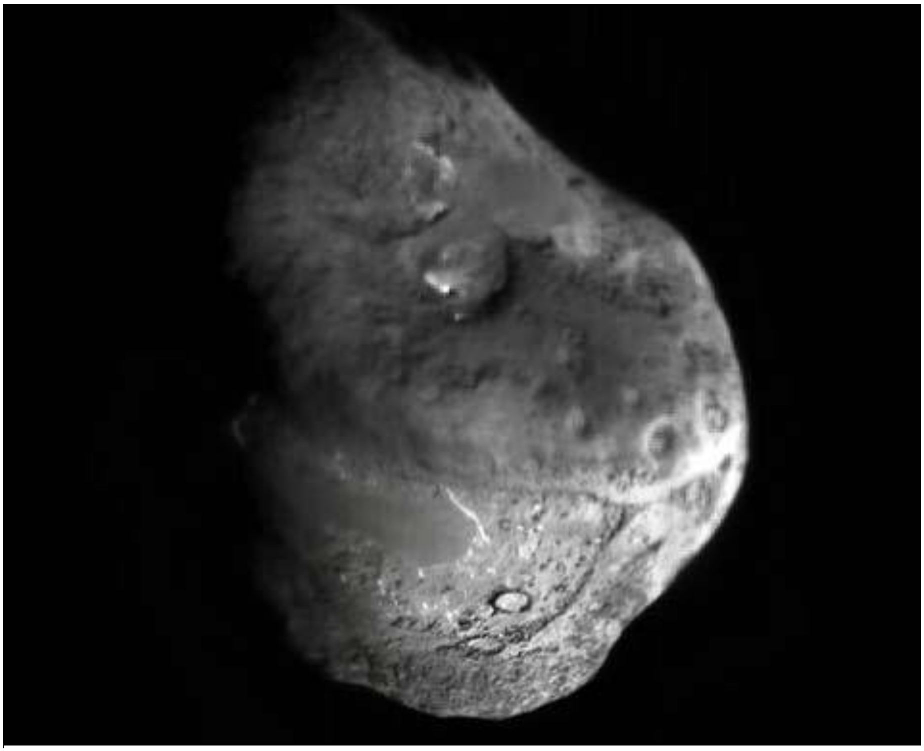
NASA/JPL/UMD



BANG! Comet Tempel 1 flares up 67 seconds after impact. Scattered light from the collision saturated the flyby camera's detector, creating the bright splash. Sunlight illuminates the rest of the comet's nucleus.

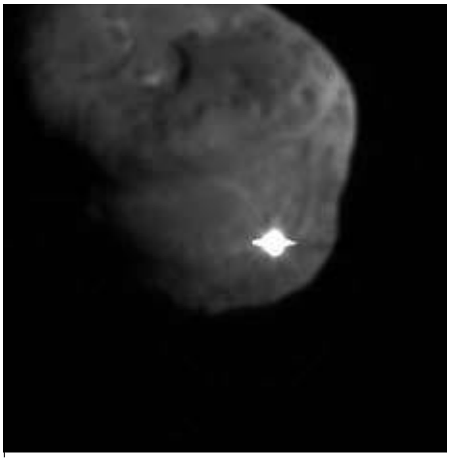


A PLUME ERUPTS from Comet Tempel 1 as the impactor strikes. These Hubble Space Telescope images show the comet from 3 minutes before impact to 19 hours after. NASA, ESA, P. FELDMAN (JHU), AND H. WEAVER (JHUAPL)



NASA/JPL/UMD/FRANCIS REDDY

COMET TEMPEL 1 shows a varied surface, with craters, ridges, and plateaus vying for prominence across its 3-mile-wide (5 km) by 7-mile-long (11 km) nucleus. This is a mosaic created from images returned by the impactor's camera.



NASA/JPL/UMD

SECONDS AFTER IMPACT, incandescent debris explodes from the impact site on Comet Tempel 1's nucleus.

A brilliant flash illuminated the scene within the first second as the fireball of vaporized impactor and comet material shot skyward at 11,000 mph (18,000 km/h). The fireball's immense plume put on a show for a worldwide audience thanks to images taken by telescopes both in space and on the ground.

"The major surprise was the opacity of the plume the impactor created and the light it gave off," says A'Hearn. "That suggests the dust excavated from the comet's surface was extremely fine, more like talcum powder than beach sand." Deep Impact showed the popular image of a comet — an object like an ice cube with some dirt thrown in — certainly does not apply to Tempel 1.

How can an object made with material the strength of talcum powder survive the ravages of the solar system for billions of years? "You have to think of it in the context of its environment," says Deep Impact scientist Peter Schultz of Brown University. "olis city-size object is floating around in a vacuum. The only time it gets bothered is when the Sun cooks it a little or someone slams an 820-pound wake-up call at it at 23,000 mph."

How deep an impact?

The vast plume may have obscured one of the mission's prime objectives, however — examining the impact crater. The science team didn't expect it to be easy to find. They knew cometary debris would shroud the view to some extent.

But after 3 weeks of concerted efforts, the team had yet to pinpoint the crater. Still, with about 4,500 images and several gigabytes of data sent back by the spacecraft, it will take months to analyze them all.

Before the impact, astronomers thought the crater could be as small as a house or as big as a football stadium, and anywhere from two to 14 stories deep. The best estimate of how much material was released comes from X-ray observations made with NASA's Swift satellite.

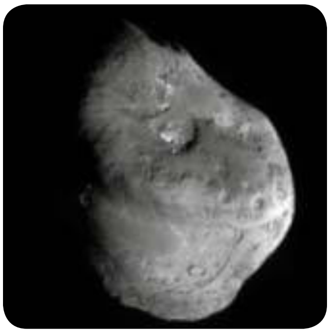
As the newly liberated material made its way into the comet's thin atmosphere, or coma, the high-energy solar wind excited the material and caused it to glow in X rays.

NASA/JPL/UMD

30 MINUTES BEFORE IMPACT, the impactor's camera viewed Comet Tempel 1. The brightness has been enhanced to show jets of material emanating from the comet's nucleus.

NASA/JPL/UMD

WITH 6 MINUTES TO GO, the camera onboard the impactor captured detail across the comet's entire nucleus.

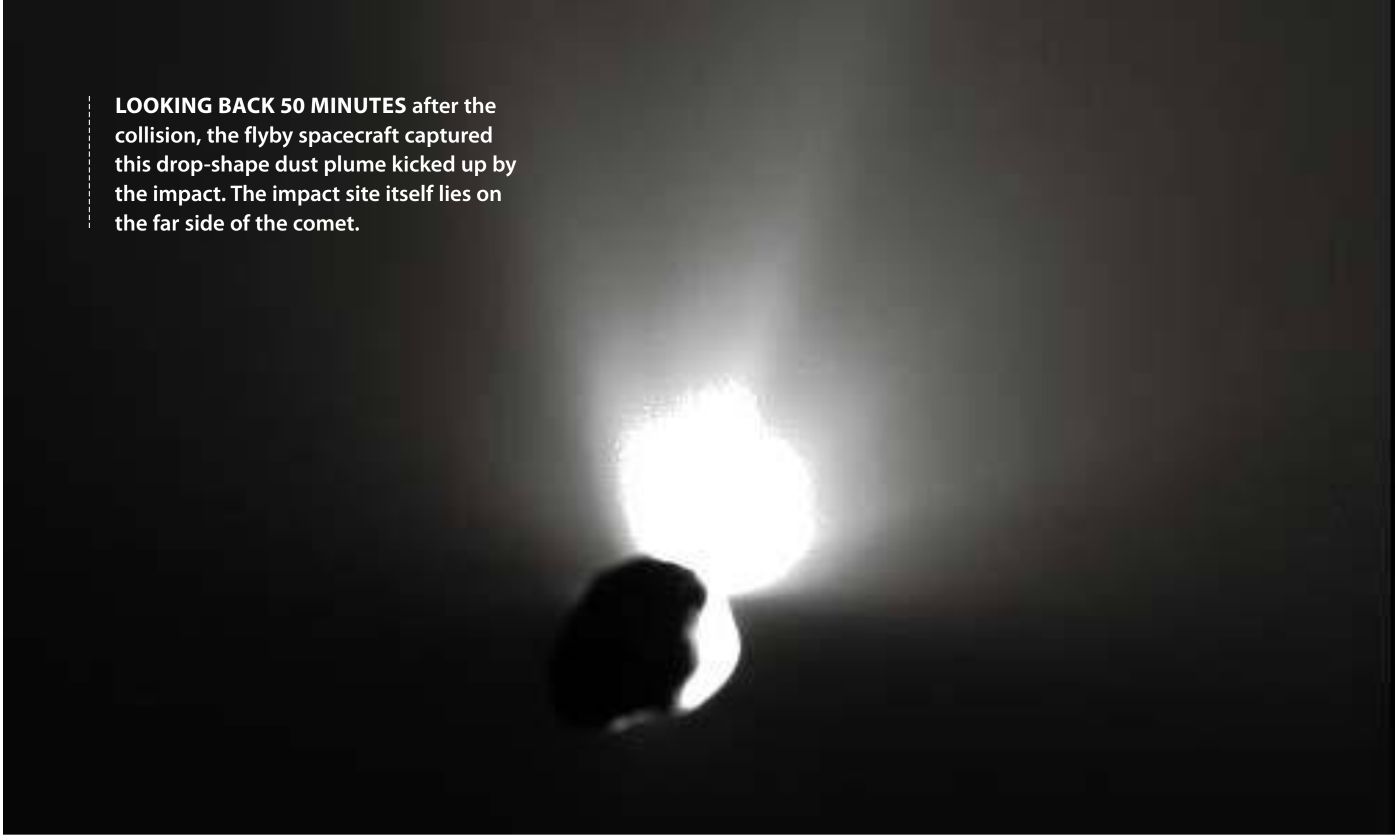


NASA/JPL/UMD

5 MINUTES OUT, the impactor recorded the whole nucleus for the last time. The probe crashed between the two dark-rimmed craters near the comet's center and bottom.

NASA/JPL/UMD

ONLY 90 SECONDS AWAY, the looming comet bears down on the massive, 820-pound (370 kg) spacecraft.



LOOKING BACK 50 MINUTES after the collision, the flyby spacecraft captured this drop-shape dust plume kicked up by the impact. The impact site itself lies on the far side of the comet.

NASA/JPL/UMD

Based on preliminary analysis, Swift team member Paul O'Brien of the University of Leicester in England estimates the blast excavated tens of thousands of tons of material, enough to bury a football stadium under 30 feet (10m) of dust.

Despite the initial fireworks, the impact apparently didn't alter Tempel 1's overall behavior. In the first few days, images taken with the European Southern Observatory's Very Large Telescope in Chile showed the new plume expanding at several hundred mph. This structure slowly diffused away, however, and within 10 days, the comet had returned to its appearance prior to impact.

Astronomers expected the impact would dig deep enough to release pristine material from the birth of the solar system. But that may not have come to pass either. "It's pretty clear this event did not produce a gusher," says Gary Melnick of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics, principal investigator on NASA's Submillimeter Wave Astronomy Satellite. The satellite monitored Tempel 1 during and after the impact, but failed to see a big increase in water vapor and other gases.

That may force astronomers to revise their ideas about what lies beneath the surfaces of short-period comets like Tempel 1. After being bombarded by solar radiation during repeated trips around the Sun, such comets naturally build up a thick skin. Before Deep Impact, theorists thought this veneer might extend several feet. But if preliminary results hold up, the altered surface may be much thicker — and the pristine material locked away much deeper.

A future encounter?

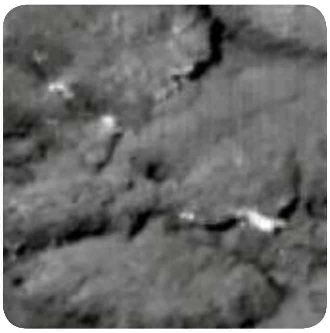
The first 3 weeks after the collision tell only part of the story, of course. As the Deep Impact scientists pore over the data, they'll create higher-resolution images and more-detailed spectra. The mysteries still surrounding Tempel 1 should yield slowly to the ongoing scrutiny.

And Deep Impact may write another chapter in its comet story. Mission planners hope to send the flyby spacecraft on to a second target — Comet 85P/Boethin. "NASA has agreed to preserve the option of the extended mission," says A'Hearn.

The team fired the spacecraft's thrusters July 20, which will send Deep Impact back to Earth in December 2007. The maneuver leaves open the possibility of using a gravity assist to boost the spacecraft toward Boethin. Although there's no second impactor to create a new fireworks display, another comet flyby can only help astronomers in their quest to understand these relics of the solar system's birth. ■

NASA/JPL/UMD

WITH 60 SECONDS TO GO, the impactor's camera captures intriguing light and dark markings.



NASA/JPL/UMD

30 SECONDS OUT, Comet Tempel 1's nucleus is still nearly 200 miles away but approaching at 23,000 mph (37,000 km/h).

NASA/JPL/UMD

JUST 20 SECONDS REMAINED in the life of the impactor when it took this image of the comet's nucleus, which contains the impact site.

Join our tradition of discovery

In the heart of Arizona's cool pine country

The planet Pluto and the first evidence of the expanding universe were just two of the discoveries made at Lowell Observatory. Still very much an active research facility hosting excellent interactive exhibits, guided tours and telescope viewings, Lowell awaits your discovery.

. . .

You'll find so much more to discover here as well — The Grand Canyon and other nearby wonders. Ancient archeological sites. Excellent museums. Hiking. Mountain biking. And our historic 1890s streets filled with unique shops, great restaurants and live entertainment.

Flagstaff

They don't make towns like this anymore.
www.flagstaffarizona.org
888-774-6789

Ask for our FREE Travel Guide

Take your observing to ***New Heights***

- A Night at 10,000 feet
- Astronomical Workshops
- Outstanding Lecture Series

Enchanted Skies Star Party

CITY OF SOCORRO

Great Astronomy in the Great Southwest
Socorro, New Mexico, October 4-8, 2005
www.socorro-nm.com/starparty (505) 835-8927

800-221-0828 800-221-0828

YOUR WINDOW TO THE UNIVERSE

We make your online shopping a pleasure!

SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1967

focuscamera.com

View Over 27,000 Product Descriptions Online!

MEADE AUTHORIZED DEALER

We stock all: LX200 GPS, LX 90, LXD 75 and ETX Scopes, ED Refractors, Starfinders, Spotting Scopes & Binoculars

Nikon

Sky & Earth Spotting Scopes

80 Zoom Outfit w/tripod	$488.95
80 Angled w/20-60 eyepiece	$469.95
80 Strght w/20-60 eyepiece	$415.95
RAII Zoom Outfit	$268.95
RAII w/15-45x zoom	$239.95
RAII Angled body	$157.95
RAII w20x eyepiece	$148.95

We also stock all Celestron, Bushnell, Minolta, Steiner, Swift, Fujinon, Pentax, Zeiss & Leica binoculars.

Kowa

SPOTTINGSCOPES

TSN-823m	$1324	TSN-824m	$1199
TSN-663m	$789	TSN-3	$749
TSN-664m	$749	TSN-604	$684
TSN-821m	$638	TSN-661	$485
TSN-662	$449	TSN-601	$374

TeleVue *Visionary*

102 Package

Tube: 4" Ivory • f/: 8.6 • Focuser: 2" • Case: Hard Diagonal: 2" • Everbrite • Eyepiece: 20 Plossl

NP 101

Tube Color: Ivory• f/: 5.4• Focuser: 2" Diagonal: 2" Everbrite • Case: Hard

102 Package	$2,635
102i Package	$3,580
NP 101	$3,595
TeleVue 85 Package	$2,080
TeleVue 76 Package	$1,675
Pronto Package	$2,080
Ranger Package	$760

After Seeing the Universe. . .Explore The Other Side of focuscamera.com

CELESTRON

NEXSTAR SCOPES

NexStar 8 GPS	$2,169
NexStar 8 GPS XLT	$2,324
NexStar 9-1/4 GPS	$2,799
NexStar 9-1/4 GPS XLT	$3,019
NexStar 11 GPS	$3,224
NexStar 11 GPS XLT	$[illegible]04
NexStar 5i Kit	$969
NexStar 8i Kit	$1,379
NexStar 8 Kit XLT	$1,529
NexStar 60 SLT	$268.95
NexStar 80 SLT	$329.95
NexStar 130 SLT	$379.95
NexStar 102 SLT	$428.95
NexStar 114 SLT	$359.95

FIRSTSCOPES

Firstscope 90 AZ	$219.95
Firstscope 60 EQ	$99.95
Firstscope 90 EQ	$248.95
Firstscope 76 EQ	$139.95
Firstscope 114 EQ	$209.95
Firstscope 114 EQ Short	$199.95

ADVANCED SERIES

C4-R 4" Refractor	$399
C6-N 6" Reflector	$399
C6-R 6" Refractor	$849
C8-S 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain	$1,059
C8-S XLT 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain	$1,214
C8-N 8" Reflector	$699
C9¼ S 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain	$1,469
C9¼ S XLT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain	$1,689
C10-N 10" Reflector	$909
COMPUTERIZED	
C6-R GT 6" Refractor	$1,069
C8-N GT 8" Reflector	$1,019
C8-S GT 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain	$1,359
C8-S GT XLT 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain	$1,514
C9¼ S GT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain	$1,779
C9¼ S GT XLT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain	$1,999
C10-N GT 10" Reflector	$1,199

We also stock all Celestron: CG Series, Starhoppers, Starting Scopes, Filters, Eyepieces & Accessories

VIDEO CAMERAS

SONY
Authorized Sony USA Store
DCR-HC42
- 12x opt. zoom
- 2.5" color LCD

Panasonic
Authorized Panasonic Dealer
PV-GS200
- 10x opt. zoom
- 2.3mp still photos

JVC
Authorized JVC Dealer
GR-DX97
- 12x optical zoom lens
- f/1.2 Asph lens

WHY SHOP AT FOCUS?

- One of America's largest, authorized & stocking dealers.
- Serving the public honorably for over 38 years.
- Lowest LEGITIMATE Prices
- All products are fully warrantied & carry a 10-day satisfaction guarantee.
- Honesty is our policy. We'll sell you only what you want.

DIGITAL CAMERAS

Canon
8MP 20D / 8MP Digital Rebel XT

Authorized dealers for Canon, Nikon, Minolta, Pentax, Panasonic, Leica, Olympus and Fuji.

CONSUMER ELECTRONICS

Panasonic

KX-TG5433M 5.8GHz	180
KX-TG5439S 5.8GHz	150
KX-TG6502B 5.8GHz	CALL
KX-TG5471S 5.8GHz	100
Home Theater System	
SC-HT930	499.95
SC-HT405D	375.95
SC-HT680	289.95
Music Micro Systems	
SC-PM29	199.95
SC-PM31	159.95
Portable DVD Players	
DVD-LS90 9" LCD	399.95
DVD Recorders	
DMR-E50S	365.95
DMR-E55S	299.95
DMR-E65S	214.95
PV-D4745K	119.95

Call About Plasma TVs
FREE SHIPPING ALL AUDIO & DVD

E-mail: orders@focuscamera.com • Toll-Free Fax: 800-TO-FOCUS
N.Y. State & Overseas: 718-437-8810 • Overseas Fax: 718-437-8811

All orders are subject to availability & verification. Orders only call 800-221-0828 • Order Status & Customer Service (718) 437-8899 • Store Inquiries (718) 431-7900 Shipped Promptly - Most major credit cards, money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details and options. 10-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus Camera will not be held responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 7 10 Fri. 10-2, Sun. 10- . FOCUS CAMERA, INC., 905 McDonald Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11218

Stellar New Scopes for Stargazers

New!

Acclaimed wide-field wonder now on a full-size EQ mount

StarBlast™ 4.5 EQ Reflector

Just $199

New!

For quality-minded enthusiasts, a sensational "semi-apo"

Express™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

Tube assembly $399

Express 80 Altaz Package $549

Express 80 EQ $599

New!

Got aperture fever? We've got the Rx— for a terrific price!

SkyQuest™ XT12 Classic Dob

Only $859

Many more exciting NEW products in our Fall '05 catalog and at OrionTelescopes.com!

New!

Our biggest Mak yet combines power and portability

SkyView™ Pro 150 Maksutov-Cassegrain

$999

Tube assembly only

$649

FREE!

Starry Night Astronomy Software and SKYTHEATER DVD

With purchase of any Orion-brand astronomical scope

A $69.90 Value!

Details on Page 3

Mo n/McGough

FREE COLOR CATALOG!
Call toll-free
(800)-447-1001
or request it online.

ORION Our 30th YEAR

TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

OrionTelescopes.com

Everything for the Amateur Astronomer — Delivered Direct

IMAGINOVA

Ask Astro

Making new constellations, stellar alphabet, parallax view

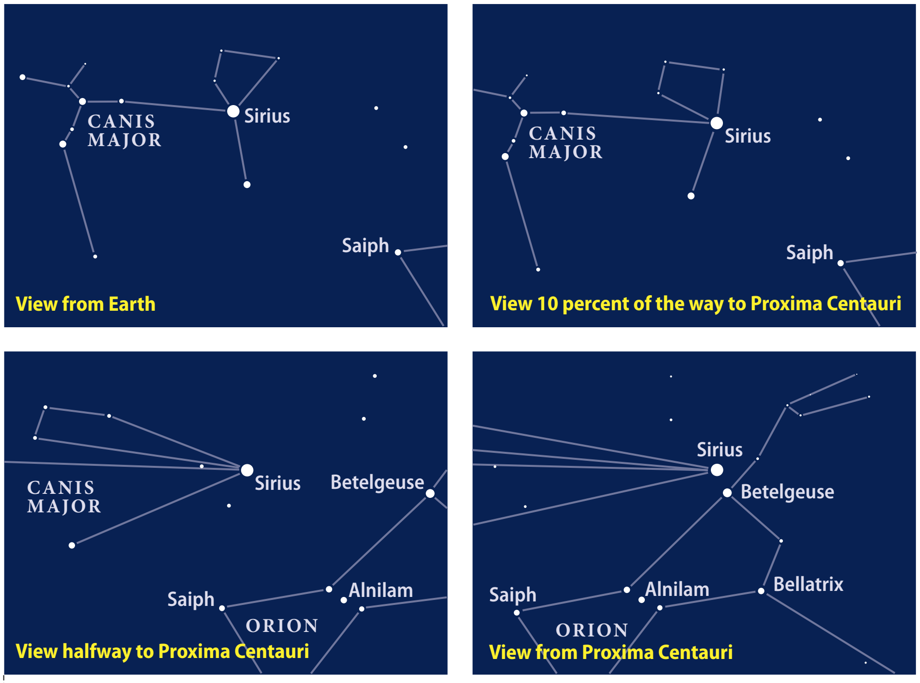
MAKING NEW CONSTELLATIONS

If my daughter is the first to set foot on Mars, will she and her crewmates have the honor of creating and naming new constellations? — **ROB BIGNELL,** IOWA CITY, IOWA

Unfortunately, your daughter will have to travel much farther than Mars to notice change in the shape of constellations. The stars are so distant that, even from cold Pluto, the constellations will look the same as they do here on Earth. She would have to travel more than 77 times Earth's distance from the Sun (for a distance of 7.2 billion miles) before noticing even the slightest change in the position of Proxima Centauri, which lies 4.22 light-years away and is the closest neighboring star.

Nearby stars would be the first to show a change against the more distant starry background. For example, let's take an imaginary journey to Proxima Centauri. On the way, we'll check the position of Sirius, Canis Major's brightest star — and the brightest in our sky. Sirius lies just 8.6 light-years away, which is one reason it's so prominent.

We'd see a significant shift (parallax) in Sirius' position after traveling only 10 percent of the way to Proxima. But this distance is enormous compared to what we deal with in our solar system: It's nearly 27,000 times Earth's distance from the Sun. Our fastest spacecraft would take about 3,900 years to reach this far.



ASTRONOMY: JAY SMITH

A TRAVELER TO THE NEAREST STAR could watch Sirius drift northwest toward Orion as the journey progressed. Nearby stars like Sirius will show the most dramatic shifts when astronauts traverse such distances, but within the solar system — even beyond Pluto — the constellations won't appear to change.

Continuing on our imaginary journey, and neglecting the limits of current space technology, Sirius proceeds to glide across the sky until Canis Major is no longer recognizable. By the time we arrive at Proxima Centauri, Sirius lies within 1.7° of Betelgeuse, the star marking Orion's right shoulder. — **BILL COOKE,** MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER, HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA

STELLAR ALPHABET

What is the origin of the letters used in star classification? Why didn't astronomers use ABCD?

— **J. HALDIMAN,** CHICAGO

Stellar spectral types originally followed alphabetical order. But as astronomers observed more stars and obtained more detailed spectra, they consolidated some categories and re-ordered the remaining ones. This left seven basic stellar types, designated OBAFGKM, which generations of astronomers and science-fiction readers have learned through the mnemonic "Oh, Be A Fine Girl (or Guy), Kiss Me."

In 1866, Angelo Secchi, a Jesuit astronomer working at the Vatican Observatory, surveyed some 4,000 stars and classified them by the visual appearance of their spectra. He divided stars into four broad, numbered categories based on common spectral features.

Henry Draper, an American physician, amateur astronomer, and pioneer in photography, recorded the first image of a stellar spectrum (Vega) in August 1872. After Draper's death in 1882, his wife Anna established a memorial fund to support the development of photographic techniques in astronomy. This fund paid for the

Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.
Be sure to tell us your full name and where you live. Unfortunately, we cannot answer all questions submitted.

/// SPECTRAL CLASSES

Class	Surface temperature	Spectral characteristics	Example
O	28,000 – 50,000 K	Ionized helium; weak hydrogen lines	Naos, Alnilam
B	10,000 – 28,000 K	Neutral helium; stronger hydrogen lines	Rigel, Spica
A	7,500 – 10,000 K	Strong hydrogen lines, plus magnesium, calcium, iron	Vega, Sirius
F	6,000 – 7,500 K	Weaker hydrogen lines, singly ionized and neutral metals	Canopus, Procyon
G	4,900 – 6,000 K	Ionized calcium strongest; hydrogen weaker than F	Sun, Capella, Alpha Centauri A
K	3,500 – 4,900 K	Neutral metal lines predominate	Arcturus, Aldebaran
M	2,000 – 3,500 K	Strong in neutral metals and molecules	Betelgeuse, Antares, red/brown dwarfs
L	1,300 – 2,000 K	Neutral alkali metals, hydrides	2M1507 (brown dwarf)
T	Less than 1,300 K	Methane and sodium absorption	Epsilon Indi ba (brown dwarf)

The tinted background illustrates star color for each spectral type.

largest effort to classify stellar spectra attempted at the time — and the one that established the peculiar spectral alphabet we have today.

Between 1886 and 1897, Edward C. Pickering of Harvard College Observatory led a survey in which stellar spectra were photographed and classified by the thousands. Initially, Pickering assigned each spectral type a letter of the alphabet based on the strength of the star's hydrogen, with A being the strongest. The result of this monumental effort, the *Henry Draper Catalogue*, was published between 1918 and 1924 and classified 225,300 stars; later extensions brought the total to 359,083.

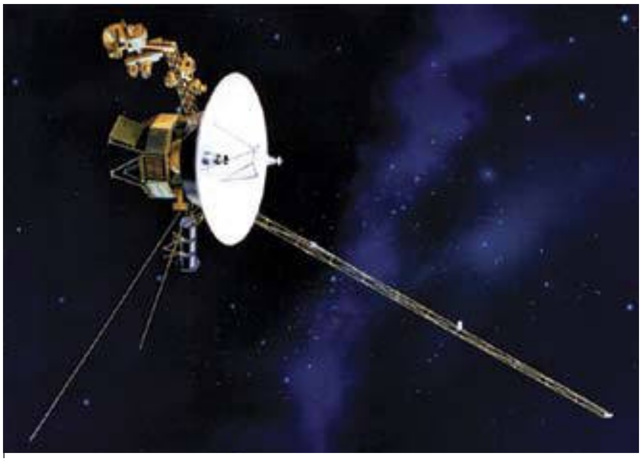
Under Pickering's supervision, his coworkers — particularly Williamina Fleming, Antonia Maury, and Annie Jump Cannon — gradually sorted out spectra, rearranging and combining some of the original categories. One motivation was to organize spectra so they created smooth transitions between different types. The final order actually reflects the surface temperatures of stars, with O stars being the hottest, but the Harvard astronomers didn't realize it at the time. — **FRANCIS REDDY,** ASSOCIATE EDITOR

PARALLAX VIEW

Has anyone used Voyager spacecraft images to measure stellar parallax? — **GLENN PFEFFER,** PLANO, TEXAS

No, but it was considered. The reason parallax measurements weren't taken with Voyager or any other interplanetary spacecraft is simply that astronomers can do better from the ground or with dedicated satellites like Hipparcos in low Earth orbit.

The cameras aboard the Voyager spacecraft provide an image scale such that a single picture element, or pixel, spans about 2" on the sky (1" is $^{1}/_{3,600}$ of a degree). Image-processing software could improve this resolution by a factor of 4, so, in principal, the Voyager cameras could measure a change in the position of a star as small as 0.5".

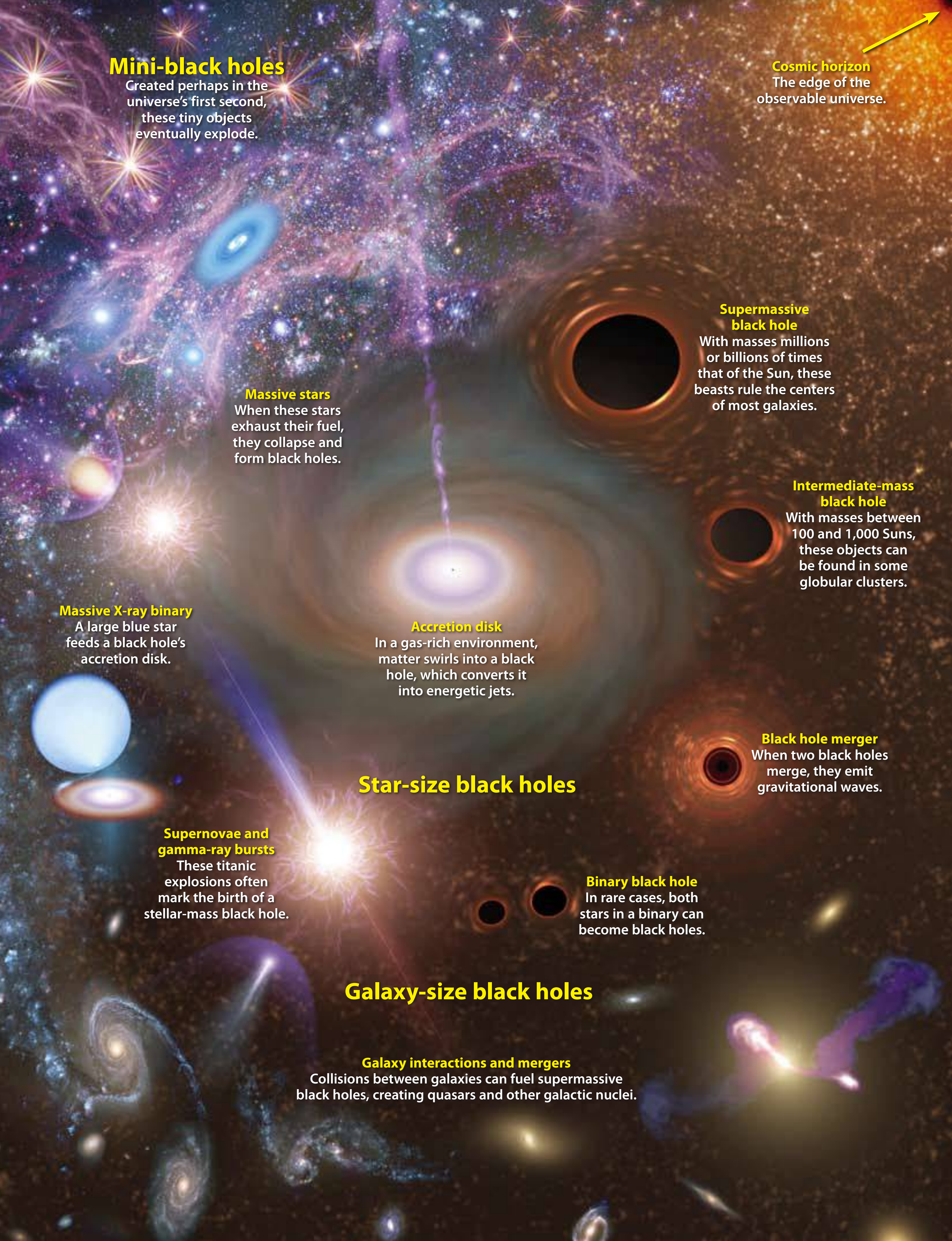

NASA/JPL

VOYAGER 1 AND 2 IMAGES could have been used to measure stellar distances, but ground-based telescopes and Earth-orbiting satellites are far more precise.

A couple of decades ago, the Voyagers could've provided astronomers with a baseline of 30 astronomical units (1 AU equals the Earth-Sun distance) and might have been able to measure the distances of stars out to 195 light-years. I say "might" because the vidicon cameras had a fairly narrow dynamic range and problems with distortion. In the words of a colleague at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California, who provided me with most of this information, "It would've been really tough to do."

Contrast this with modern CCD ground-based parallax measurements, or those made by the Hipparcos satellite. Using these methods, astronomers can measure parallaxes as small as 0.001", which allows them to determine stellar distances out to 3,260 light-years. Theoretically, this is more than 15 times better than we could have done with Voyager.

There's no reason in principal that interplanetary spacecraft can't be used to measure stellar distances, provided they're equipped to do so. A while back there was some discussion of sending two identical spacecraft in opposite directions from Earth to do exactly this. The concept didn't get far, in part because parallax measurements don't possess a big "glamour factor." As for the Voyagers, their cameras have been turned off and key camera-control software has been deleted. Their potential for providing such data has ended. — **BILL COOKE,** MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER, HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA



Mini-black holes

Created perhaps in the universe's first second, these tiny objects eventually explode.

Cosmic horizon
The edge of the observable universe.

Supermassive black hole
With masses millions or billions of times that of the Sun, these beasts rule the centers of most galaxies.

Massive stars
When these stars exhaust their fuel, they collapse and form black holes.

Intermediate-mass black hole
With masses between 100 and 1,000 Suns, these objects can be found in some globular clusters.

Massive X-ray binary
A large blue star feeds a black hole's accretion disk.

Accretion disk
In a gas-rich environment, matter swirls into a black hole, which converts it into energetic jets.

Black hole merger
When two black holes merge, they emit gravitational waves.

Star-size black holes

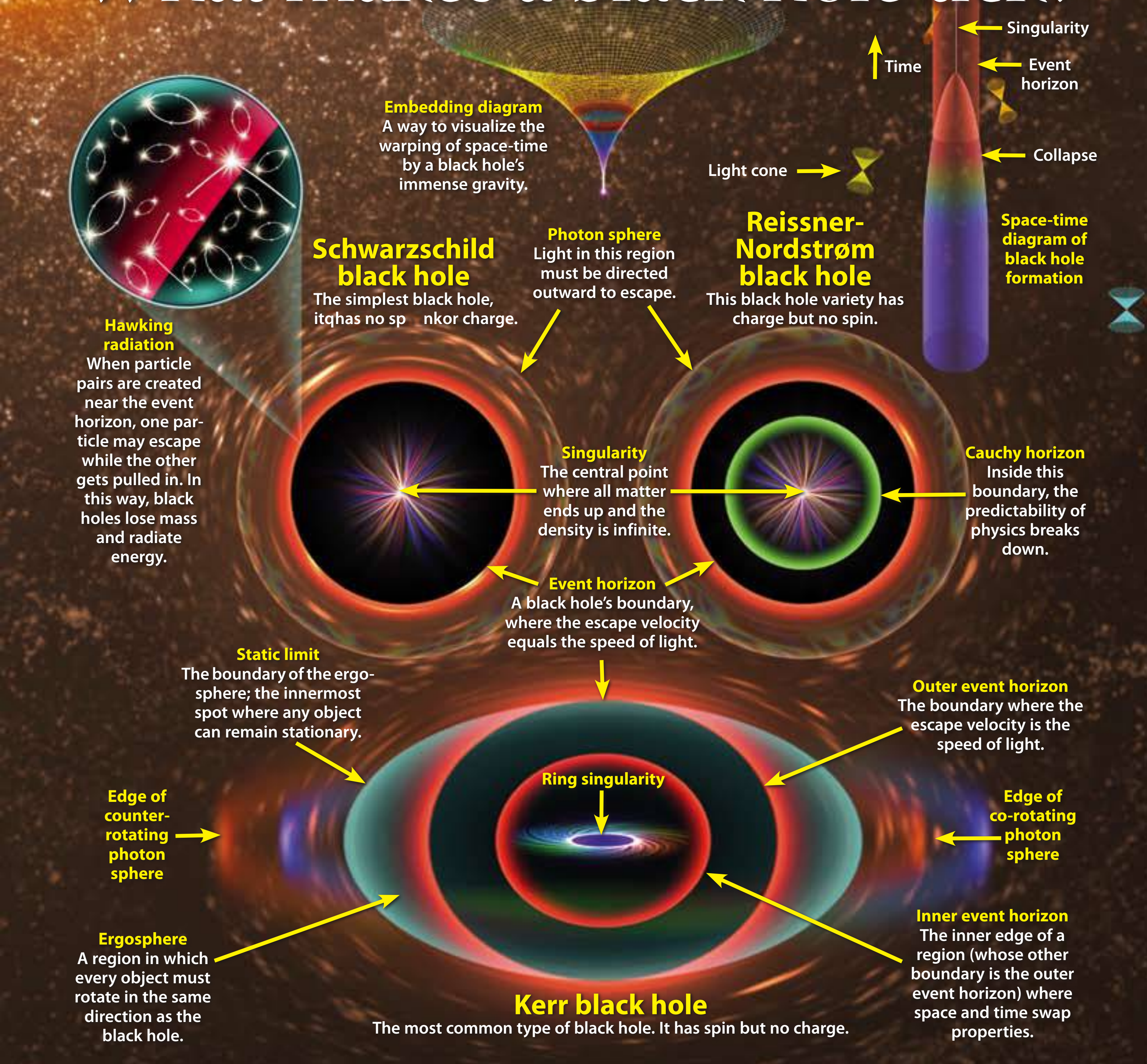
Supernovae and gamma-ray bursts
These titanic explosions often mark the birth of a stellar-mass black hole.

Binary black hole
In rare cases, both stars in a binary can become black holes.

Galaxy-size black holes

Galaxy interactions and mergers
Collisions between galaxies can fuel supermassive black holes, creating quasars and other galactic nuclei.

What makes a black hole tick?



Embedding diagram
A way to visualize the warping of space-time by a black hole's immense gravity.

Time

Singularity

Event horizon

Collapse

Light cone

Space-time diagram of black hole formation

Hawking radiation
When particle pairs are created near the event horizon, one particle may escape while the other gets pulled in. In this way, black holes lose mass and radiate energy.

Schwarzschild black hole
The simplest black hole, itqhas no sp nkor charge.

Photon sphere
Light in this region must be directed outward to escape.

Reissner-Nordstrøm black hole
This black hole variety has charge but no spin.

Singularity
The central point where all matter ends up and the density is infinite.

Cauchy horizon
Inside this boundary, the predictability of physics breaks down.

Event horizon
A black hole's boundary, where the escape velocity equals the speed of light.

Static limit
The boundary of the ergosphere; the innermost spot where any object can remain stationary.

Outer event horizon
The boundary where the escape velocity is the speed of light.

Ring singularity

Edge of counter-rotating photon sphere

Edge of co-rotating photon sphere

Ergosphere
A region in which every object must rotate in the same direction as the black hole.

Inner event horizon
The inner edge of a region (whose other boundary is the outer event horizon) where space and time swap properties.

Kerr black hole
The most common type of black hole. It has spin but no charge.

Long a playground for theorists, black holes now have stepped into reality.

/// BY RICHARD TALCOTT; ILLUSTRATION BY ADOLF SCHALLER

Imagine an object so massive and so compact that its gravity won't let light escape. That's exactly what Einstein's general theory of relativity predicts, and what physicist Karl Schwarzschild first described in detail in 1916. And while decades of scientists thought the idea a flight of fancy — an intriguing concept that had little chance of existing in nature — a few held out hope that such exotic objects might exist.

In the 1960s, the tide began to turn. Physicist John Wheeler coined the name "black hole," and astronomers started discovering extraordinary objects — massive but invisible binary star companions and brilliant quasars, to name two — that were hard to explain any other way. Eventually, most scientists concluded that as strange and wonderful as black holes may seem, these exotic objects exist throughout the cosmos. ◼

©2005 ADORAMA INC.
Source for the **Educated Photographer**
info@adorama.com • **www.adorama.com**
Order Toll Free: **800-223-2500**
9

PREMIER SELECT CELESTRON DEALER

New CPC 8 XLT $1999.00
IN STOCK

NexStar 8i Special Edition

New Nexstar 8 I SE Includes XLT Coatings
SkyAlign
Easy as 1 - 2 - 3!
USE NEARLY ANY 3 BRIGHT OBJECTS IN THE SKY TO ALIGN YOUR TELESCOPE!
$1399.00
IN STOCK

ADVANCED SERIES

New C80 ED Refractor	799.00
New C100 ED Refractor	1299.00
New C130 ED Reflector	699.00
C4-R 4" Refractor	399.00
C6-R 6" Refractor	849.00
C6-N 6" Newtonian	399.00
C8-N 8" Newtonian	699.00
C10-N 10" Newtonian	909.00
C9¼-S 9.25" SCT	1469.00
C11S-SGT w/XLT (SCT)	1977.00

ADVANCED COMPUTERIZED

New C80 ED Refractor	1099.00
New C100 ED Refractor	1574.00
New C130 ED Reflector	1029.00
C6-R-GT 6" Refractor	1069.00
C8-N-GT 8" Newtonian	1019.00
C10-N-GT 10" Newtonian	1199.00
C8-S-GT 8" SCT	1399.00
C9¼-S-GT 9¼" SCT	1779.00
C11-SGT w/XLT (SCT)	2279.00

Reducer/Corrector F/6.3 $114.95

NEW NEXSTAR SLT

Nexstar 60	279.	Nexstar 80	379.
Nexstar 102	479.	Nexstar 114	399.
Nexstar 130	439.		

FIRSTSCOPE SERIES

Firstscope 114 EQ	189.95
Firstscope 114 EQ Short	139.95

NEXSTAR CASSEGRAIN SERIES

Nexstar 4	419.95

CGE SERIES

800 XLT	*3654.00*	*925 XLT*	*4019.00*
1100 XLT	*4424.00*	*1400 XLT*	*6134.00*

NEW CPC SERIES

CPC 8	1899.00	CPC 8 XLT	1999.00
CPC 9.25	2349.00	CPC 9.25 XLT	2499.
CPC 11	2599.00	CPC 11 XLT	2799.

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

IMAGE MARS ON IT'S 2005 OPPOSITION!

NEXIMAGE ACCESSORIES

UV/IR CUT OFF Filter	52.95
Neximage Reducer	21.95
2x Ultima Barllow Lens	60.95

CELESTRON FILTERS

New OXY III 1¼"	64.95
New OXY III 2"	88.95
New UHC/LPR 1¼"	59.95
New UHC/LP2 2"	79.95
Contrast-Booster Filter - 1-1/4"	39.95
LPR A 49.95 LPR B	74.95
Polarizer Set 1¼"	29.95
Sky Filter #2	29.95
4 piece 1.25" Filter Set	34.95

DIAGONALS

Diagonal Erect 1¼" 45°	34.95
Hybryd Diagonal .96" 1¼" 45°	34.95
Diagonal Erect 1¼" 90°	34.95
Star Diagonal 1¼" 90°	33.95
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	74.95
Stereo Binocluar Viewer	449.95
New Stereo Binocluar Viewer	189.95

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	73.95	7.5, 1¼"	73.95
10mm	73.95	12.5mm, 1¼"	73.95
18mm 1¼"	73.95	30mm, 1¼"	84.95
42m, 1¼"	89.95	35m 1¼"	99.95
2X Ultima Barlow Lens	60.95		

E-LUX SERIES 1.25" EYEPIECES

6, 10, 25mm,	26.95	40mm,	39.95

E-LUX SERIES 2" EYEPIECES

26mm	49.95	32mm	54.95
40mm	64.95		

OMNI SERIES 1.25" EYEPIECES

4,6,9,12.5,15,20,25mm	32.95
32, 40mm	43.95
Omni 2x Barlow	39.95

BINOCULARS

SKYMASTER

12x60	**56.95**	15x70	**64.95**
20x80	**199.95**	25x100	**Call**

NEW ULTIMA DX

8x32	**129.95**	8x56	**179.95**
9x63	**189.95**	10x50	**139.95**

DIGITAL BINOCULARS

VISTA PIX

8x22	**49.95**
8x32 2.1 MP w/card slot	**119.95**
8x32 3.0 MP w/LCD	**159.95**
10x25 1.3 MagaPixel	**109.95**
8x30 0.3 MagaPixel	**49.95**

X-CEL SERIES 1.25" EYEPIECES

2.3mm, 5mm, 8mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 18mm, 21mm, 25mm	55.95
New 2x 1¼ ED Barlow	63.95

AXIOM EYEPIECES

15mm 1¼"	124.95	19mm 1¼"	134.95
23mm 1¼"	149.95	19mm 2"	169.95
34mm 2"	209.95	40mm 2"	254.95
50mm 2"	274.95		

MOUNTS

New Upgraded CG-5 Mount	369.95
CG-5 Computerized mount	699.95
Vibration Suppression Pads	39.95

T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS

Tele Extender Deluxe	48.95
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	24.95
Universal 1¼ " T-Adapter	24.95
T-C 16mm Adapter	26.95
Digital Camera Adapter Universal	39.95

ACCESSORY KIT

Includes: • 5 Superior Grade Plossl Eyepieces 1.25"(4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 15mm, & 32mm), • 2x Barlow Lens, • Six Colored Filters, • Moon Filter, • Aluminum Carrying Case
All for only $129.95

NEW ACCESSORY KIT
Includes: • 3-2" Eyepieces, 2" 5 Color Filters, 2"Star Dia, 2" 2X Barlow Aluminum Case $239.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 MAK	**184.95**
C130 Mak	**359.95**
C5 5" Spotting Scope	**549.95**
102mm Wide Field	**199.95**

Web Site Directory

Check out these businesses... They're only a click away!

ANALYTICAL SCIENTIFIC

asltd@analyticalsci.com
www.analyticalsci.com
Largest selection of telescopes in TX. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue. Science, nature, educational items.

ASTROZAP

astrozap@yahoo.com
www.astrozap.com
Your #1 source of dew prevention shields on the planet. Hundreds in stock! Dew it in style!

BINOCULARS.COM

info@binoculars.com
www.binoculars.com
One of the largest selections of binoculars in the world!
1-800-246-6285

EFSTONSCIENCE

sales@telescopes.ca
www.telescopes.ca
Science & Astronomy SuperStore since 1970. Canada's best prices selection and staff.

FOCUS CAMERA

www.focuscamera.com
Top-rated digital camera, film camera, telescope, binocular & electronic source since 1966!

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

info@khanscope.com
www.khanscope.com
Serving Canada & U.S. for over 19 years
Toll Free: 1-800-580-7160
Telescopes & Accessories at Discount Prices

MICROFORK.COM

microfork@yahoo.com
www.microfork.com
Performance Alt/AZ mountings for Premium refractors.
Toll Free: 866-775-6850

OWL SERVICES

owl1@owlservices.com
www.owlastronomy.com
Special prices on Knight Owl Eyepieces Telescopes • Binoculars!
FREE # 1-888-OWL-WARE
10-6 EST M-F

TELESCOPES.COM

info@telescopes.com
www.telescopes.com
One of the largest selections of telescopes in the world!
1-800-303-5873

©2005 ADORAMA INC.
Source for the **Educated Photographer**
info@adorama.com • **www.adorama.com**
Order Toll Free: **800-223-2500**
9

STAR-BOUND Viewing Chair

THE PERFECT CHAIR FOR ASTRONOMY VIEWING COMFORT
ADJUSTABLE FROM 9"-32", FOLDS FLAT, POWDER COATED WHITE OR BLACK $159.00

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base	36.95	Spare Photo Mounting Base	7.95
Dew Shield for Telrad	13.95		

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1	233.00	NGF-C	149.95
NGF-CM w/Motofocus	244.95	NGF-DX2	180.00
NGF-DX3	144.00		

KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS
Dew Control System, Heaters, Solar Filters, Laser Collimators, Astronomy Tents.

LUMICON

	1.25"	2"	Rear Cell
Deep Sky	99.95	199.95	199.95
UHC	99.95	199.95	199.95
Oxygen III	99.95	199.95	199.95
H-BETA	99.95	199.95	199.95
1.25" LUMIBRITE DIAGONAL			149.95
2" LUMIBRITE DIAGONAL			239.95
MULTIPLE FILTER SELECTOR			129.95
50MM RIGHT ANGLE FINDER COMPLETE			139.95
80MM RIGHT ANGLE SUPER FINDER COMPLTE			299.95

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

RIGEL SYSTEM

Star Lite LED $26.95

Sky Lite LED	34.95
Puls Guide	38.95

QUICK FINDER
- **Compact Design**
- **Projects 1/2 and 2 Degree Red circles**
- **Pulsed or Continuous Illumination of Reticle**
- **Two Baseplates**

$34.95

Apogee Inc

Apogee's New Right-Angle Binocular
Model RA-88-SA Includes Hard Case
20x And FREE 32x Eyepieces $699.95
See Our Web Site For The Full Line Of Binoculars
WWW.ADORAMA.COM

Starlight Instrument

Feather Touch Focuser Upgrade Your TeleVue, SCT, Dobsonian Telescopes!

WILLIAM OPTICS

New Zenithstar 66 APO	485.00
New Zenithstar 66 sami APO	295.00
New Zenithstar 80 sami APO	399.00
New Megrez 80mm II f/7	799.00
Megrez 80mm II Apo Tube	1595.00
High Reflective Rate Star Diagonal for SCT	139.95
High Reflective Rate 2 Inch Star Diagonal	129.95
45 Degree 1.25 Inch Erecting Prism	99.00
2 Inch- Newtonian focuser with zero image shift	139.00
2 Inch SCT Rotateable Focuser w/Zero Image Shift	149.00

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

THE SKY for Windows

Sky 6 Student Edition	Call
Sky 6 Serious Edition	Call
Sky 6 Pro Edition	Call

REDSHIFT

Redshift 5 (National Geographic)	34.95

STARRY NIGHT SOFTWARE

Starry Night Enthusiast V.5.0	59.95
Starry Night Pro V.5.0	119.95
Starry Night Pro Plus V.5.0	189.95

BBB MEMBER METROPOLITAN NEW YORK

FOR VIEWING AND PHOTOGRAPHING THE SKY AND BEYOND

www.adorama.com

MEADE®

ADORAMA
Is Proud To Join
The MEADE Universe

We stock the complete line of **Meade** accessories

see our web site for details

DEEP SKY IMAGER PRO

Deep Sky Imager PRO	$399.00
CCD Color Filter Set	$199.00
Deep Sky Imager PRO, Color Filter Set	$499.00

Monochrome CCD Astro-Imager
The new Deep Sky Imager PRO is the latest innovation from Meade Instruments. The Deep Sky Imager PRO is 2.3 times more sensitive and has 4 times the resolution of the color Deep Sky Imager. It is a high-performance, easy-to-use monochrome CCD camera that allows every astronomer to shoot and process stunning deep sky photographs of galaxies, nebulae, star clusters and planets. This CCD camera is designed with the intermediate to advanced amateur astrophotographer in mind. Purchase the new Deep Sky Imager PRO with our high quality RGB filter set and produce stunning RGB and LRGB images.

NEW MEADE RCX400 SERIES

Advanced f/8 Ritchey-Chrétien Optics:
Meade has taken its f/8 RC optical design to another level by adding a corrector plate to reduce residual astigmatism that is inherent in the traditional optical design. In addition many more design features were added to the RCX400 for the demanding researcher and imaging enthusiast with telescopes available in apertures of 10 inches, 12 inches, 14 inches, and 16 inches.

Camera Adaptable

KEY FEATURES

- GPS & Level-North Alignment System
- Upgraded AutoStar II Controller
- Cooling Fan
- Smart Mount™
- Smart Drive w/High-Precision Pointing (P.E.C.)
- Oversized Primary Mirror
- 24mm Series 5000 Ultra Wide Angle Eyepiece
- Ultra High Transmission Coatings (UHTC)

RCX400	Price
10"	$5,149.00
12"	$6,799.00
14"	$9,299.00
16"	$16,399.00

PRICES INCLUDES SHIPPING

LEVEL NORTH™ TECHNOLOGY

Shown w/Optional Wedge

MEADE LX200-GPS SERIES

The Meade 7, 8, 10, 12 & 14” LX200-GPS
In7 udes with zgF2 coatings on the correcting lens and standard aluminum coatings on the primary and secondary mirrors (Ultra-High Transmission Coatings available optionally).

Camera Adaptable

KEY FEATURES

- Primary mirror lock
- 4-speed Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser
- 5.75" LX worm gears on both axes,
- Smart Drive w/High-Precision Pointing, (P.E.C.)
- AutoStar® II w/145,000-object library
- GPS & Level-North Alignment System
- Smart Mount
- Oversize Primary Mirror

LX200-GPS	Price
7" w/UHTC	$2,949.00
8" w/UHTC	$2,474.00
10" w/UHTC	$3,234.00
12" w/UHTC	$4,094.00
14" w/UHTC	$5,649.00

PRICES INCLUDES SHIPPING

LEVEL NORTH™ TECHNOLOGY

LOSMANDY

- Precision Equatorial Mounts,
- Dovetail Plates,
- Guide Scope Ring Sets,
- Camera Mounts,
- Counterweight Systems,
- Piggy Back Systems
- Removable Finder brackets

IN STOCK!

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

DIGITAL ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY

DIGI T RING ADAPTERS

Fits onto most 1.25" eyepieces *(with Removable Eyeguards)* and allows you to attach it to a Digital Camera (Requires a Digital Camera Adapter to connect to your digital camera)

Digi-T Ring for 1.25” eyepieces	29.95
Digi-T Ring Large for 1.25” eyepieces	29.95
Adapta View Camera Adapter f/Tele-vue & Meade Large Eyepieces	39.95

DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTERS

allows you to connect your camera direct to a telescope (requires a T-Adapter) Digital Camera Adapter TO FIT Cameras with 28/37/49/52/58/62mm filter threads 24.95

Uni-T Adapter

Universal Eyepiece to T-Adapter for Spotting Scopes 34.95

Uni-Adapt Universal
Eyepiece to T-Adapter.
(fits eyepieces from just under .97” to 2 1/16 “) 164.95

ASTRONOMY BINOCULARS

Great for viewing The Heavens

Nikon

ACTION VII SERIES

8x40	**59.95**	7x50	**64.95**
10x50	**79.95**	12x50	**86.95**
16x50	**99.95**		

FUJINON

F-SX SERIES

7x50 FMT SX	**Call**
7x50 FMTR SX	**Call**
7x50 FMTR CSX	**Call**
8x30 FMTR SX	**Call**
10x70 FMT SX	**Call**
16x70 FMT SX	**Call**

MARINE WATERPROOF

7x50 XL w/Compas	**179.95**

PENTAX

We Stock The Complete

Canon

IMAGE STABILIZED

18x50	**Call**	15x50	**Call**
12x36	**Call**	10x30	**Call**

Tele Vue®

GET READY FOR MARS
With the Bandmate’s Mars visual filters Type A or Type B $115.00 ea. **OCT-NOV. 2005**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

102 f/8.6 APO Doublet Complete Kit #WXC-4086	2635.00
102i Short Tube 4" F/8.6 Kit #WBC-4086	3580.00
NP101 4" 4-element, 540mm, f/5.4 #NPC-4054	3595.00
85mm APO 600mm f/7 Green Tube Kit #GXC-3370	2080.00
85mm Ivory Tube Air Spaced Doublet APO 600mm f/7Kit #WXC-3370	2080.00
76mm APO Doublet 480mm, f/6.3 Green Tube Kit #GXC-3063	1675.00
76mm APO Doublet 480mm, f/6.3 Ivory Tube Kit #WXC-3063	1675.00
60mm APO f/6,360mm Black Tube TVO-2460	795.00

TELESCOPE MOUNTS

Tele-Pod Mount with Head	395.00	Ashwood Panoramic Mount	540.00
Walnut Panoramic Mount	660.00	Ashwood Gibraltar Mount	660.00
Walnut Gibraltar Mount	770.00		

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

55mm 2”	228.00	40mm, 32mm 1.25”	110.00
25mm, 20mm 1.25”	95.00	15mm, 11mm, 8mm 1.25”	82.00

PANOPTIC EYEPIECES

41mm 2”	495.00	35mm 2”	365.00	27mm 2”	330.00
24mm 1.25”	295.00	22mm 2”/1.25”	280.00	19mm 1.25”	240.00
15mm 1.25”	210.00				

NAGLER EYEPIECES

31mm 2”	620.00	26mm 2”	580.00	22mm 2”	460.00
20mm 2”	440.00	17mm 2”	385.00	16mm 1.25”	320.00
13mm 1.25	280.00	12mm 2”/1.25”	355.00	11mm 1.25”	280.00
9mm 1.25	280.00	7mm 1.25” Type 6	280.00	5mm 1.25”	280.00
3.5mm 1.25”	280.00	2.5mm 1.25”	280.00	3mm-6mm Zoom	380.00
2mm-4mm Zoom	395.00				

BANDMATE’S

2" OIII Filter	215.00	1¼" OIII Filter	125.00
2" NebuStar Filter	215.00	1¼" NebuStar Filter	125.00

RADIAN 1.25” EYEPIECES

18mm, 14mm, 12mm, 10mm, 8mm, 6mm, 5mm, 4mm, 3mm	240.00

ZOOM EYEPIECES

8mm-24mm Click Stop Zoom	210.00

POWERMATES & BARLOWS

2x Powermate 2”	280.00	New 2.5x Powermate 1.25”	190.00
4x Powermate 2”	295.00	New 5x Powermate 1.25”	190.00
2x Barlow 1.25”	105.00	2X Big Barlow 2”	198.00
3x Barlow 1.25”	105.00		

DIAGONALS

2” Enhanced Diagonal	210.00	2” Everbrite Diagonal	275.00
1.25” Enhanced Diagonal	140.00	1.25” Everbrite Diagonal	190.00

ACCESSORIES

Starbeam	205.00	Bino-Vue	1030.00

Canon

NEW

EOS-20Da Digital Astrophotography SLR Camera Body Kit - USA Warranty

$2199.00

Based on the popular EOS 20D camera, the new EOS 20Da digital SLR helps address the specific requirements of astrophotography with features such as a live preview LCD and a modified low-pass filter optimized to help photograph the clear night sky in brilliant detail.
To support the needs of astrophotography, Canon provides a full line of EOS system accessories compatible with the EOS 20Da digital SLR.

TAKAHASHI

FS-60, Sky-90, FS-102, FSQ-106, TOA-130, LE Eyepieces, **IN STOCK!**

Check Our Web Site
For Details www.adorama.com

CORONADO

“BIG APERTURE SALE”
on 60 & 90mm systems Exp. 8/31/05

PST, SolarMax 40 Telescopes,
Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Vixen®

BUY Stocking Dealer
SPHINX MOUNT

GET **$100.00 MFR Rebate on Vixen Accessories**
Exp. 8/31/’05

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

WE SHIP PROMPTLY ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY
No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Oct. 10, 05** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA INC.
Source for the **Educated Photographer**

42 West 18th Street New York, N.Y. 10011 info@adorama.com
www.adorama.com • Order Toll Free USA / Canada 800-223-2500
Orders & Information - 212-741-0052

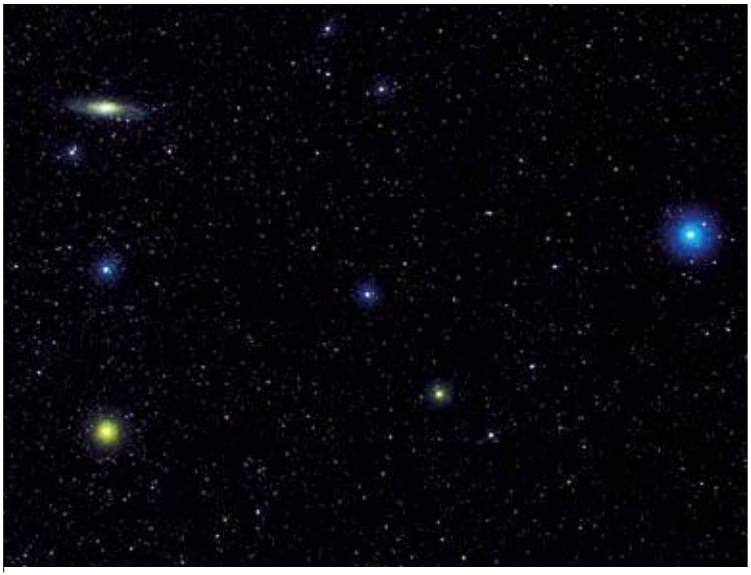
GALACTIC ASTRONOMY

The Andromeda Galaxy offers a rich history of discovery, folklore, and science.

/// BY RAYMOND SHUBINSKI

Hitch a ride on a cosmic spiral

Imagine light departing a galaxy some 2.5 million years ago, and hitting your eye, finally, tonight. With the Andromeda Galaxy (M31), that's what you get — a light show older than the human species. But this old light still dazzles people at star parties.


BILL AND SALLY FLETCHER

BOTH THE ANDROMEDA GALAXY (M31) and the bright stars of the constellation Andromeda the Maiden are easy to see in this image, made with a Pentax 6x7 camera, a 90mm lens at f/5.6, and Kodak 400 PPF film. The imagers applied a diffusing filter, which expands the bright stars, for part of the exposure. The filter doesn't affect faint stars and deep-sky objects. Blue Alpheratz (Alpha [α] Andromedae) sits to the far right, while yellowish Mirach (Beta [β] Andromedae) shines at the bottom left.

Usually, people ask questions like, "How can astronomers determine the vast distances to different galaxies?" The Andromeda Galaxy has played a central role in answering such questions, and the answers helped build our image of the universe.

Mythic beginnings

The story of Andromeda is one of the beot-known, thanks in part to Hollywood. The 1981 movie *Clash of the Titans* retells the story of the Greek hero Perseus.

The gods gave Perseus some great gifts, and he was itching to try them out. So off he went on winged sandals to an island where the fearsome Gorgon Medusa had a nasty habit of turning heroes to stone with just a glance. Having hair made of live snakes probably didn't help her mood much.

Perseus used the reflection in his shield to hunt down Medusa and lop off her head with one swing of his sword. Snakes still squirming, Perseus tossed the head in a magic bag and flew off.

On his way home, he saw beautiful Andromeda chained to rocks on the sea coast. Perseus also saw a sea monster, Cetus, who was about to have the fair maiden for a snack.

Cetus was too huge for Perseus to kill, magic sword or not. Thinking fast, Perseus swept down and pulled Medusa's head from the bag, turning Cetus to stone. Shortly thereafter, Andromeda and Perseus wed.

Can you see me?

Early astronomers were charmed by the beauty of the constellation Andromeda and mystified by the smudge of light it contains. The smudge became known as the Great Nebula (cloud) in Andromeda because neither the human eye nor early telescopes could resolve this object.

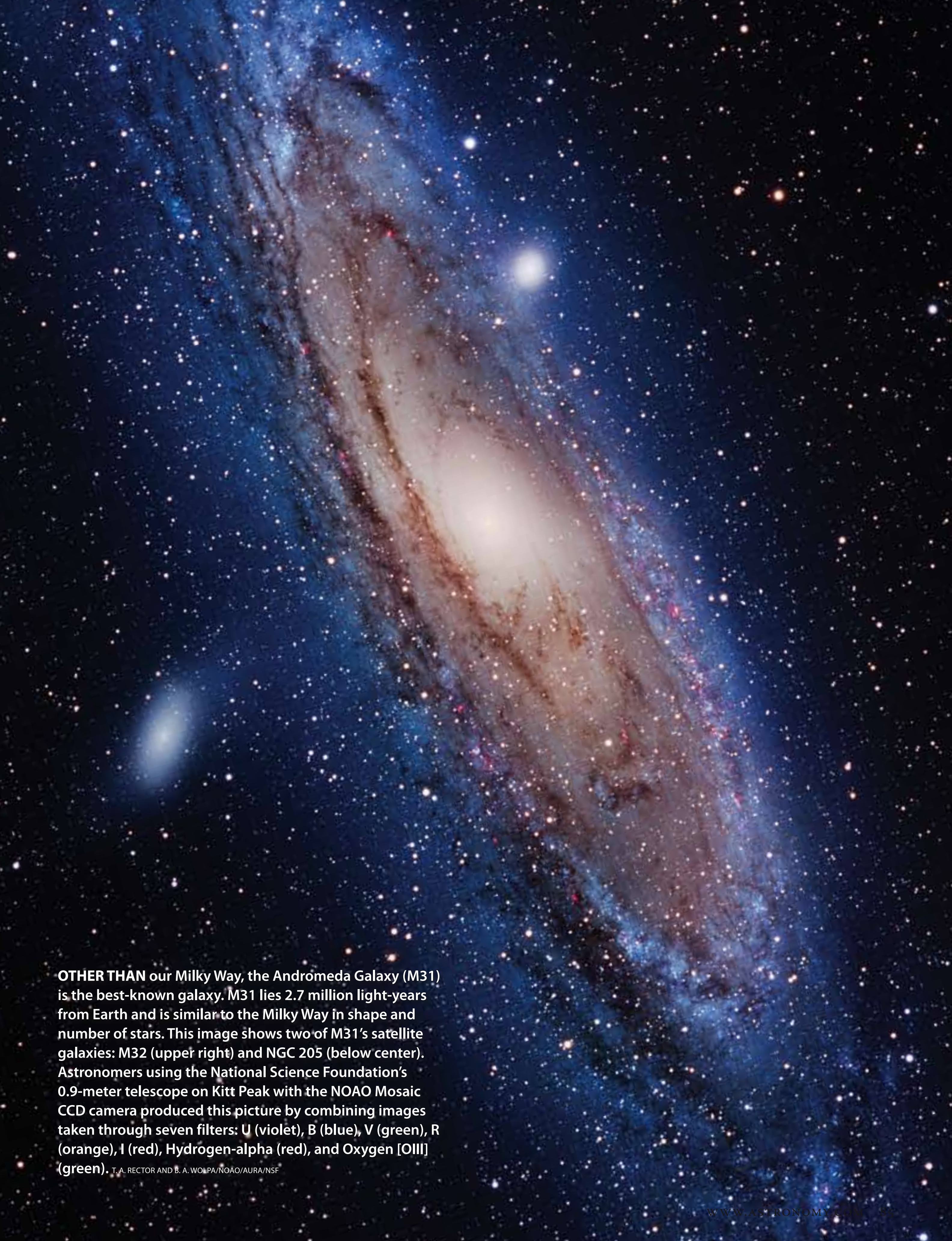
For the majority of amateur astronomers, M31 is the most distant object visible with the unaided eye. Even under the best sky conditions, without binoculars or a telescope, you can expect to see an elongated, fuzzy patch about 1° across. That's twice the diameter of the Full Moon.

In the early 1950s, French astronomer Robert Jonckhere used binoculars to measure the visual size of the Andromeda Galaxy. He found its extent to be roughly 5° by 1°. The currently accepted length is somewhat less. Still, it's not surprising that skywatchers noted this object long before the telescope was invented. Pre-telescopic observers had one big advantage — a dark sky. The Andromeda Galaxy's apparent magnitude is 3.4, and a sharp-eyed observer can detect objects down to 6th magnitude.

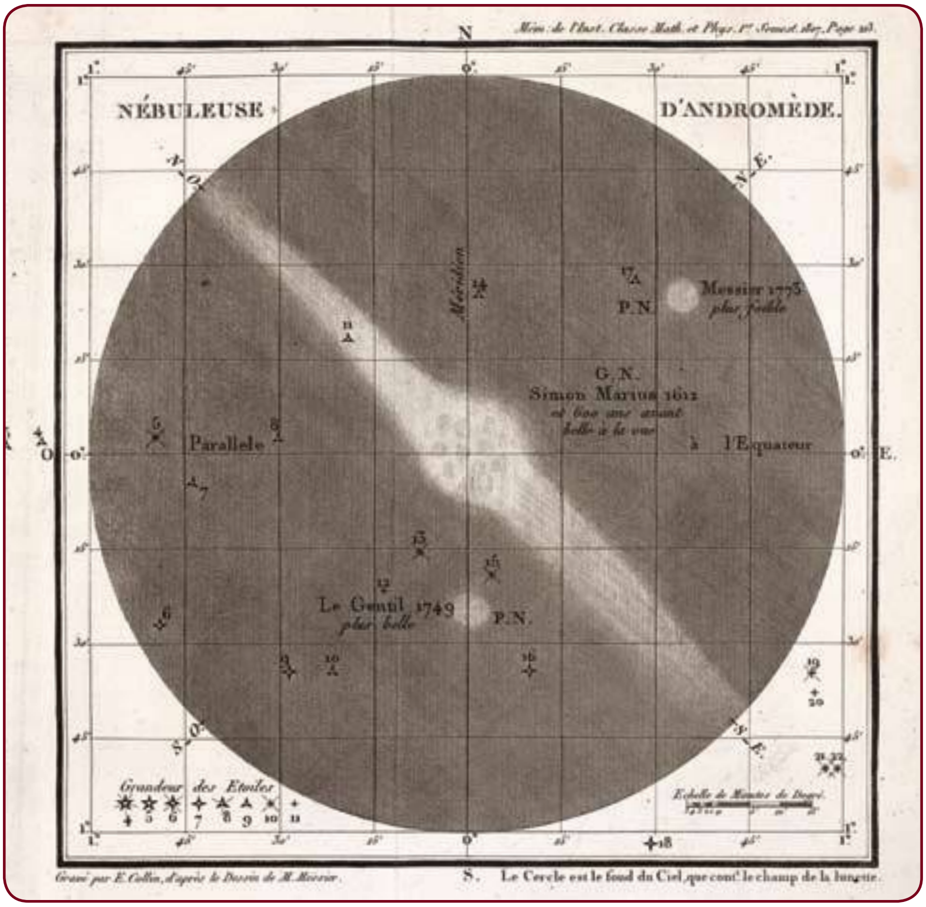
Historical notations

In the 10th century, the world's best scientists lived in Persia. Without these Islamic thinkers, much of ancient Greek knowledge would have been lost. Islamic astronomers of that time also were carrying out important work of their own. In 964, Abd-al-Rahman Al Sufi published his *Book of the Fixed Stars*. He used Ptolemy's *Almagest* as a basis to create his own thousand-star catalog.

Among other contributions, Al Sufi correlated Greek and Arabic star names, giving



OTHER THAN our Milky Way, the Andromeda Galaxy (M31) is the best-known galaxy. M31 lies 2.7 million light-years from Earth and is similar to the Milky Way in shape and number of stars. This image shows two of M31's satellite galaxies: M32 (upper right) and NGC 205 (below center). Astronomers using the National Science Foundation's 0.9-meter telescope on Kitt Peak with the NOAO Mosaic CCD camera produced this picture by combining images taken through seven filters: U (violet), B (blue), V (green), R (orange), I (red), Hydrogen-alpha (red), and Oxygen [OIII] (green). T. A. RECTOR AND B. A. WOLPA/NOAO/AURA/NSF


Mém. de l'Inst. Classe Math. et Phys. 1er Semest. 1807, Page 218.
N
NÉBULEUSE
D'ANDROMÈDE.
N.O.
N.E.
Méridien
P.N.
Messier 1773
plus foible
G.N.
Simon Marius 1612
et 600 ans avant
belle à la vue
Parallele
à l'Equateur
O.
E.
Le Gentil 1749
plus belle
P.N.
S.O.
S.E.
Grandeur des Etoiles
Echelle de Minutes de Degré.
S.
Gravé par E. Collin, d'après le Dessin de M. Messier.
Le Cercle est le fond du Ciel, que cont.t le champ de la lunette.

THAT'S NO COMET! French astronomer and comet-hunter Charles Messier made the Andromeda Galaxy number 31 in a catalog he created to help others avoid mistaking stationary celestial objects as comets. Messier first cataloged the Andromeda Galaxy August 3, 1764. In the *Connaissance des Temps* for 1807, Messier sketched the positions and apparent sizes of M31, M32, and NGC 205.

LINDA HALL LIBRARY OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND TECHNOLOGY

us some of the lively nomenclature we use on star charts today. In his drawing of the constellation of Andromeda, Al Sufi marked an object he called the "Little Cloud" just above the stars Beta (β) and Nu (ν) Andromedae. Al Sufi's little cloud was the Andromeda Galaxy.

After the telescope was invented in Holland in 1608, clever minds turned the new device skyward. While observing with his telescope December 15, 1612, German astronomer Simon Marius "discovered" an elongated object in Andromeda. Marius was unaware of Al Sufi's work but gets credit for the first telescopic observation of the galaxy. To Marius, the galaxy looked like "the light of a candle shining through horn." It would be many years before telescopes improved enough to resolve more than a flicker of light from M31.

By the 17th century, finding the great Andromeda nebula had become something of a game. In 1654, Italian astronomer Giovanni Batista Hodierna published a catalog of 40 nonstellar objects. His book lists a nebula in Andromeda, but the publication was not widely circulated. Hodierna must have had a keen eye to find such diffuse objects as the Andromeda Galaxy using a simple Galilean telescope. In *Star Names and their Meanings* (1899), Richard H. Allen says the nebula appeared on a Dutch star map in 1500, although he doesn't mention who created the map or his source.

Englishman Edmund Halley published *An Account of several Nebulae or lucid Spots like Clouds, lately discovered among the Fixed Stars by help of the Telescope*. His paper appeared in the Royal Society's publication, *Philosophical Transactions*, for 1716. Halley does not lay claim to M31's discovery but ascribes it to French astronomer and priest Ismael Bullialdus. Bullialdus observed the nebula in 1661 and mentions it in his work. He says the nebula had been observed 150 years earlier.

Halley also must have observed it with a telescope. He describes the nebula as "a pale cloud, and [it] seems to emit a radiant beam into the northeast." Halley points out the nebula seemed to glow and shine without stars.

The 31st M

Charles Messier, the man French King Louis XV called the "Comet Ferret" finally put the Andromeda Nebula on the map. Messier became fascinated with comets when, in 1744, a spectacular one appeared above the European sky.

Seven years later, Messier went to work in Paris as assistant to the Navy's astronomer, Joseph Nicolas Delisle. As Messier hunted for comets, he would occasionally find objects that appeared comet-like but didn't move. He compiled a catalog of objects that every observer is familiar with today. The Andromeda Nebula — the 31st object on his list — is designated M31. Messier produced a drawing that clearly shows the elongated nature of this object, a perennial favorite at autumn star parties.

On December 7, 1781, William Herschel was elected into England's Royal Astronomical Society and was presented with a copy of Messier's *Catalog of Nebulae and Star Clusters*. Herschel had electrified the world with his discovery of Uranus in March of the same year, thus doubling the size of the solar system. Herschel was so intrigued with the catalog that he completed a systematic survey of Messier's objects and, eventually, the entire sky. By 1783, Herschel was using a reflecting telescope with an 18.7-inch mirror. He wanted to map the shape of the universe by determining star density across the sky. He came to some interesting conclusions about Messier's nebula 31.

From his star counts and his study of Messier's list, Herschel deduced the Milky Way is shaped like a broad, flat disk. He placed the Sun and planets at the disk's center. He also speculated M31 might be a star system beyond the Milky Way.

Herschel's dimensions fell far short of reality, but he was getting closer to the truth. He followed the lead of German philosopher Immanuel Kant, who speculated some nebulae might be star systems beyond our own, or "island universes."

New tools, new discoveries

As the 19th century dawned, technology began to catch up with philosophers and astronomers. Early in the century, German physicist Joseph von Fraunhöfer was mapping absorption lines in the Sun's spectrum. By mid-century, English astronomer William Huggins was using a spectroscope to study Messier objects.

Huggins found line spectra in planetary nebulae such as the Dumbbell Nebula (M27) and the Ring Nebula (M57) indicating vast amounts of gas. When he turned the spectroscope on M31 and its companion, M32, he found a continuous spectrum similar to the Sun's and that of other stars. This indicated objects such as M31 were composed of unresolvable stars.

In 1843, William Parsons, third earl of Rosse, rolled out the big gun in Ireland. William Herschel eventually built a reflecting telescope with a 48-inch mirror. The scope was ungainly and hard to maneuver, so it saw little use. Undeterred, Lord Rosse built an even larger telescope with a mirror 72 inches across — the world's largest. He mounted it in a wooden tube between two stone walls and, using a series of pulleys, hoisted the scope like a ship's rigging.

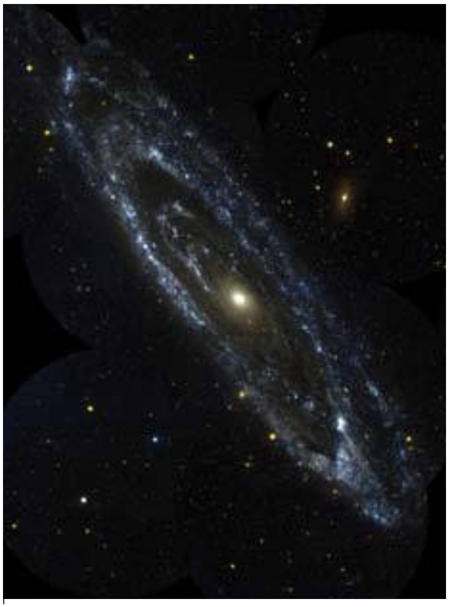
Using the "Leviathan of Parsonstown," as his scope was called, Rosse made incredibly detailed drawings of nebulae, including M31 and the Whirlpool Galaxy (M51), which we now know is a face-on spiral galaxy. Unfortunately, Rosse's results still did not reveal the nature of these objects.

English amateur astronomer Isaac Roberts captured a photograph of the Andromeda nebula in 1887 that showed — for the first time — the object's spiral structure clearly. At the time, astronomers had begun considering the idea that spiral nebulae were planetary systems in the act of formation. Roberts' excellent photograph shattered that theory.

In 1907, a report claimed to have measured a parallax shift for M31 giving an absurdly short distance of 19 light-years. The secret to the true distance of M31, however, was hidden in its starlight.

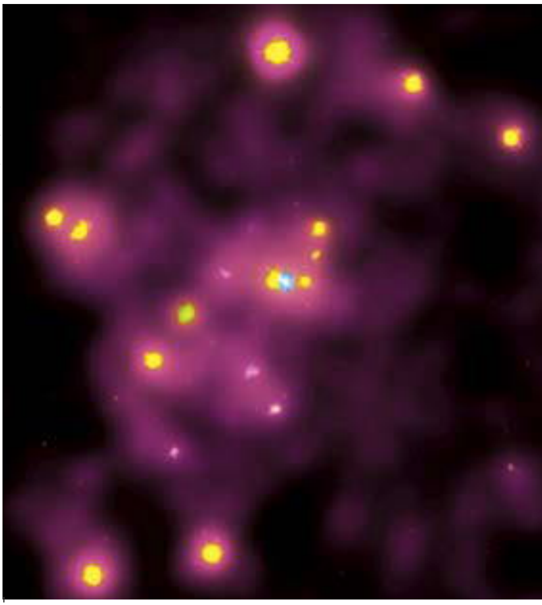
In 1885, a supernova was seen in M31. Sixteen years later, a nova in the constellation Perseus provided the basis for comparing the light outputs from these events. Unfortunately, the supernova of 1885 and the nova of 1901 were not the same type of event. Still, the comparison gave a distance to M31 of 1,600 light-years, which moved it well beyond our local region.

Raymond Shubinski *is the director of the East Kentucky Science Center in Prestonsburg, Kentucky.*



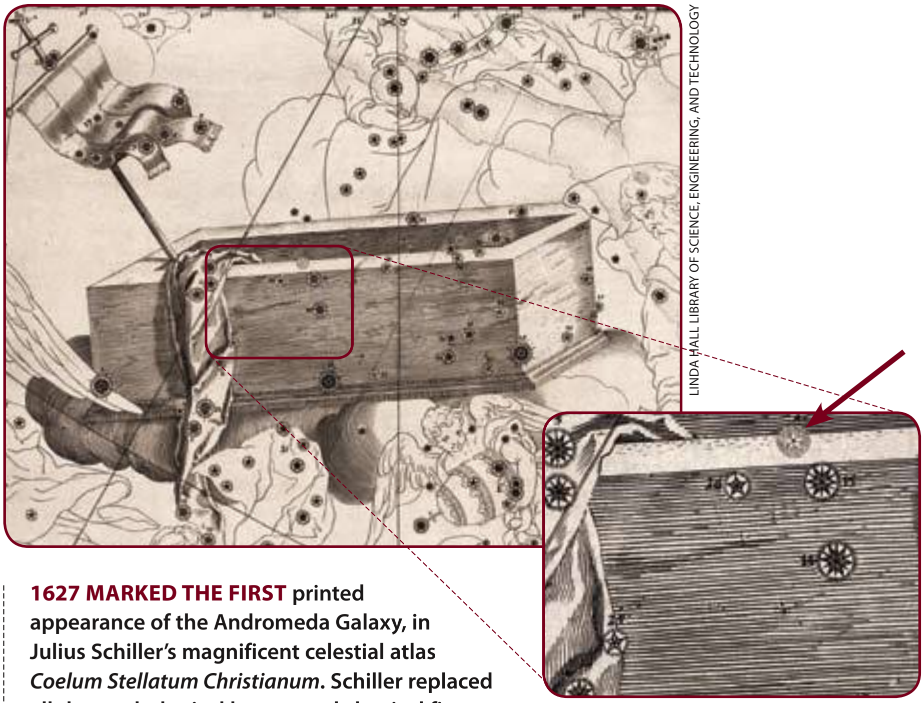
GALEX

THE GALAXY EVOLUTION EXPLORER (GALEX) is a satellite that records ultraviolet light emitted by celestial objects. In this image of M31, blue indicates star-forming regions, where young, hot stars trace out the galaxy's spiral arms. The warmer and whiter colors near M31's nucleus show where cooler stars formed long ago. The red stars in this image are foreground stars in the Milky Way. This image is a 10-part mosaic captured in September and October 2003.



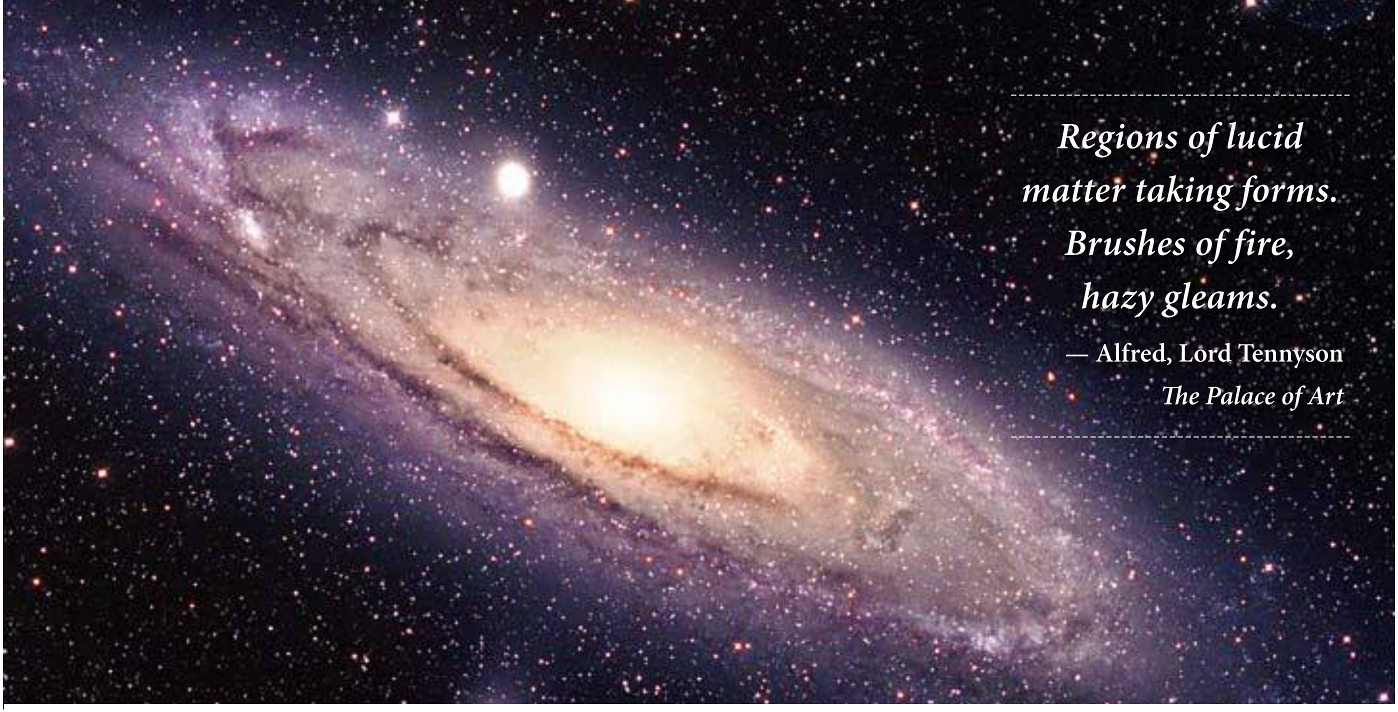
NASA/SAO/CXC/M. GARCIA ET AL.

ANDROMEDA X RAYS. This image doesn't look like other Andromeda Galaxy images throughout this story because it's an X-ray close-up of M31's nucleus. Astronomers used the Chandra X-ray Observatory's Advanced CCD Imaging Spectrometer to probe the galaxy's central region and pin down the position of the supermassive black hole in its core. This 2.8-hour exposure, taken October 13, 1999, measures only 1' across — 0.5 percent of M31's apparent length.



LINDA HALL LIBRARY OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND TECHNOLOGY

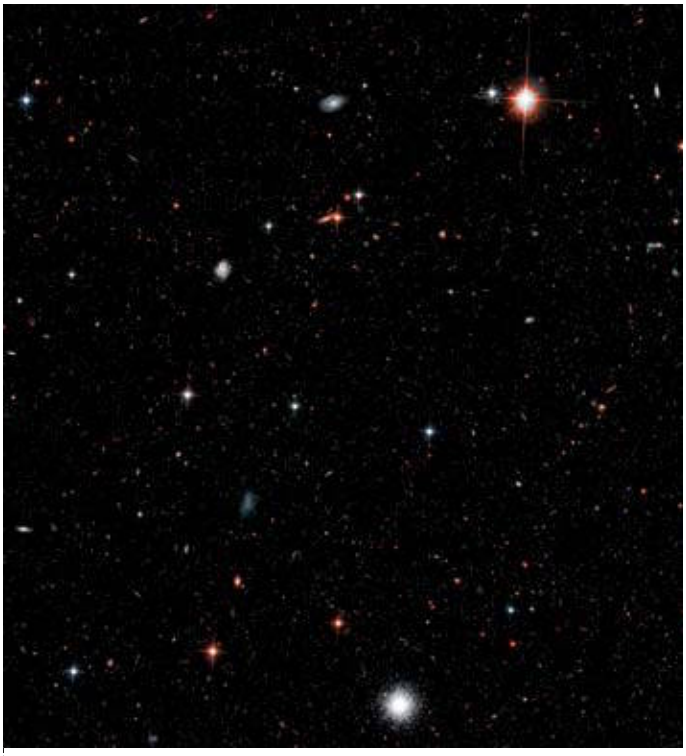
1627 MARKED THE FIRST printed appearance of the Andromeda Galaxy, in Julius Schiller's magnificent celestial atlas *Coelum Stellatum Christianum*. Schiller replaced all the mythological heroes and classical figures with constellations he invented from the Bible and Christian tradition. Andromeda became the Holy Sepulcher. The position of the "nebula," as the Andromeda Galaxy was known then, is on the front edge of the sepulcher, just to the left of center (arrow). It's labeled with the number 27 and makes a small triangle with stars labeled 26 and 15.



Regions of lucid
matter taking forms.
Brushes of fire,
hazy gleams.
— Alfred, Lord Tennyson
The Palace of Art

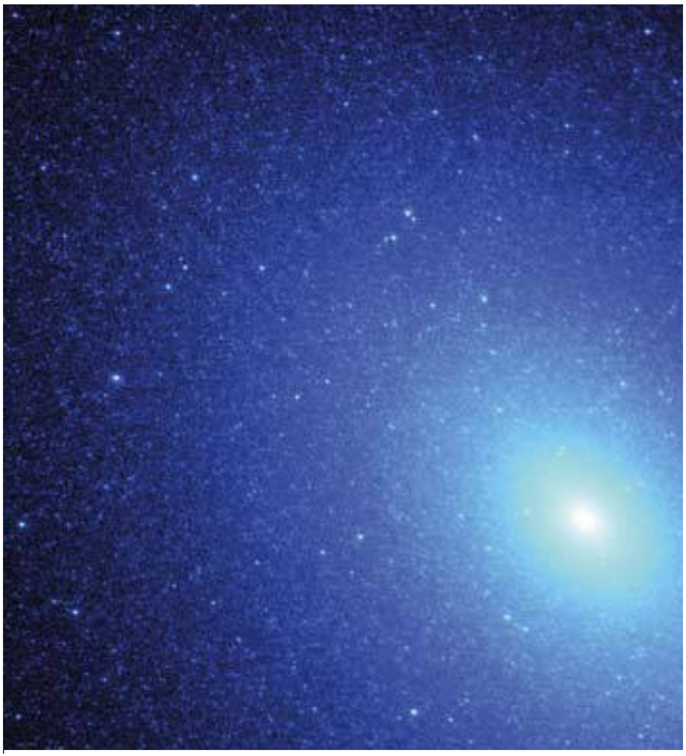
JASON WARE

PLANO, TEXAS, AMATEUR astronomer Jason Ware made this image of the Andromeda Galaxy with a 6-inch Meade 152 ED refractor at f/9. Ware took 75- and 90-minute exposures on 120mm Fuji HG400 film. From the negatives, he made two Kodak Vericolor transparencies. He recopied these to two internegatives, which he sandwiched to create prints. For this digital image, Ware scanned the original negatives and used image-processing software to enhance the detail.



NASA, ESA, AND T. M. BROWN (STScI)

THE ANDROMEDA DEEP FIELD is a four-image mosaic obtained with the Hubble Space Telescope's Advanced Camera for Surveys. It reveals 300,000 halo stars and up to 10,000 background galaxies. The image shows an area that lies 36,000 light-years from M31's nucleus. Between December 2, 2002, and January 11, 2003, Hubble made 250 separate exposures of this region. The resulting image has a total exposure time of 3.5 days and shows stars down to magnitude 31. The compact globular cluster GC 312 lies at the bottom. It contains 100,000 stars and is one of several hundred similar globulars that orbit M31.



THOMAS M. BROWN (GSFC) ET AL., NASA

ELLIPTICAL GALAXY M32 is a companion to the Andromeda Galaxy. Easily seen in small telescopes, this 8th-magnitude galaxy is 8,000 light-years in diameter. M32's mass is roughly 1/100 that of its neighbor. Measurements show M31 is overtaking M32 at a speed of approximately 1.4 million mph (2.2 million km/h). This Hubble shot of M32's center shows thousands of bright blue stars. Elliptical galaxies probably don't have young stars, so these blue stars must be old stars in the late stages of stellar evolution. Such objects glow blue for a short time when heavier elements begin to fuse in their cores.

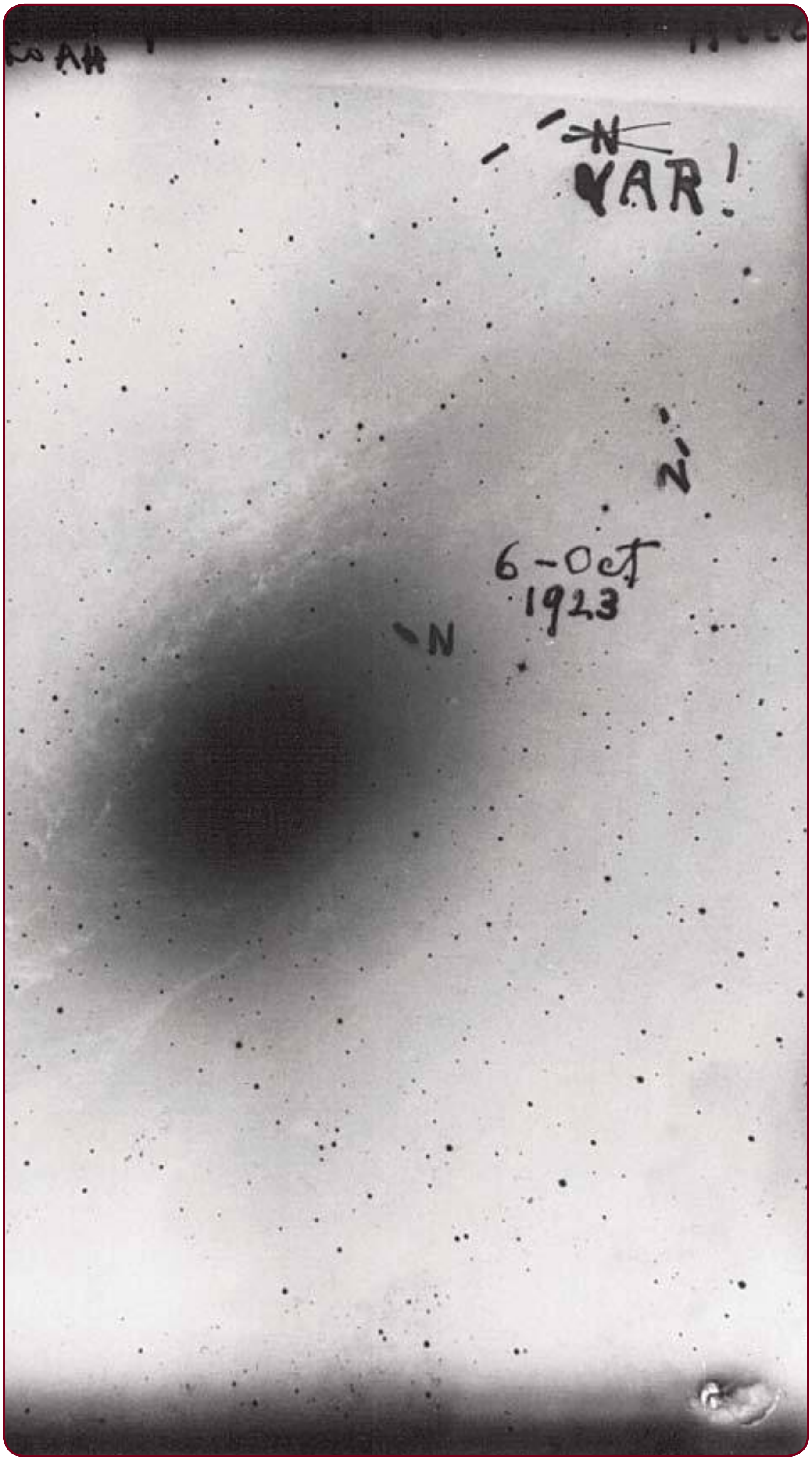
Early in the 20th century, Harvard astronomer Henrietta Swan Leavitt refined this measurement. Not far away in the northern sky, Andromeda's mythological father, Cepheus the King, contains a variable star designated Delta (δ) Cephei. The light from this star appears to brighten and fade with regularity. Leavitt found a relationship between the length of time of the variability — called the period — and the star's brightness, or luminosity. Because of this easy-to-calculate relationship, Cepheid variables quickly became the nearby universe's distance rulers.

In 1924, American astronomer Edwin Hubble turned the new 100-inch reflecting telescope atop Mt. Wilson in California toward M31. At the time, the 100-inch was the largest telescope in the world and the largest since Lord Rosse's Leviathan. It could resolve stars in the outer edge of the Andromeda Galaxy.

Hubble applied Leavitt's period-luminosity relationship to the identified Cepheid variable stars. He soon announced the Andromeda nebula was 750,000 light-years away, and that it was a galaxy of staggering proportions. This value remained unchanged for years, until astronomers realized Hubble had made comparisons among the wrong variables. Further study and revised values have pushed the Andromeda Galaxy to 2.5 million light-years away from Earth.

For all its vast distance, the Andromeda Galaxy is a close neighbor, astronomically speaking. In 1912, at Lowell Observatory in Flagstaff, Arizona, Vesto M. Slipher measured the "speed" of M31 and found it is moving fast. The Andromeda Galaxy is heading toward the Milky Way at nearly 670,000 mph (1,085,000 km/h). The distance between these giant spiral galaxies will keep them apart for about 2 billion years. Then, our galaxy will meet Andromeda head-on and merge with it to form a single monster galaxy.

Some people think the forward motion of science is made by men in white lab coats recording unfailing new data on clipboards. The story of M31 and how we know so much about it shows what a human endeavor scientific discoveries are. For more than 1,000 years, skygazers tried to piece together an accurate picture of what they saw in the sky. We are the privileged generation that has learned a few of the answers they sought.



CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON

NEBULA? NO. VARIABLE. Edwin Hubble's careful scrutiny of photographic plates of the Andromeda Galaxy led to an insight. Instead of being a nova, one star in M31 brightened and dimmed, revealing itself to be a Cepheid variable — a star whose period of variability is related to its brightness. Calculating its distance, Hubble found the Andromeda "nebula," as it was known at the time, could not possibly lie within our galaxy. After this epiphany, Hubble took his pen to the plate, crossed out the "N" (nova) and scribbled "VAR!" (variable).

ASTRONOMICAL HISTORY

Few astronomical topics are as confusing as star names. How did we get ourselves into this mess? /// BY MICHAEL COVINGTON

How stars got named

For thousands of years, people have been naming the stars. As a result, the names are a hodgepodge of Babylonian, Greek, Roman, Arabic, and Medieval Latin. Adding to the confusion, some stars have received several names over the millennia. Let's try to sort it all out.

/// UNUSUAL STAR NAMES

Name	Designation
Azelfafage	Pi^1 (π^1) Cygni
Baten Kaitos	**Zeta (ζ) Ceti**
Cih	Gamma (γ) Cassiopeiae
Dschubba	**Delta (δ) Scorpii**
Elmathalleth	Alpha (α) Trianguli
Fom	**Epsilon (ε) Pegasi**
Giedi Secunda	Alpha^2 Capricorni
Hoedus II	**Eta (η) Aurigae**
Izar	Epsilon Boötis
Jugum	**Gamma Lyrae**
Kaffaljidhmah	Gamma Ceti
Lucida Cymbae	**Alpha Phoenecis**
Minelauva	Beta (β) Virginis
Nunki	**Sigma (σ) Sagittarii**
Oculus Boreus	Epsilon Tauri
Peacock	**Alpha Pavonis**
Rutilicus	Beta Herculis
Sham	**Alpha Sagittae**
Tarf	Beta Cancri
Unukalhai	**Alpha Serpentis**
Vindemiatrix	Epsilon Virginis
Wasat	**Delta Geminorum**
Yed Posterior	Epsilon Ophiuchi
Zubenelgenubi	**Alpha Librae**

Take the star Sirius, for example. Its name comes to us from ancient Egypt. The brightest nighttime star, it is known by no fewer than 54 identifiers. Among the more well-known designations are Alpha (α) Canis Majoris, the Dog Star, 9 Canis Majoris, BD-16 1591, HD 48915, HIP 32349, LTT 2638, SAO 151881, and USNO 816. Sirius has more aliases than a con artist.

Uniformity — forget it

No official list of star names exists. The ancient Greeks, who borrowed nomenclature from earlier civilizations, assigned many of the names we recognize today.

The Greeks freely substituted and made up new names. These developments were more or less complete by 300 B.C., and Ptolemy's *Almagest*, written around A.D. 150, summed up the Greek picture of the sky. *Almagest* is a catalog of 1,025 stars arranged in 48 constellations. Of the 88 constellations known today (formalized by the International Astronomical Union in 1928), 49 are based on Ptolemy's work.

With regard to star names, the Romans borrowed heavily from their Greek predecessors. But once Rome fell in the fifth century, European scholarship in all areas — not just astronomy — foundered.

Regions of the Middle East and North Africa, once under Greek and then Roman rule, became part of the Ottoman Empire, which had a vital intellectual life during the European Dark Ages. The works of Greek scholars were translated into Arabic starting in the ninth century, and eventually, they filtered into Europe through Ottoman Spain in the 12th century. The Arabic was translated back into Latin and Greek, but European scholars tended to make hash of the Arabic they were translating.

Betelgeuse, for example, was apparently somebody's transcription of *bad al-jawza*, which is quasi-Arabic. It's a miscopying of *yad al-jawza* ("hand of al-jawza") or possibly *ibt al-jawza* ("armpit of al-jawza"). *Al-jawza* could mean "the giant," "the central one," or even "the white-bellied sheep."

Betelgeuse could also be *bait al-qaws* ("archer's quiver"). And the corruption doesn't stop there. Because of a misprint in 1720, Betelgeuse is still called Beteigeuze on some German maps.

Other Arabic names survived nearly intact — for example, "Deneb," which means "tail." This word forms part of at least 12 star names, including Deneb Algedi (Delta [δ] Capricorni), Deneb Kaitos (Beta [β] Ceti), and Deneb Okab (Delta Aquilae). When Deneb is used alone, it refers to Beta Cygni. Many star names also contain the Arabic prefix *al-* ("the"), such as Aldebaran ("the follower") and Algol ("the ghoul").

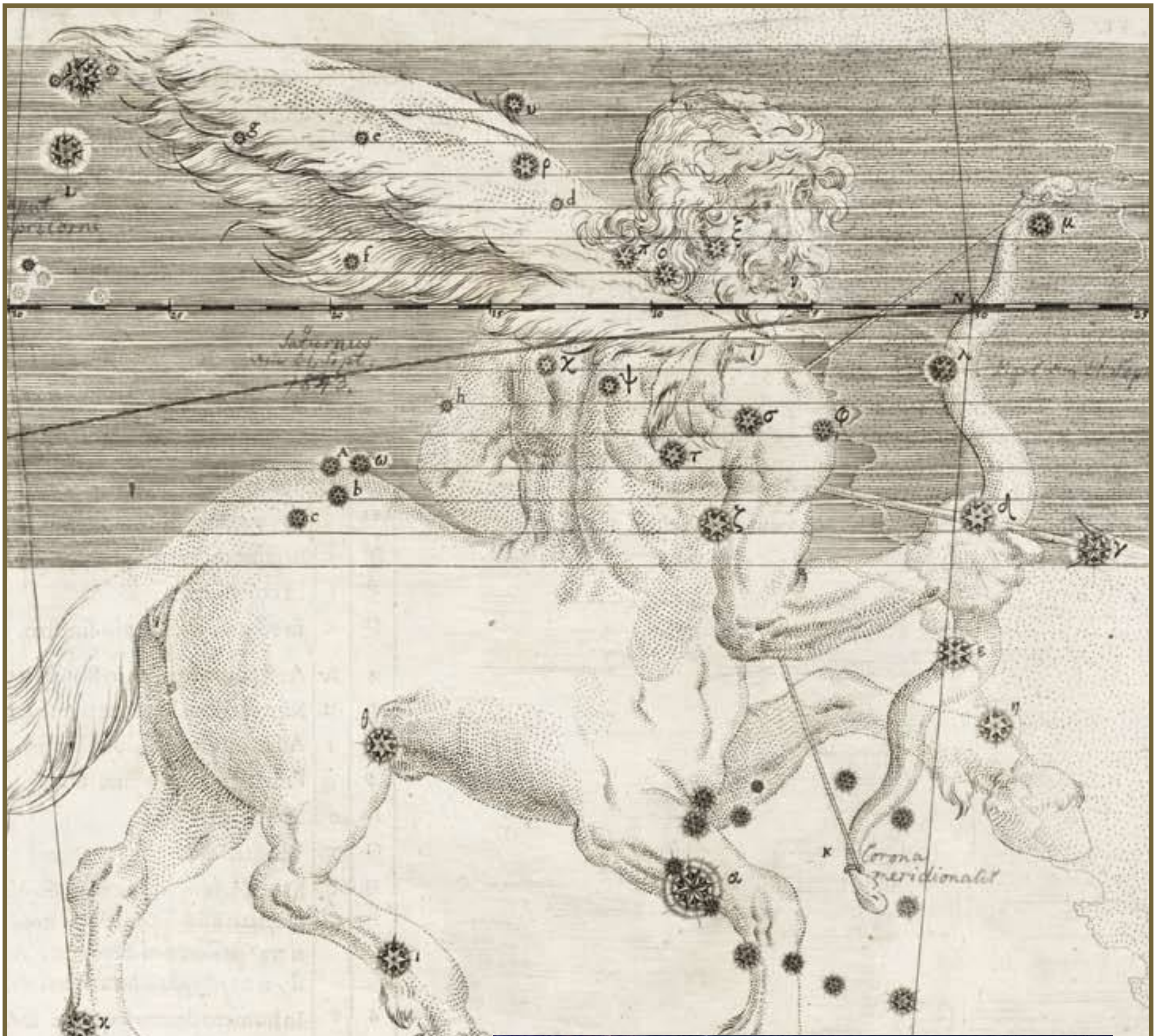
In some cases, a name's origin is truly obscure. Albireo, for instance, is reportedly a mistranslation of *ab ireo* ("from ireo") in a 1515 printed edition of Ptolemy's *Almagest*. That would be a fine translation if only we knew what "ireo" meant.

Early schemes

Many stars never had names, so early modern astronomers gave them letter and number designations. The two systems most widely used are the Greek letters assigned by German lawyer Johannes Bayer (1564–1617), and the numbers associated with the stars in the catalog of British astronomer John Flamsteed (1646–1719).

Bayer's star atlas, *Uranometria*, appeared in 1603. He designated the stars of each constellation in order of decreasing brightness: Alpha is the brightest star, Beta is second brightest, and so on. But there are numerous examples in which the designations are out of order.

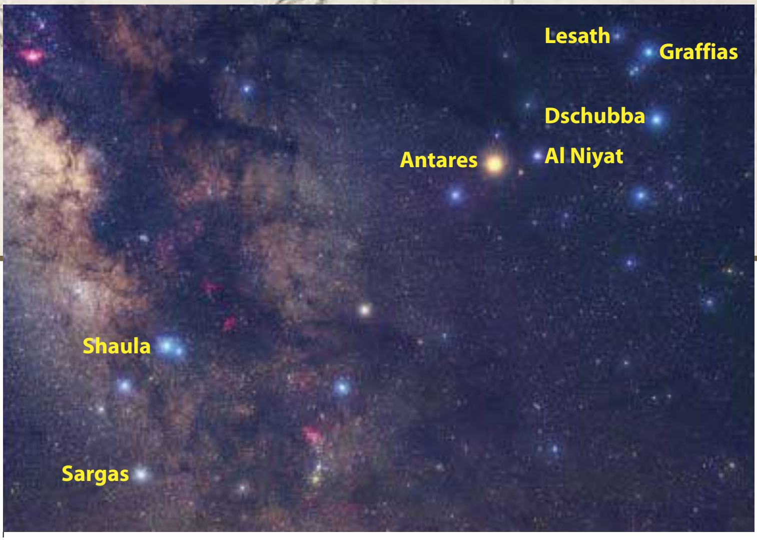
Bayer's system was extended to the southern sky by Nicolas-Louis de Lacaille



Corona meridionalis

LINDA HALL LIBRARY OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND TECHNOLOGY

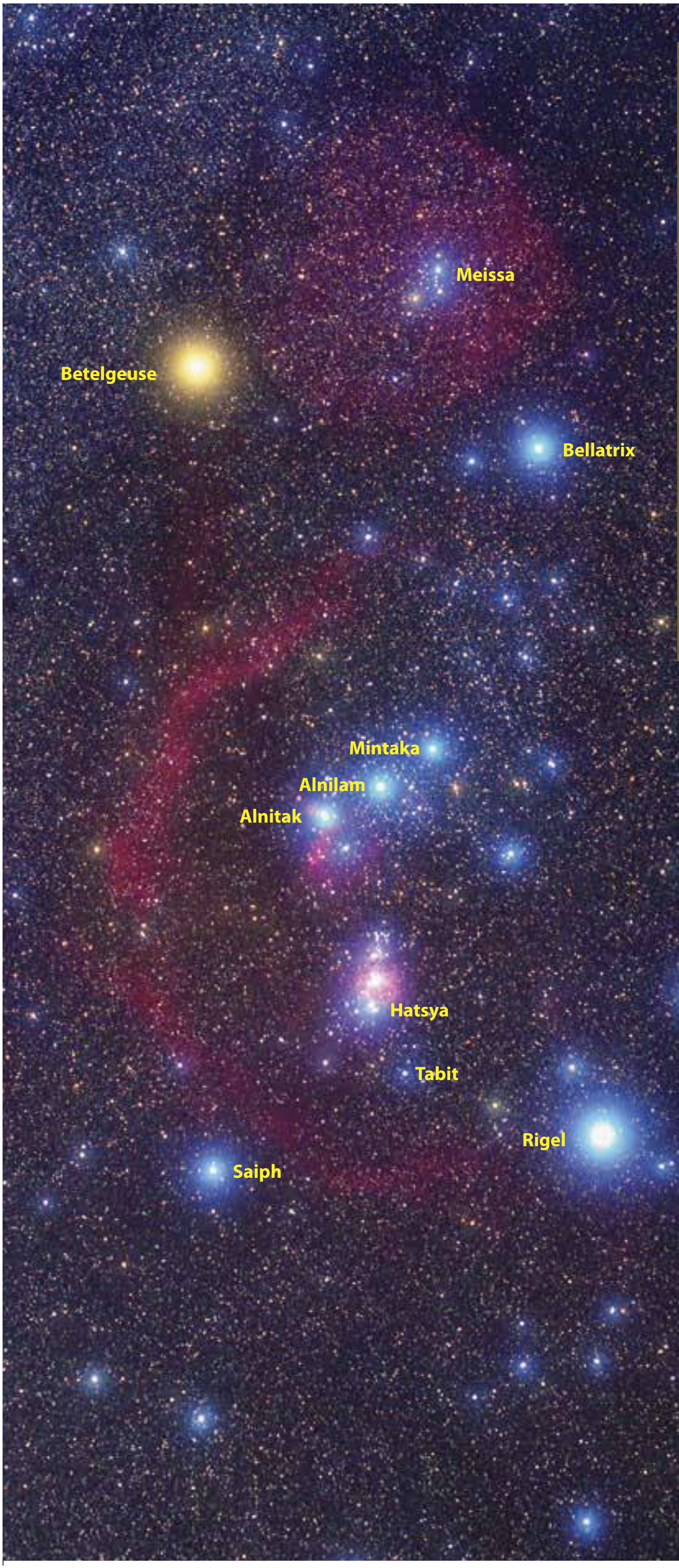
SAGITTARIUS THE ARCHER contains some unusual star names. Among them are Al Nasl (γ), Arkeb Pesterior (β²), Kaus Meridionalis (δ), Nunki (σ), and Rukbat (α). This illustration is from *Uranometria* by Johannes Bayer. Published in 1603, it was the first star atlas to identify the stars using Greek letters.



Lesath
Graffias
Dschubba
Antares
Al Niyat
Shaula
Sargas

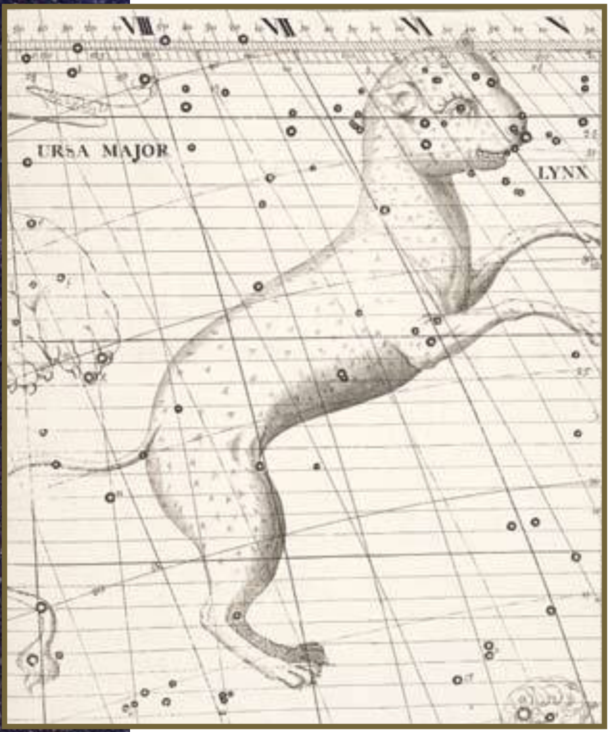
BILL AND SALLY FLETCHER

SCORPIUS THE SCORPION lies near the southern horizon, against the backdrop of the Milky Way, for most northern observers. The scorpion's best-known star is Antares ("rival of Mars").



ORION THE HUNTER has many bright stars that have been given unusual names.

BILL AND SALLY FLETCHER



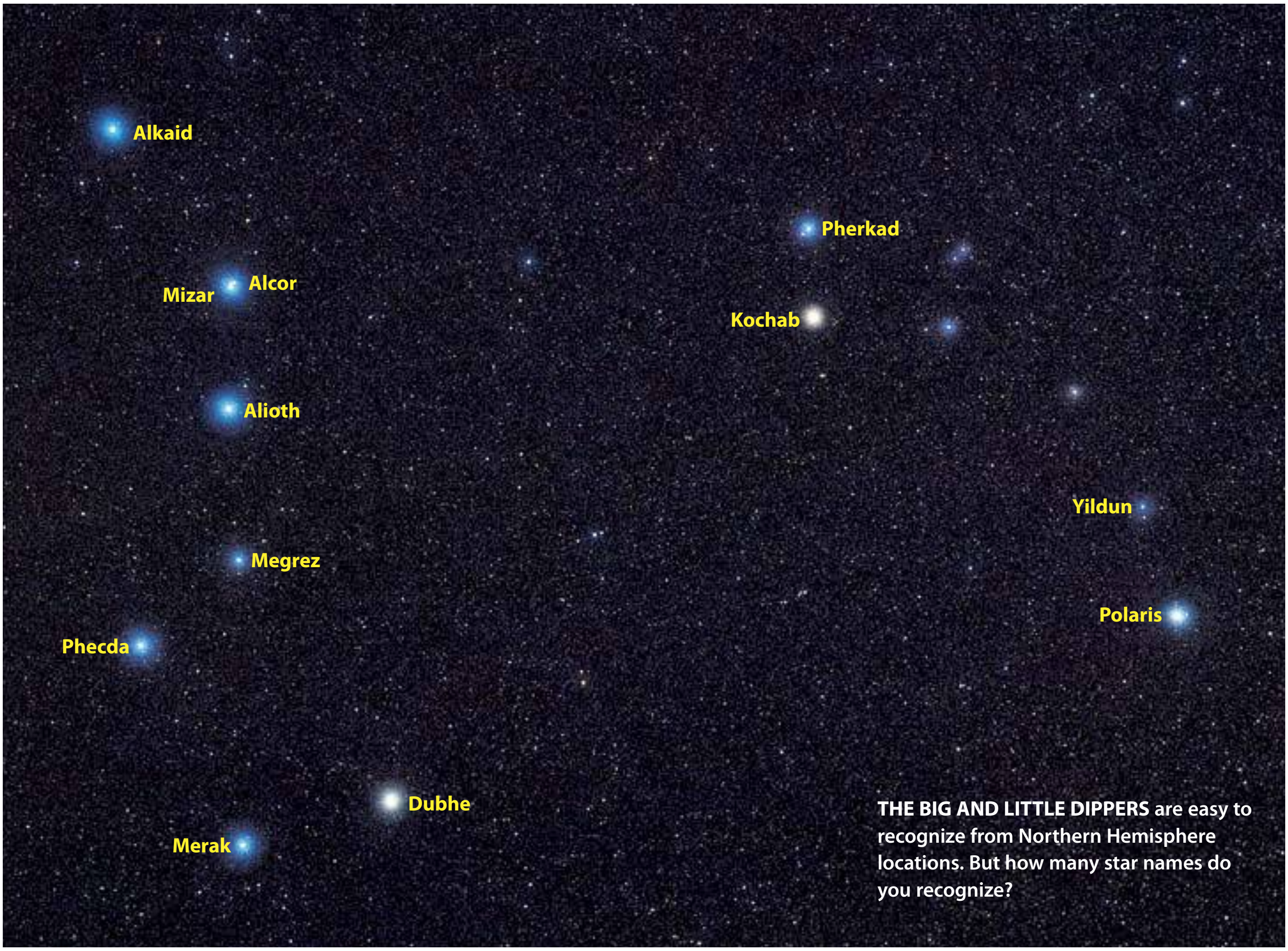
LYNX is a faint northern constellation near Ursa Major the Great Bear. This illustration is from the first edition of John Flamsteed's *Atlas Coelestis*, published in 1729. Numbers now named for Flamsteed that identify the bright stars in constellations appeared in a later, French edition of this work, which was edited by Joseph Jerome de Lalande.

LINDA HALL LIBRARY OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND TECHNOLOGY

(1713–1762), who mapped nearly 10,000 stars and named 14 new constellations on a trip to the Cape of Good Hope in the 1750s. After the 24 Greek letters, Bayer and Lacaille extended the system by using first lowercase Latin letters (a–w), and then uppercase (A–Q), but most of these are no longer used.

Meanwhile, Flamsteed, working in England, designed a star atlas that was published posthumously in 1729. Flamsteed's maps, by the way, contain only Greek letters — no so-called Flamsteed numbers. The numbers actually originated in a French edition of the atlas and its accompanying catalog. The editor, Joseph Jerome de Lalande (1732–1807), assigned numbers to the stars in the catalog. So, it was not Flamsteed

Michael Covington *is the author of* Celestial Objects for Modern Telescopes *(Cambridge University Press, 2002). He learned Latin, Greek, and the stars and constellations at an early age and has never been the same.*



THE BIG AND LITTLE DIPPERS are easy to recognize from Northern Hemisphere locations. But how many star names do you recognize?

BILL AND SALLY FLETCHER

who introduced the Flamsteed numbers, but Lalande. He numbered the stars in order of increasing right ascension, giving the desleiptions such as 1 Andromedae, 2 Andromedae, and so forth.

In most of the sky, Flamsteed numbers have replaced all but the first dozen or so Bayer letters. However, Flamsteed's atlas did. not extend to the far southern sky, so Bayer letters are still used there. Read more about the star atlases of Bayer, Flamsteed, and others in "Mapping the classical sky" in the December 2004 issue of *Astronomy*.

Go look it up

Bayer and Flamsteed designations cover only stars brighter than 7th magnitude. For fainter stars, astronomers use the numbering from any of several star catalogs: the Henry Draper Catalogue (HD), the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory Star Catalog (SAO), and sometimes, the Yale Bright Star Catalogue (YBS, or HR). Most computerized telescopes can look up stars by their SAO numbers.

The most authoritative star catalog in use today is Hipparcos (HIP), based on the measurements made by the European Space Agency (ESA) satellite of the same name. Hipparcos star numbers probably will displace most older catalog designations in future scientific work.

The HIP catalog is accurate, giving star positions to a fraction of an arcsecond. Alongside HIP, the ESA also published the Tycho Catalog (TYC), based on less exact measurements made with another instrument on the same satellite. TYC contains a lot more stars. It reaches about magnitude 11 and is the first good catalog to do so. The final Hipparcos Catalog (120,000 stars to visual magnitude 7.5 measured to 1 milli-arcsecond accuracy) and the final Tycho Catalog (more than a million stars to photographic magnitude 10.5 measured to 20–30 milli-arcsecond accuracy) were completed in August 1996.

One catalog that probably will not endure is the Hubble Guide Star Catalog (GSC), which was put together quickly by digitizing photographic plates to generate a list of guide stars for the Hubble Space Telescope. Although many popular software packages include GSC data, the catalog is incomplete — a patch in Hercules is missing altogether — and the magnitude limit varies in different parts of the sky.

Using star names today

How, then, should a 21st-century amateur astronomer deal with star names? Should you memorize all 3,000 of them? Hardly. It's really a judgment call. Astronomy educators probably need to know more star names than professional astronomers. Some amateur istronomers pride themselves on the number ofritars they can identify by name and the number of legends they can recite about them. As long as these dedicated individuals are still around, the storied history associated with star names will never be lost. **A**

ONLINE EXTRA Find out how objects are named today at www.astronomy.com/toc

AMATEUR ASTRONOMY

Observe the stars and preserve your yard's aesthetics with this clever design.

/// TEXT AND IMAGES BY **KENNETH D. WHEAT**

Invisible observatory

If you don't have the time or money to build a permanent observatory, do what I did: Build an observation deck in your backyard. This platform is a simple alternative that offers a soft bounce for your legs, provides the stability of a pier mount, and keeps your tripod intact.

An idea is born

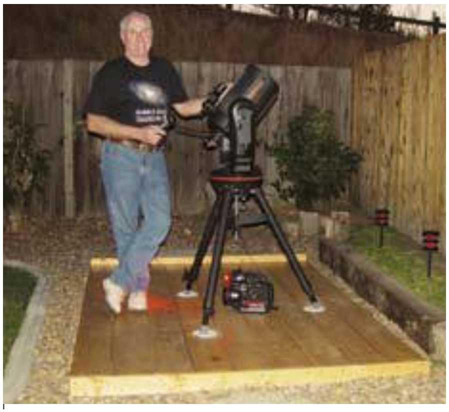
I always had an interest in astronomy, but it took my brother-in-law to get me to jump into it with both feet. He helped me select my first telescope — a 5-inch Maksutov — and, after viewing Saturn, I was hooked. On his advice, I eventually bought an 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. It's a large enough scope to capture many of the "faint fuzzies" I'd want to observe while using portable equipment.

Because of my yard's landscaping, the best sky view for my new telescope was in an area decorated with river rock. I used this spot for a while, but my legs, feet, and knees took a beating. This arrangement had to be changed!

I wanted something easy on my body at night, and easy on my eyes during the day. I kept thinking about a deck, but I knew a telescope on such a surface was not a good idea — every movement would cause vibration, interfering with the astrophotography I was eager to try.

Construction

My solution was a simple deck with three small piers. I used treated 10' and 8' four-by-fours for the frame's foundation. The frame was set down, leveled, and squared. Two 8' four-by-fours down the middle of the frame added inside support. In addition, I connected all pieces with 4" L-brackets. To stabilize the frame, I drove a dozen 12" wooden stakes into the ground and secured them with 3" drywall screws, two to each four-by-four.



THE DECK IS PRECISELY SIZED for the author and his 8-inch Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope.

I placed my telescope in the middle of the newly constructed deck foundation, turned on my Global Positioning System (GPS) unit, and polar-aligned my scope. I marked the location of each tripod leg with a stake. Then I moved the tripod legs another 2" to get the rear leg in the position I wanted. I again used my GPS to make sure both the back leg and the scope were pointed north. I noted with stakes the new tripod-leg positions.

For my piers, I bought a 4½" diameter, 8' long, heavy-duty ABS plastic pipe. Using my table saw, I cut three 30" tubes.

/// MATERIALS LIST

Item	Quantity
Lumber (treated) — 10' four-by-four	2
Lumber (treated) — 8' four-by-four	4
Lumber (clear fir) — 10' two-by-ten	9
Lumber (clear fir) — 8' one-by-four	2
ABS plastic pipe — 8' by 4½", ¼" thick, black	1
60-pound bag of cement	3 bags
Drywall screws — 3"	30
Drywall screws — 4"	100
L-brackets — 4"	8
Waterproof stain	1 gallon
Wooden stakes — 12"	12
Bright white enamel spray paint	1 can

All materials were purchased at a local hardware store. The total cost was $140. The project took 2 days to complete.

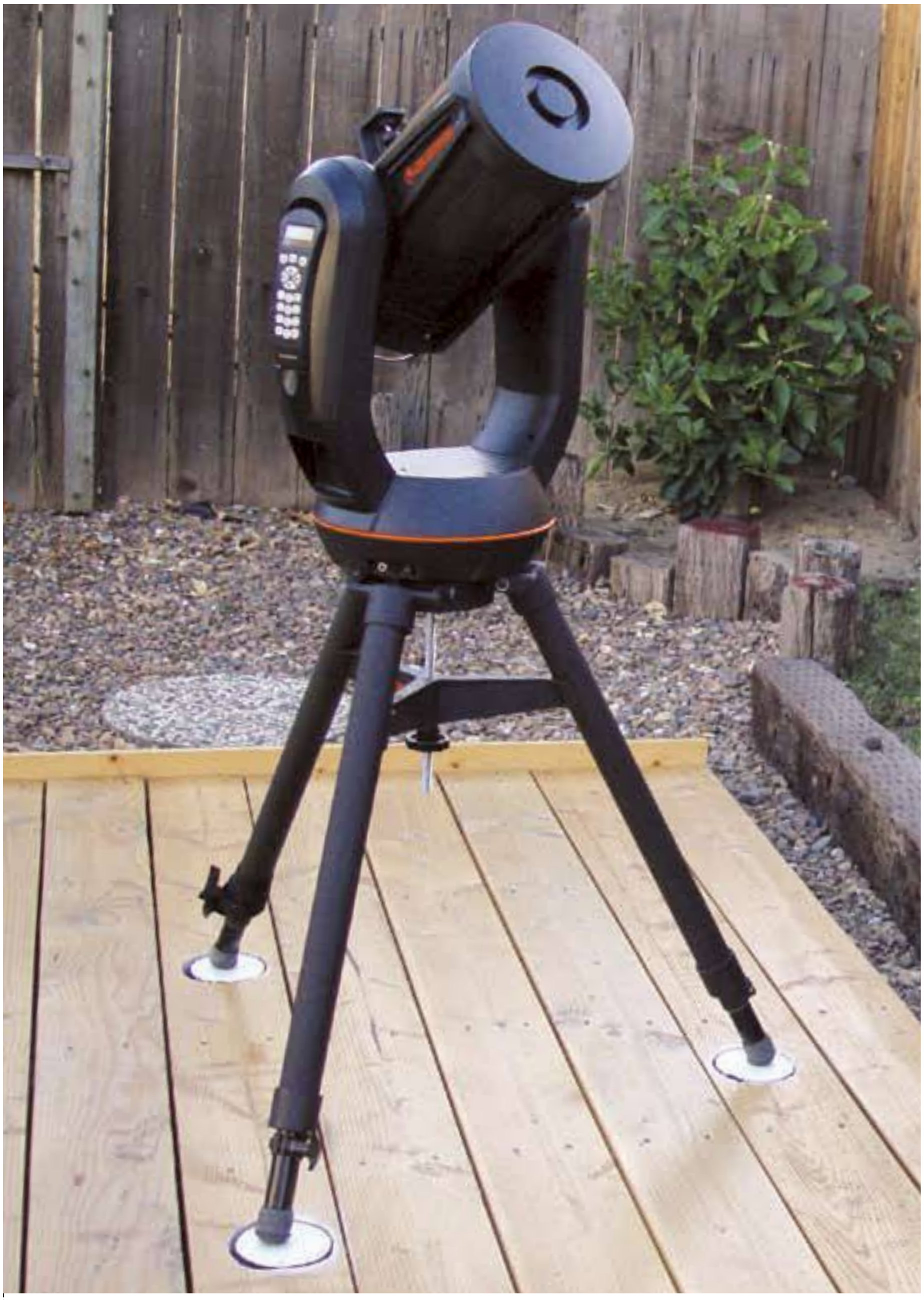
Using a post-hole digger, I dug my first pier hole a little more than 30" deep. I inserted a 30" pipe and packed a small amount of cement around the outside to keep the pipe in place.

I measured the center point of the pipe to my second stake to make sure the distance was still correct from pier to pier. I placed two 10' two-by-ten deck boards on each side of the first pier. I used these boards as guides so the pipe would be level with the top of the deck boards.

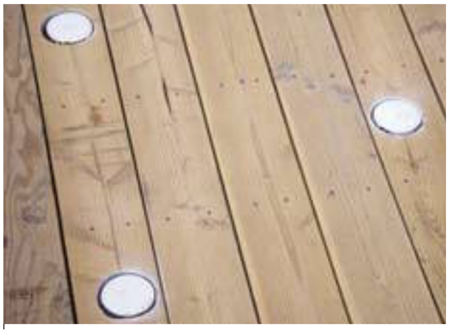
I packed cement around the pipe and repeated the same steps for the other two

---

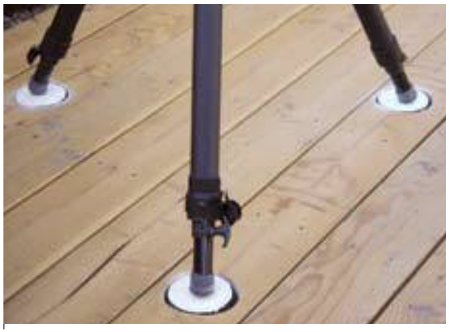
Kenneth D. Wheat *has been an amateur astronomer and photographer for the past 5 years. He enjoys quality time with his family.*



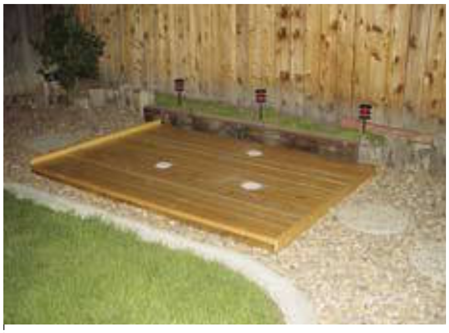
THE OBSERVING DECK was constructed with only one telescope in mind — the author's 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain.



THE THREE PIERS of the observing deck are columns of cement 4½" in diameter and 30" deep.



THE TRIPOD LEGS of the author's 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope fit exactly on top of the three piers.



THREE LIGHTS and a raised rear rail provide nighttime safety.

piers. I filled each ABS pipe all the way to the top with cement, leveling the material with a trowel. In all, I used 180 pounds of cement for the three piers.

The next day I laid down the floor — 10' two-by-ten top deck boards. I used 4" drywall screws to secure the boards to the frame. This way, if any board gets damaged, I can just unscrew and replace it.

Starting on one side, I secured each board successively to the frame until I reached my first pier. I skipped that board (using it only as a spacer) and went to the next, repeating the process until all the boards were fastened except the two that were to go over the piers.

I painted the top of each pier with white enamel, and, before the paint had a chance to dry, placed the corresponding deck board over the wet surface. Five seconds later, I removed the boards and a 4½" white ring remained on the wood, showing where I needed to cut my holes.

With a compass, I made three 5" circles, which I cut out with a saber saw. I placed the boards back over the piers for a perfect fit. Each hole left ¼" around the pier. This prevents vibrations from shaking the piers and tripod legs that sit on them. I installed two 8' one-by-four boards on each end of the deck. I made the back-end board 2" higher so my observing chair won't slip off the edge in the dark.

Each pier then received another coat of white enamel, and the deck received three coats of waterproof stain. I placed three lights on one side of the deck. The glass lenses were removed, painted red, and replaced. The soft glow provides me with just enough light for visitors' safety and for me to see what I'm doing while preserving my night vision.

The finished deck is all I'd hoped for. By night, it allows me to set up my telescope quickly and observe in comfort. By day, it's an almost unnoticed addition to my yard. ◼

A permanent observing site lets this astroimager pursue celestial quarry quickly and easily. /// IMAGES AND TEXT BY **GEORGE GREANEY**

Anchored to the stars

Until the fall of 2002, I typically would drive at least 3 hours to a remote site in the mountains, then set up for an imaging run. Needless to say, lugging around hundreds of pounds of equipment wasn't the best way to unwind after a long, sometimes treacherous, trip.

SHARON GREANEY

DOCTOR BY DAY and astroimager by night, George Greaney looks forward to the next generation of technology — especially if it means getting to the imaging even quicker.

Linking a computer, charge-coupled device (CCD) camera, and the equipment's power source added to the already laborious and lengthy process. So, after almost 14 years and countless skinned knees, I caved to the persuasive power of my aching back and started looking for a permanent observing site.

I live in Las Vegas, so a backyard observatory was not an option. As luck would have it, a ranch owner in the rural community of Ash Meadows, Nevada, invited me to his property to scout possible locations for a private observing station.

Located just 90 minutes from Las Vegas, his property had an ideal site with plenty of space to construct a small building to store equipment and an adjacent concrete pad for the preassembled setup (see below). The site is now home to Ash Meadows Observatory, a climate-controlled building with AC power and comfortable, if somewhat cramped, living quarters.

Equipment

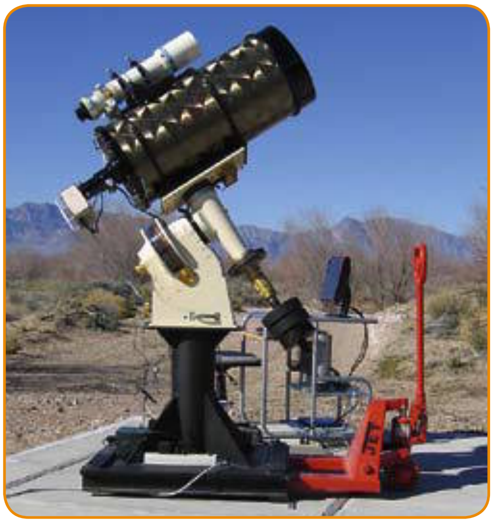
My telescopes and mount rest on a pier that is welded to a sturdy aluminum pallet. Using a pallet jack, the entire setup moves easily from the building to the nearby imaging station. Permanent markers align the pallet and pier to the North Celestial Pole.

A sturdy, high-quality mount is as important as the telescope and camera. Because of this, I use a Byers Series II German equatorial mount with an 11.45-inch R.A. — right ascension — gear. Quick tip: The bigger the drive gear, the more accurate the drive. For example, when imaging galaxies at long focal length, I use an Optical Guidance Systems 14.5-inch, f/7.9 Ritchey-Chrétien telescope with a carbon fiber optical-tube assembly and zero-expansion optics. The materials ensure changing temperatures — which, in a short amount of time, can be drastic in the desert — will not affect the optics.

The secondary mirror assembly is equipped with a digital focuser from

In the arid Southwest, an unoccupied observatory must endure blowing dust and the invasion of undesirable crawling pests. I chose not to construct a traditional roll-off roof observatory because I visit the site only a few days each month.

A PALLET JACK



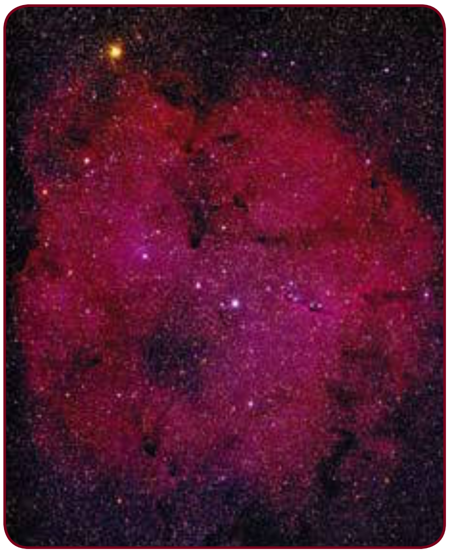
/// ASTROIMAGING ARTICLES FROM *ASTRONOMY*

In "Shoot sharper with film" (April 2005), Jason Ware explains how he captures stunning astrophotos on film.

For tips on how to capture great images with just a telescope and a webcam, read Damian Peach's "Small eyes on the sky" (May 2005).

Ruben Kier's "Build an astro-shed" (November 2004) explains how you can maximize the capabilities of your equipment while minimizing its impact on your land.

Also, read Kenneth D. Wheat's "Invisible observatory" on page 94.



IC 1396 **(Astro-Physics 6-inch f/7 refractor on a Byers Series II mount, Pentax 6x7 medium-format camera, hypered 120mm Fuji SHG400 film, digital composite of two 60-minute exposures; taken August 21, 1993, from Oak Springs summit near Caliente, Nevada)**

Technical Innovations called *Robofocus*. When run with *FocusMax* — shareware available at www.focusmax.org designed to focus a telescope automatically — this sophisticated automated focusing tool uses a stepping motor controlled by a microprocessor to provide digital feedback of the focus point. Put simply, the two programs work together to produce tack-sharp, high-quality images.

Quick tip:

The bigger the drive gear, the more accurate the drive.

I use a Takahashi FSQ-106 f/5 refractor — fitted with a *Robofocus* unit — for wide-field CCD imaging. Santa Barbara Instrument Group's (SBIG) large-format self-guiding CCD camera, the STL11000M, is attached to the telescope and can image extended objects. The Takahashi refractor allows me to image the same area of sky that I used to capture years ago with my 6-inch refractor.

An Astronomik Type 2C 48mm LRGB filter set with matched ultraviolet and infrared-blocking filters presents the target object in its true color. The filters thread into the camera's internal color filter wheel.

Through a process called white balancing, the camera sensor averages the light within the scene and adjusts internal color balance automatically to zero-out any generalized color bias. After white balancing, my RGB filter weights — exposure times for red, green, and blue to acquire equal energy through each with respect to the CCD chip — are 0.87:1.00:0.91.

A computer on a small desk runs *CCDSoft*. This image-processing and CCD-camera control software — a product of both SBIG and Software Bisque — integrates with *TheSky Professional Edition* for hands-on or automated telescope operation for observatory control.

A night of imaging

Usually, I arrive at the observatory by sunset and roll the setup out to the concrete

/// HIS SETUP, HIS EQUIPMENT

Technical Innovations
7851 Cessna Avenue
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
[t] 301.977.9000
[w] www.homedome.com

Finger Lakes Instrumentation, LLC
7298 West Main Street
P. O. Box 19A
Lima, NY 14485
[t] 585.624.3760
[w] www.fli-cam.com

Optical Guidance Systems
2450 Huntingdon Pike
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
[t] 215.947.5571
[w] www.opticalguidancesystems.com

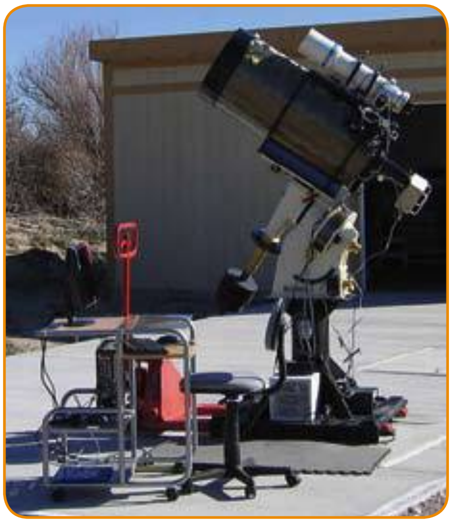
Santa Barbara Instrument Group
147-A Castilian Drive
Santa Barbara, CA 93117
[t] 805.571.7244
[w] www.sbig.com

Auriga Imaging
To order, visit www.aurigaimaging.com

Software Bisque
912 12th Street
Golden, CO 80401
[t] 800.843.7599
[w] www.bisque.com

Takahashi America
Land, Sea, and Sky — Texas Nautical Repair
3110 S. Shepherd Drive
Houston, TX 77098
[t] 713.529.3551
[w] www.takahashiamerica.com

Astronomik
Eiffestraße 426
D-20537 Hamburg
Germany
[t] +49.40.511.43.48
[w] www.astronomik.com/english/enghome.html



pad. I use the drift-scanning method (see "Drift scanning 101," page 100) to check the scope's polar alignment, which rarely requires adjustment.

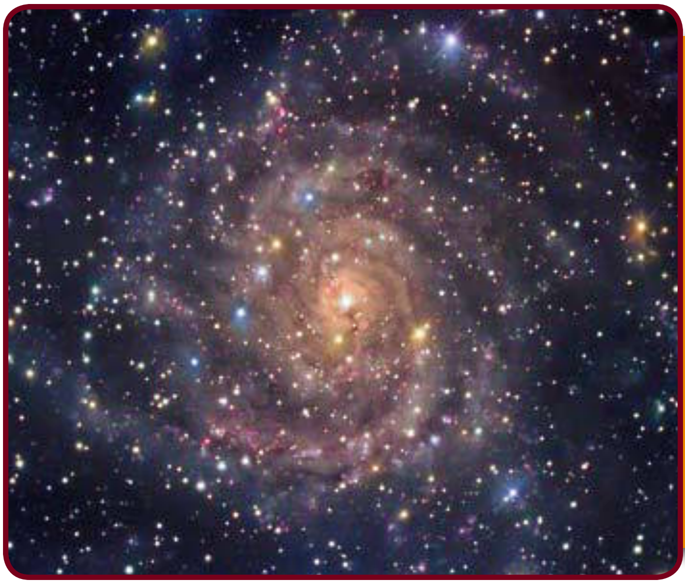
The camera connects to the telescope close to the correct focus position, then links to the computer. Before the imaging session can commence, the camera must reach its operating temperature of –4° Fahrenheit (–20° Celsius).

As the camera cools, I head back into the building to plot the night's target objects. With its database containing information on more than 200,000 objects, E. L. B. Software's *Megastar* — similar to *TheSky* — provides a detailed map of a target region. A CCD overlay centers the object, and the mount's autoguider chip locks to a suitable guide star — which keeps the target centered as Earth rotates.

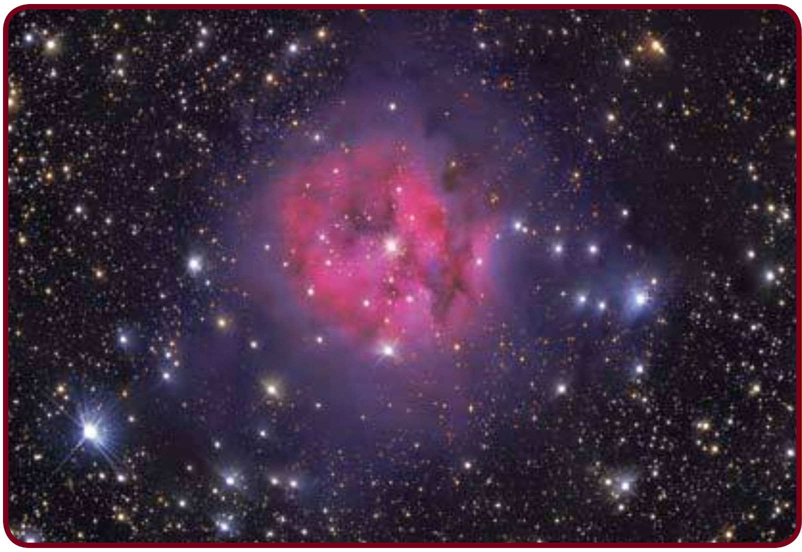
After acquiring my target through the telescope and centering it in the frame, I rotate the camera until the target and guide star match the map created earlier. Then I tighten the wire connections and run *FocusMax* and *Robofocus* to fine-focus the telescope using a star in the image frame.

By now, the camera has cooled, and I'm almost ready to image my target object. With a few more tweaks to the camera settings before imaging, it's critical the sky remains clear and cooperative.

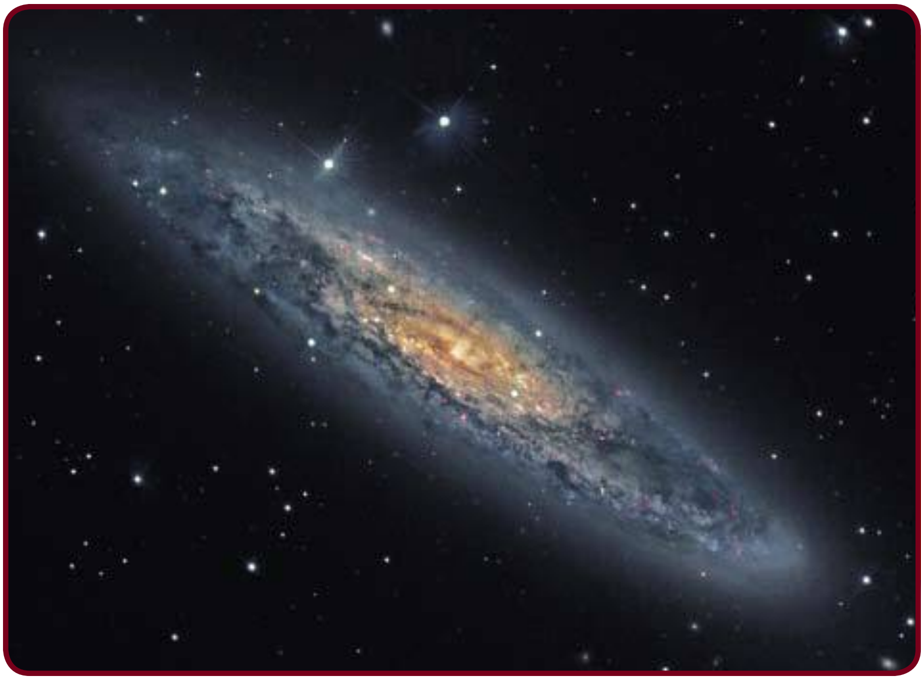
The CCD chip is binned 1 by 1 for luminance exposures (the L of LRGB) — usually unfiltered exposures to collect the most light — and 2 by 2 for RGB exposures. Essentially, 1 by 1 represents the



IC 1342 (Optical Guidance Systems 14.5-inch Ritchey-Chrétien telescope at f/6 on a Byers Series II mount, SBIG ST10E CCD camera [luminance data], FLI IMG1024 [color data], LRGB image with exposures of 180, 50, 75, and 75 minutes, respectively; taken January 22, 2004, from Ash Meadows Observatory, Nevada)



IC 5146 (Optical Guidance Systems 14.5-inch Ritchey-Chrétien telescope at f/7.9 on a Byers Series II mount, SBIG STL11000M CCD camera, LRGB image with exposures of 120, 50, 50, and 50 minutes, respectively; taken September 12, 2004, from Ash Meadows Observatory, Nevada)



NGC 253 (Optical Guidance Systems 14.5-inch Ritchey-Chrétien telescope at f/7.9 on a Byers Series II mount, SBIG STL11000M CCD camera, LRGB image with exposures of 120, 30, 30, and 30 minutes, respectively; taken August 22, 2004, from Ash Meadows Observatory, Nevada)

resolution the CCD chip delivers; 2 by 2 combines 4 pixels to act as one. Thus, the larger surface area can collect more light from faint objects — this extra light results in a more-detailed image.

Exposure times for raw images range from 10 to 15 minutes. Enough exposures consecutively taken give total integration times of 150 to 180 minutes for the L image and 30 to 50 minutes for each R, G, or B image.

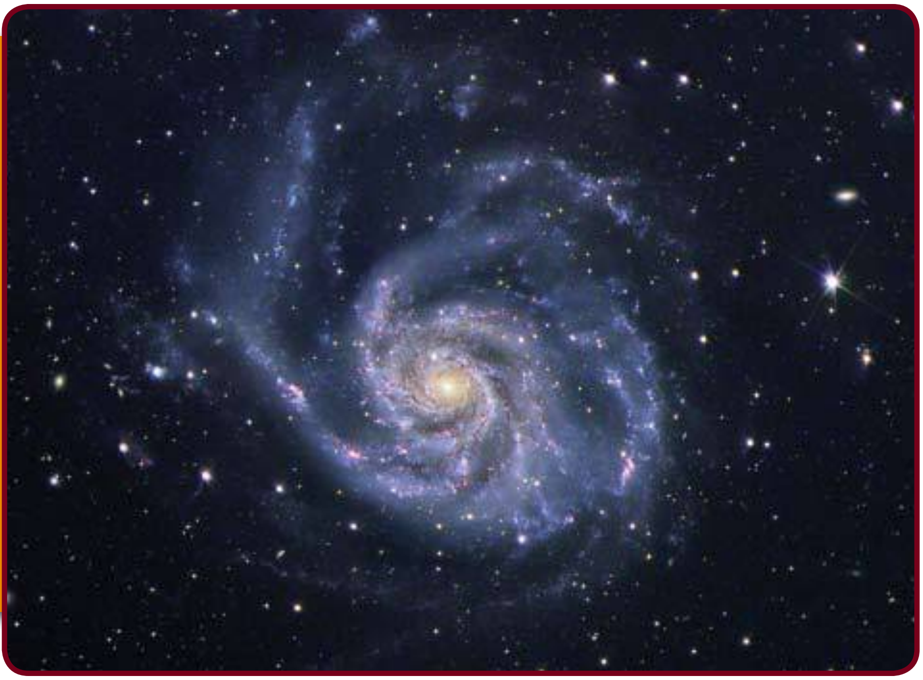
Before shooting my next object, I take my flat fields. Images of an object with even illumination — the twilight sky or the inside of an observatory — reveal problems such as dust, vignetting in the optical system, or differences in pixel sensitivity.

Imaging software takes the information from the flat fields and averages the sensitivity of all the pixels on the CCD chip — a uniform value for all the pixels leads to a better image. If all goes well, I can obtain the L images for two or three objects on the first night. As dawn nears, I cover my equipment and turn in for the day.

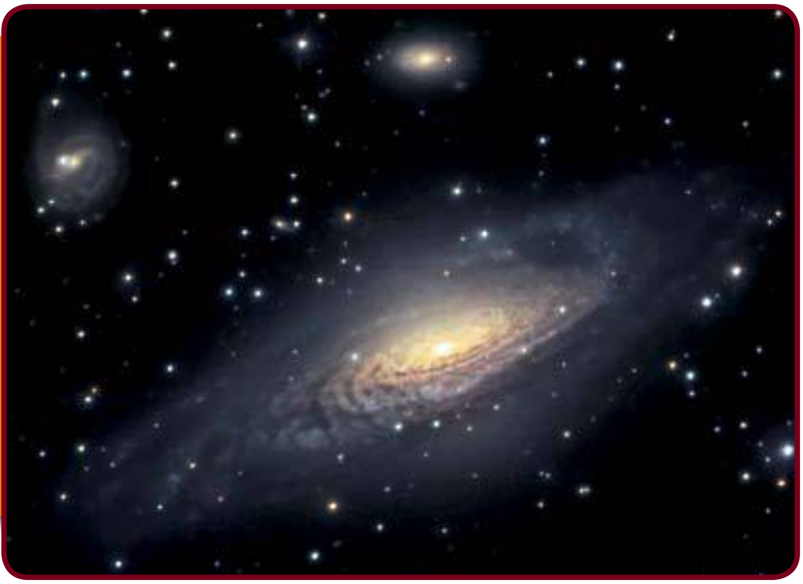
My wife Sharon and our dog Rigel often join me at Ash Meadows. On many occasions, I enjoy the company of fellow amateur astronomers as well.

During the day, we relax and read, drive to a local restaurant, or visit with the ranch owner. On the second evening, I shoot the RGB images.

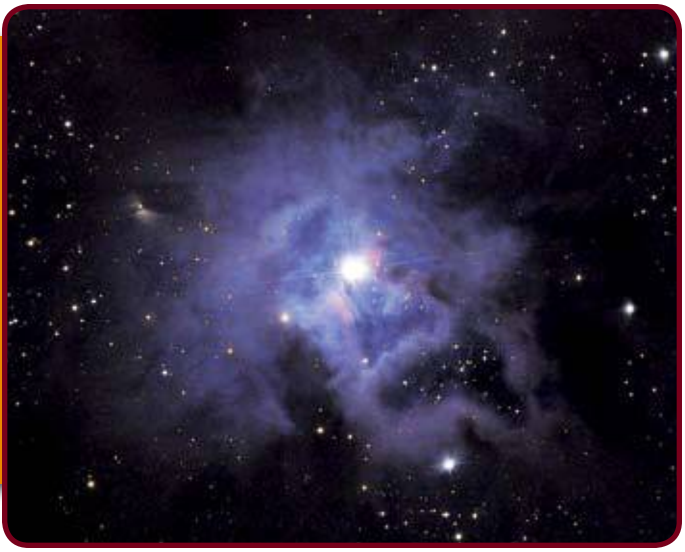
At the end of the second night's imaging run, all the photos are downloaded to a portable hard drive, the setup moved back into the station, and we settle in for a few hours of sleep before heading home.



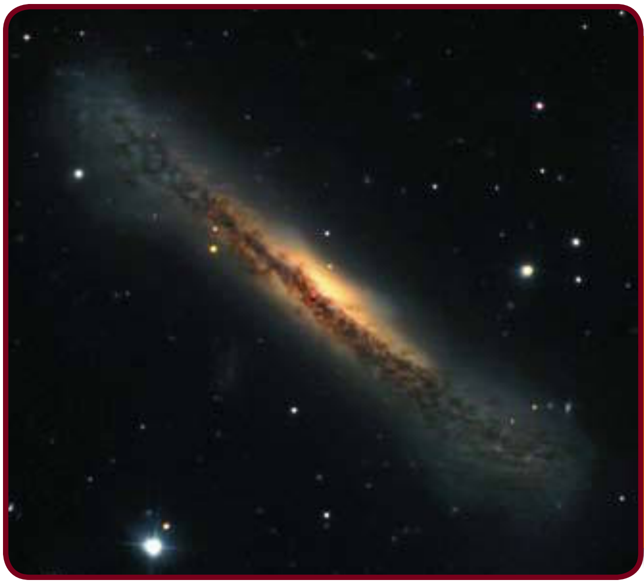
M101 (Optical Guidance Systems 14.5-inch Ritchey-Chrétien telescope at f/7.9 on a Software Bisque Paramount ME, SBIG STL11000M CCD camera, LRGB image with exposures of 180, 50, 50, and 50 minutes, respectively; taken April 11, 2005, from Ash Meadows Observatory, Nevada)



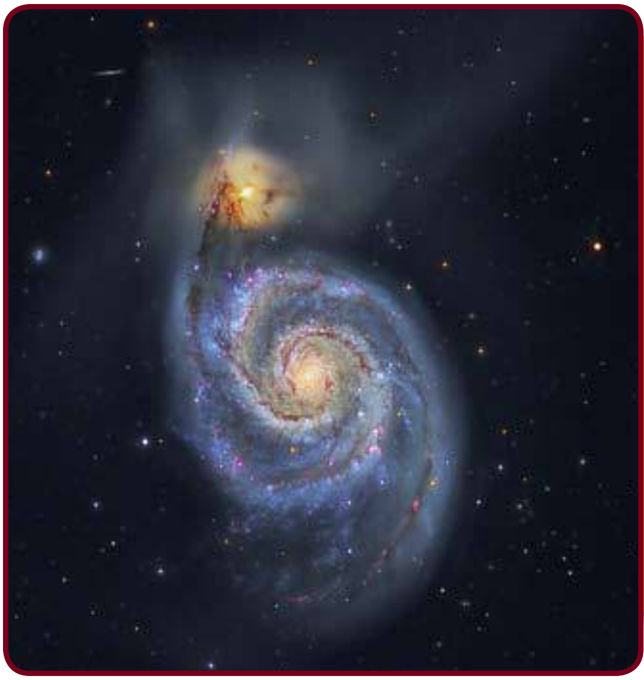
NGC 7331 (Optical Guidance Systems 14.5-inch Ritchey-Chrétien telescope at f/7.9 on a Byers Series II mount, SBIG ST10E CCD camera [luminance data] and FLI IMG1024 [color data], LRGB image with exposures of 150, 25, 40, and 40 minutes, respectively; taken September 25, 2003, from Ash Meadows Observatory, Nevada)



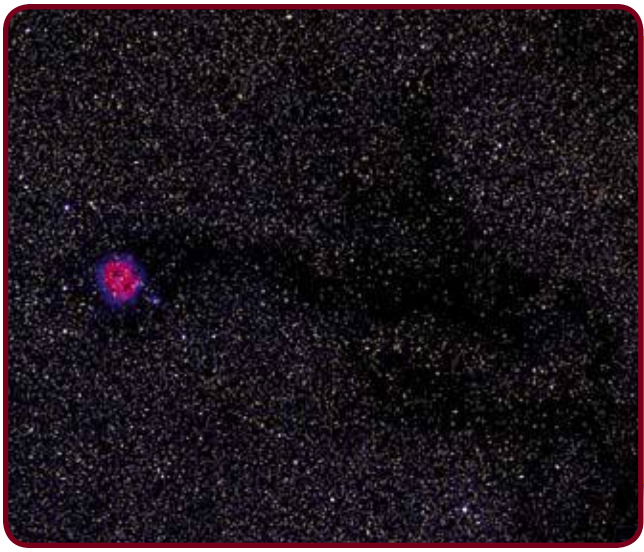
NGC 7023 (Optical Guidance Systems 14.5-inch Ritchey-Chrétien telescope at f/7.9 on a Byers Series II mount, SBIG STL11000M CCD camera, LRGB image with exposures of 110, 30, 30, and 30 minutes, respectively; taken June 19, 2004, from Ash Meadows Observatory, Nevada)



NGC 3628 (Optical Guidance Systems 14.5-inch Ritchey-Chrétien telescope at f/7.9 on a Byers Series II mount, SBIG ST10E CCD camera [luminance data] and FLI IMG1024 [color data], LRGB image with exposures of 110, 25, 37.5, and 37.5 minutes, respectively; taken January 4, 2003, from Ash Meadows Observatory, Nevada)



THE WHIRLPOOL GALAXY (M51) (Optical Guidance Systems 14.5-inch Ritchey-Chrétien telescope at f/7.9 on a Software Bisque Paramount ME, SBIG STL-11000M CCD camera, LRGB image with exposures of 210, 80, 80, and 80 minutes, respectively; taken April 5–6, 2005, from Ash Meadows Observatory, Nevada)



THE COCOON NEBULA (IC 5146) (Astro-Physics 6-inch f/7 refractor on a Byers Series II mount, Pentax 6x7 medium format camera, hypered 120mm Fuji SHG400 film, digital composite of two 60-minute exposures; taken August 21, 1993, from Oak Springs summit near Caliente, Nevada)

Anchored to the stars

A permanent observing station reduces setup time and gets me imaging faster. Gone are the days when I'd spend more time lugging equipment than using the equipment. Ash Meadows gets me to the hunt quicker and easier than ever before.

/// DRIFT SCANNING 101

Sometimes referred to as time-delay-and-integration (TDI) mode, drift scanning utilizes a telescope/CCD setup without a drive that is pointed at a particular spot in the sky. Attempting to image a celestial object this way would result in a hopeless blurring of the image. But drift scanning depends on the apparent motion of the stars.

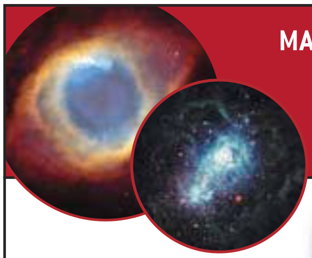
The CCD chips of setups in drift-scan mode are aligned so Earth's rotation causes objects to move exactly along the columns of pixels comprising the chips. Using imaging software with options for drift scanning, pixels within columns on the chips read out at the same rate at which the objects appear to be moving, called the sidereal rate. Thus, the light from a star (or asteroid) falls on different pixels within the column but is added together to form a single image. The result is a long, thin image in which point sources appear as points, not streaks. Many new asteroids have been discovered by this method.

The advantage to drift scanning is in the cost of the setup and the types of telescopes that may be used. With drift scanning, only the optical tube is required — no mount! Some amateur astronomers who use drift-scanning methods literally have bolted their telescopes to steel beams. And, for the first time, large Dobsonian-mounted telescopes may be used for asteroid work because the mount plays no part at all in acquiring the image.

Be certain to check with your CCD camera manufacturer to ensure the camera's software includes the option of drift scanning.

— Michael E. Bakich

George Greaney *is an anesthesiologist in Las Vegas who hosts his own astroimaging web site from his home.*



MAKE 2006 YOUR BEST OBSERVING YEAR YET!

Astronomy special issue
COLLECTOR'S EDITION
Explore the UNIVERSE 2006
Mission to Saturn
Science surprises from Cassini and Huygens: Saturn and its rings • Titan and other moons
The Red Planet: Seeking far horizons
Voyage to Pluto set for launch
Galaxy recipe: gas, dust, and violence
How to choose the right first telescope
Great telescope targets for every month of the year

Explore the Universe 2006 will help you make the most of every minute under the stars – all year long!

Astronomy magazine

ON SALE NOW!

CALL: 800-533-6644

Monday-Friday, 8:30am-5:00pm Central Time. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776 x661. Please have your credit card ready.

Order online at **www.astronomy.com**

05X1097 A5AAY

camcor, inc.®

One of the largest Selections!

- Telescopes
- Binoculars
- Eye Pieces
- Spotting Scopes
- Cases
- Tripods
- Accessories
- Cameras
- Film
- Maps
- Books
- Globes

And much more!

All Name Brands Available!

Bushnell • Canon • Celestron • Discovery • Fujinon • JMI
Kendrick • Kowa • Meade • Nikon • Pentax • Rigel
ScopeTronix • Steiner • Swarovski • Tele Vue • Thousand Oaks

800-868-2462

2273 South Church St. • Burlington, NC 27215

camera corner Division of Camcor, Inc. Since 1949

camcor.com e-mail: sky@camcor.com

riverscamera.com

MEADE **Accessory Headquarters**

Introducing

Hot Picks from MEADE:

DEEP SKY IMAGER $299.95 Phone or Web
Free Shipping

ETX CELESTIAL Observers Starter Kit $99.95 Phone or Web
Free Shipping

SERIES 5000 Ultra Wide Angle Eyepiece
In Stock
Free Shipping

Rod Norton,
Telescope Specialist

CELESTRON®

New SkyAlign Alignment Technology
Fast, easy alignment. Simply choose three bright stars. Telescope does the rest. CPC800 $1899.00 + $95 s+h.

TeleVue® Factory Authorized DEALER

Large Selection of Televue Eyepieces & Accessories. See the Vixen Sphinx Mount in Store.

We know MEADE RCX Telescopes.
Factory trained staff members.
Call Us!

- Largest Binocular Display in the East
- NE's Largest Telescope Display
- Mail-Order or In-Store
- No Sales Tax!
- Used Scopes — Buy, Sell or Trade-In
- Knowledgeable, Personalized Service

Hours:
M-W 8:30-6
Th. 8:30-7
Fri. 8:30-6
Sat. 9:30-5

MONEY BACK 100% Satisfaction GUARANTEE

Rivers CAMERA AND TELESCOPE

Toll-Free (800) 245-7963
www.riverscamera.com
454 Central Ave., Dover, NH 03820 Fax: (603) 742-5456

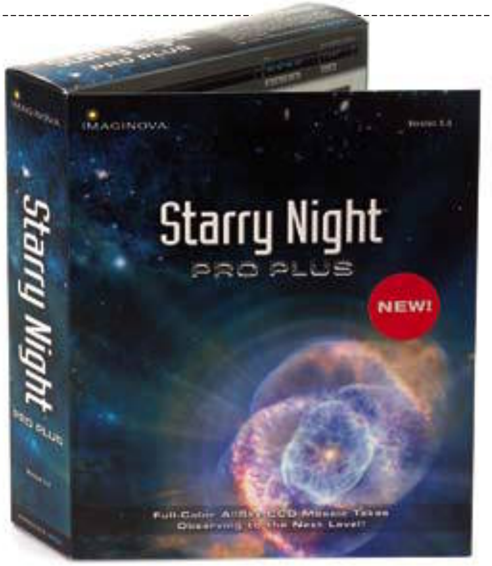
BIG EVENT: RIVERS ASTRODAY
October 22, 2005
Seminars, Specials, Factory Reps. See website for details.

Nikon • Canon • Pentax • Minolta • Leica • Olympus • Kowa • Bushnel • Kendrick • JMI Accessories
Scopetronic Accessories **• Telrad • Losmandy • Vixen Products • Coronado • Large Book Selection**

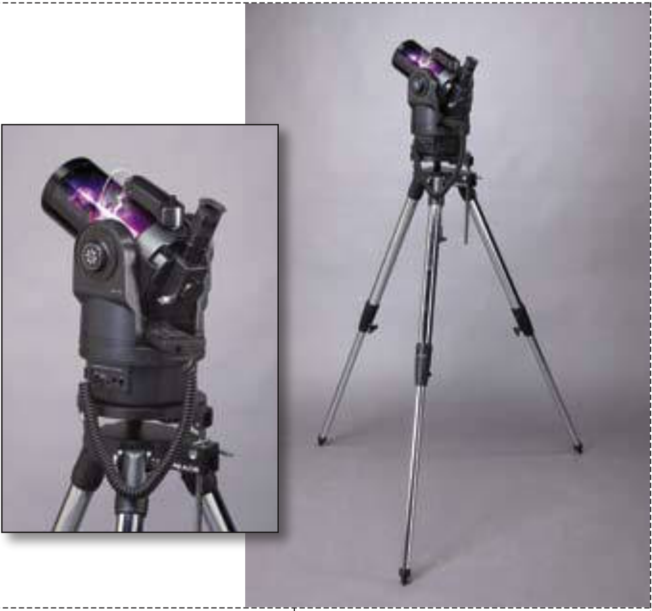
{1}

APOLLOSPACE presents
MARS 3D
MARS 3D

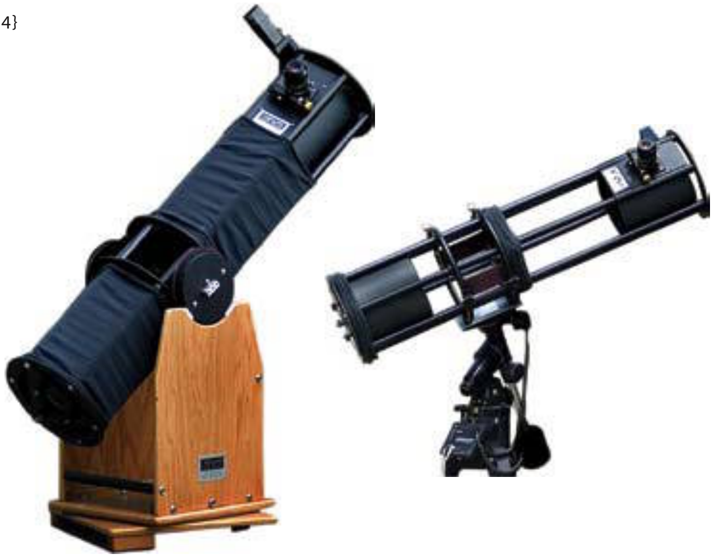
{2}


IMAGINOVA
Starry Night
PRO PLUS
NEW!
Full-Color AllSky CCD Mosaic Takes Observing to the Next Level!

{3}



{4}



1. Apollospace *Mars 3D*

This CD-ROM from Apollospace contains Mars Exploration Rover images as high-resolution panoramic anaglyphs — the images appear three-dimensional when viewed with red/blue glasses (one pair is free with each purchase). The CD-ROM includes 150 images from both Spirit and Opportunity and is PC and Mac compatible.

$9.99; Apollospace
1024 11th Street NW
Albuquerque, NM 87104
[t] 505.907.7895
[w] www.apollospace.com

2. Imaginova *Starry Night Pro Plus*

The latest update to the *Starry Night* astronomy software line adds an AllSky CCD mosaic and a full-color photograph of the entire night sky visible from Earth to the features, data, and images of the previous Pro version. The new edition also provides more telescope-control options and is released on DVD-ROM format only.

$249.95; Imaginova
470 Park Avenue South, 9th Floor
New York, NY 10016
[t] 800.252.5417
[w] www.starrynight.com

3. Meade ETX90 Premier Edition

This special version of Meade's ETX90 telescope features a stunning image of the Orion Nebula on its tube. The scope also offers a new, patented LNT module that automatically aligns the scope and a new wide-field red-dot viewfinder to center two alignment stars. The AutoStar suite has more than 30,000 objects in its database.

$699; Meade Instruments Corp.
6001 Oak Canyon
Irvine, CA 92618
[t] 800.626.3233
[w] www.meade.com

4. Starmaster Versa Series V8

The first model of Starmaster Portable Telescopes' new Versa Series is the V8, an 8-inch scope with an f/5.6 mirror. The entire telescope — around 35 pounds — disassembles in less than 5 minutes with a Phillips screwdriver. Standard features include a zero-power finder scope, a secondary dew heater, and an adjustable focusing plate.

$2,795; Starmaster Telescopes
2160 Birch Road
Arcadia, KS 66711
[t] 620.638.4743
[w] www.starmastertelescopes.com

{5}

Bandmate™ Mars Type A
Bandmate™ Mars Type B

{6}

IMAX
SPACE STATION
NARRATED BY TOM CRUISE

5. Tele Vue Mars visual filters

Just in time for this year's Mars opposition, Tele Vue offers two contrast-enhancing filters. The Bandmate Mars Type-A filter is a dual-band filter that transmits green and red to present Mars in its natural colors. The Bandmate Type-B filter has a single-band dielectric coating that delivers crisp views of martian surface features.

$115 each; Tele Vue
32 Elkay Drive
Chester, NY 10918
[t] 845.469.4551
[w] www.televue.com

6. *IMAX: Space Station*

Narrated by Tom Cruise, this DVD treats viewers like astronauts from blastoff to life inside the International Space Station (ISS). Extras include astronaut commentaries and guided tours of ISS.

$14.95; Warner Home Video
Available wherever DVDs are sold
[w] www.imaxspacestation.com

Astronomy
magazine

is your guide to observing the wonders of the universe, with easy to understand explanations of current sky phenomena and mind dazzling color photography. Plus, a monthly pullout sky chart, reviews of the newest telescopes and accessories *and more!*

Call us at 800-533-6644
or visit us online at:

ScopeBuggy

MAKING VIEWING EASIER

- For use with most tripods, DOBs and piers
- Load tested to 600+ pounds
- Assemble in minutes for use or storage
- Pneumatic inflated 10" tires for soft ride
- Gloss black powder coat paint
- Optional battery equipment tray
- Adjustable rear axle height, 1 1/2" to 7"
- Anodized gold wheels
- One person can move 12" – 14" scopes quickly and easily
- Ideal for the new Meade RCX Series
- Ideal for 4" to 36" scopes

$265.00
Plus S&H, Approx.
$30 Shipping USA

SCOPEBUGGY
P.O. BOX 834
Elephant Butte, NM 87935

Toll Free
866-312-8449

Patent Pending

Shipping weight 36 lbs.
shipped UPS ground

We Accept :
VISA • MASTERCARD • AMERICAN EXPRESS
PAYPAL • MONEY ORDERS • CASHIERS CHECKS

Please visit us at **www.scopebuggy.com**

DENKMEIER

Visit the Denkmeier Optical Online Store!

NEW!
The Big Easy
$399+s&h

26mm Prisms!

The Big Easy binoviewer package features our famous 26mm clear aperture binoviewer and *includes* our patent pending modular Optical Corrector System or "OCS" (USPTO #20040150882) allowing focus at multiple magnifications in Refractors, Newtonians & SCTs. Large prisms fully illuminate typical long focal length eyepieces even in focal reduction mode in SCTs! You only need one pair of eyepieces because SCTs operate at reduction, normal and 2X powers! Refractors & Newtonians operate at both low & high Powers. Visit The Denkmeier Online Store today!

Power X Switch™
Star Diagonals!

We offer 4 versions of our patent pending Power X Switch Star Diagonals. For SCTs and single eyepieces, you will never have to use a Barlow or focal reducer again! Why? Because our Power X Switch Diagonal #S1 already has a built-in focal reducer and 2X Barlow, available on demand and instantly. Normal power is instant as well. This is why #S1 was named as Hot Product of 2005 in S&T. View *every* object at 3 magnifications in seconds! The other versions have been designed to allow binoviewers to reach focus at multiple magnifications. Visit our new Online Store for all of the details & to place an order. 30 day refund guarantee on any product!

http://denkmeier.com
** Featuring our secure shopping cart. **

Order Toll-Free:
(866) 340-4578
We accept all major credit cards.

JMI The Company To Watch → **Under Development** - *Compact, Elegant MOTOFOCUS for Feather Touch, a must to end the focusing wiggles. Motor is as small as a sugar cube.*

JMI The Company To Watch → **Under Development** - *Molded Carrying Case for the Meade RCX - 10", 12", 14" Tripod. An absolute must if you are ever going to move the scope. Case size 34 X 23 X 16.*

JMI The Company To Watch → **Under Development** - *Case for Meade RCX 10". By the time you read this all of the above should be on the shelf.*

JMI The Company To Watch → **RB-66 Review!** *You saw it. Now read what users have to say about the bino's at www.jmitelescopes.com/product-reviews.htm*

MOTOFOCUS
THE PRODUCT THAT PUT AN END TO THE FOCUSING WIGGLES
All 2" NGF Focusers and 1-1/4" adapters have internal clamp rings.

Hand control starts out slow, ramps up, stops on a dime.

NOT ALL FOCUSERS ARE CREATED EQUAL!!

JMI was founded on MOTOFOCUS 22 years ago. So get a JMI NGF Focuser with a Motor or upgrade later, but get a JMI Focuser. The last thing you need is a focuser that is obsolete before you take it out of the box because it can't be upgraded.

JMI'S NGF FOCUSERS GIVE YOU WHAT OTHERS DON'T OR CAN'T OR WON'T GIVE YOU.

- Brass clamping rings on 2" drawtubes
- Brass clamping rings on 1-1/4" adapters
- 48mm filter threads on 1-1/4" adapters
- 10 pound lifting power, twice as much as some
- MOTOFOCUS compatible
- Digital Focus Counter compatible
- Digital Read Out compatible
- Automatic Smart Focus compatible
- Dual speed knobs on DX, 13 times finer than most rack-and-pinion focusers
- All this in a low-profile focuser and no unsightly springs
- Warning: the imported Crayfords are high profile and will not lift large loads

Call Now!
1-800-247-0304
Visa & Mastercard accepted.

Prices are subject to change.

JMI Telescopes - Jim's Mobile, Inc. - 8550 W 14th Ave - Lakewood, CO 80215 - U.S.A. - Info 303-233-5353 - Fax 303-233-5359 - Orders 800-247-0304 - info@jmitelescopes.com

MEADE ELITE DEALER

www.whtelescopes.com
CALL TOLL FREE 888-427-8766
MEADE ELITE DEALER

Call
877-626-3233
for exceptional, elite service and best prices

New! ETX® PE 90, 105, and 125 — *New!* LX90™ LNT 8", 10", 12" — LX200™ GPS 7", 8", 10", 12", or 14" — LX200™ GPS 16" — *New!* RCX 10", 12", 14", or 16"

Delivers Extraordinary results. Ultraportable! — Multifunctional, includes many features! — Superior observing, user-friendly! — New lower price! — For advanced, superior results

LOSMANDY

New Gemini goto in stock

G11 Mount with dual axis drive.
CALL!
GM-8 mount, dual axis drive.
CALL!

CELESTRON TELESCOPES

New! Celestron NexStar 8i Special Edition — NexStar 8, 9¼, 11 GPS — Celestron GT 6, 8, 9¼, 10, 11 — CGE 8, 9¼, 11, 14

FULLY STOCKED TELEVUE DEALER

31.0	Nagler Type 5	$620.00	13.0	Nagler Type 6	$280.00	3.5 Nagler Type 6	$280.00
26.0	Nagler Type 5	$580.00	12.0	Nagler Type 4	$300.00	3-6mm Radian	$240.00
22.0	Nagler Type 4	$460.00	11.0	Nagler Type 6	$280.00	8,10,12,14,18mm Radian	$240.00
20.0	Nagler Type 5	$440.00	9.0	Nagler Type 6	$280.00		
17.0	Nagler Type 4	$385.00	7.0	Nagler Type 6	$280.00		
16.0	Nagler Type 5	$320.00	5.0	Nagler Type 6	$280.00		

Bandmate Filter
Price Reduction
2" III $185.00
2" Nebustar $185.00

1 1/4" III $95.00
1 1/4" Nebustar $95.00

TeleVue Visionary

FREE Shipping

Introducing the New

Deep Sky Imager Pro™
with **AutoStar/Suite** ***$399***
Easy on your eyes for your first night out!
with drizzle technology DSI Pro with CCD and RGB color filters $499

ETX - 70AT with #494
Includes GoTo Hand Controller and tripod - REFURBISHED
Now.... $189.95
LIMITED STOCK

MEADE DS 2130
5" Newtonian GoTo Complete with hand controller and tripod. REFURBISHED
Limited Stock!
Now ..$259.00

6" LXD55 / AR - 6
includes Autostar
Now ..$750.00
Was ..~~$895.00~~

CELESTRON NEXSTAR 5;
complete $895.00
Includes tripod and hand conroller.

WOODLAND HILLS
Telescopes
888-427-8766
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd. • Woodland Hills, CA 91364 • Fax: 818-992-4486

JOIN THE MISSION TO

MARS

MARS, a new Special Issue from the editors of *Astronomy* magazine, takes you to the Red Planet. You'll see the most striking martian images ever taken, and read about the exciting discoveries that are revolutionizing our view of this neighbor world.

Join orbiting spacecraft and NASA's historic rovers, Spirit and Opportunity, as they drive across Mars in search of places where life may have emerged. Look ahead to the next steps in the exploration of Mars, with powerful surface scanners and a super-roving laboratory ranging dozens of miles.

Astronomy special issue

COLLECTOR'S EDITION

MARS

Explore the Red Planet's past, present, and future

Mars rovers:
The complete story
36 pages of science, explorations, and photos

PLUS:

Martian water found: is life next?

How we'll send humans to Mars

The Red Planet in myth & reality

On the launch pad:
The super-roving
Mars Science Laboratory

RESERVE YOUR
COPY TODAY!

Act now and save $1 off the newsstand price!

- Simply fill out and mail the attached card, or call 800-533-6644

(Mon-Fri, 8:30am-5:00pm Central Time. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776 x661)

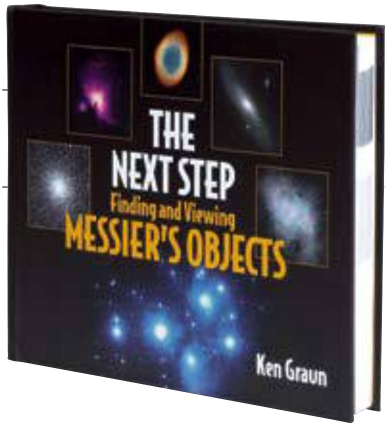
- Order online at astronomy.com

U.S. price $8.95. Canadian price $10.50 (GST included, payable in U.S. funds).
Foreign price $10.50 (payable in U.S. funds, checks must be drawn on a U.S. bank).
Make checks payable to Kalmbach Publishing Co.
Astronomy's special issue *Mars* will arrive in late November 2005

04X1452

Astronomy magazine

A5AA3



Now try a Messier marathon

The Next Step: Finding and Viewing Messier's Objects

Ken Graun, 352 pages, Ken Press, 2005; hardcover, $29.95

Over the past 30 years, a number of books have focused on helping novices find and observe the Messier catalog of deep-sky objects. But of all the books I have read, none is better suited for the beginner than Graun's book. Its 352 pages cover a range of topics from an historical overview, basics on telescopes and observing, star charts, and, of course, the entire Messier catalog.

Graun opens with more than 50 pages on not only the life of Charles Messier, but also detailed accounts on his colleague Pierre Mechain and associates Joseph Nicolas Delisle and Joseph Lalonde; and even a section on John Louis Emil Dreyer, the compiler of the NGC and IC catalogs. Profusely illustrated and well-researched, this section gives the reader a sense of what it was like living and observing in the late 17th and early 18th centuries. There is also a fanciful discussion between the author and Messier over his omission of the Double Cluster from his catalog.

The second section delves into a variety of observing-related topics. There is plenty of useful information on telescopes — including how to calculate magnification and field of view. Graun presents good tips on star hopping, and provides multicolor star charts that are both pleasing to the eye and work well at night with little light. He also includes detailed charts for the complicated areas of Sagittarius and the Virgo Cluster.

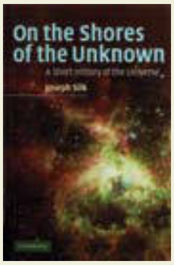
The heart of the book is devoted to the Messier catalog objects. Graun uses two pages for each object and includes both Messier's original description and Dryer's entry in the NGC catalog. Modern information on each object includes the object type, location, the best observing periods for both evening and morning hours, and descriptive notes using a 4-inch refractor at 48x (the telescope Graun used for this book).

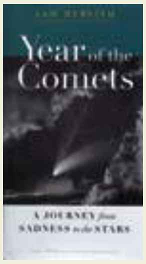
All images of the Messier objects are the same size and include both a scale (in arcminutes) and an orientation arrow to north. Lastly, each object is rated from easy to difficult in terms of location and observation under both dark and light-polluted skies.

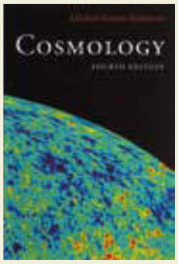
The layout of the book is user-friendly and organized. However, it does have a few minor errors. For example, M77 is a high-surface-brightness Type II Seyfert Galaxy. It does not have "low-surface-brightness" nor is it "similar to M74," as Graun writes.

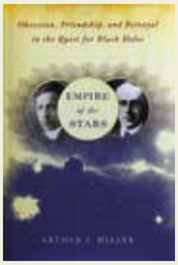
Also, even though it is a great instructional tool to have all images set to the same scale, it would be helpful to have larger image inserts for some of the smaller galaxies and planetary nebulae.

But these are minor issues. Overall, this book is an excellent reference for the beginner, and even the more seasoned observer. Graun's book is well conceived and would be a welcome addition to any amateur's library. — **RICHARD JAKIEL** *is an amateur astronomer in the Atlanta area.*









On the Shores of the Unknown

Joseph Silk, 240 pages, Cambridge University Press, 2005; hardcover, $35

Beginning with descriptions of orders of magnitude, Obers' paradox, and Doppler shift, Silk lays the foundation for a well-explained cosmology book. But this isn't a complicated textbook. Its reader-friendly text covers the formation of ordinary matter to the curvature of space, to black holes and galaxy formation. It's aimed at the general reader interested in cosmology.

Year of the Comets

Jan DeBlieu, 201 pages, Shoemaker & Hoard, 2005; hardcover, $23

Skywatching helps the author keep her perspective as her husband Jeff sinks into depression, in this personal memoir that features stars and constellations as fixed reference points and seasonally recurring friends. A clear, moonless night on Virginia's Eastern Shore brings an epiphany, and the arrival of comets Hyakutake and Hale-Bopp frames the story of Jeff's eventual recovery.

Cosmology

Michael Rowan-Robinson, 200 pages, Oxford University Press, 2004; paperback, $44.50

An introductory cosmology textbook aimed at undergraduates, this publication has some basic calculus and assignment problems. Rowan-Robinson has included, in this fourth edition of his text, recent findings up to May 2003. There is also what he considers the 20 controversies of modern cosmology. Read this, and then look back to the first edition, published in 1977, and you can see how many questions cosmologists have answered ... and how many remain.

Empire of the Stars

Arthur I. Miller, 364 pages, Houghton Mifflin, 2005; hardcover, $26

This is the story of the discovery of black holes and the scientists who were involved with the discovery. Their personal and professional lives — and the competitiveness in the world of astrophysics — show there's more to scientific brilliance than a mathematical proof.

More of everything you love about *Astronomy* magazine... online!

FREE Bonus Material

- More in-depth information about the stories in each issue
- Interactive mountaintop observing—a new mission every night
- Multimedia gallery of images, movies, and sounds to explore
- Weather tracking from your desktop
- Plus much more!

Subscribe today for these great benefits!

Newsstand buyers, see page 5 of the current issue for your temporary access code!

05X1098

Need Hubble Space Telescope prints?

We have what you want. We offer high-quality fine-art prints, available unframed, framed, and mounted, in sizes up to 48” by 48”. We also offer a large selection of fine-art prints by other world-renowned astro- and scientific photographers, including

David Malin • Dennis Kunkel • Robert Gendler • Matt BenDaniel •
Ted Kinsman • Russel Croman • Spitzer Space Telescope • and others

Contact us by internet at www.astrographics.com, by telephone at 1–888–8–ASTRO–8, or by mail at 539 Concord Rd., Warminster, PA 18974.

astrographics.com

Don’t miss an issue of the WORLD’S BEST-SELLING *Astronomy* magazine!

- Spectacular photography
- Expert observing tips
- Readable, user-friendly articles
- Timely science reporting
- Monthly pull-out star maps
- *And much more!*

ATOMIC TIME

1010 Jorie Blvd. #332
Oak Brook, Il 60523
1-800-985-8463
www.atomictime.com

ADWA101
SALE!

14” LaCrosse Black Wall
WT-3143A $29.95>
This wall clock is great for an office, school, or home. It has a professional look, along with professional reliability. Features easy time zone buttons, just set the zone and go! Runs on 1 AA battery and has a safe plastic lens.

Digital Chronograph Watch
< ADWA101 $49.95
Our feature packed Chrono-Alarm watch is now available for under $50! It has date and time alarms, stopwatch backlight, UTC time, and much more!
Use coupon code: ADWA49

Digital Alarm Clock
<0740R $19.95
This desktop alarm clock measures 3.5" x 5.5" providing an easy to read large LCD display. The display shows time with seconds, day, date, temperature and signal reception indicator. It can also set to either 12 hour or 24 hour time. Sets to P, M, C, or E zones.

1-800-985-8463
www.atomictime.com

^LaCrosse Digital Wall Clock $34.95
This digital wall / desk clock comes with a beautiful cherry wood frame. It shows time, date, day of week, temperature and moon phase. 12/24 format.

Tell time by the U.S. Atomic Clock -The official U.S. time that governs ship movements, radio stations, space flights, and warplanes. With small radio receivers hidden inside our timepieces, they automatically syncronize to the U.S. Atomic Clock (which measures each second of time as 9,192,631,770 vibrations of a cesium 133 atom in a vacuum) and give time which is accurate to approx. 1 second every million years. Our timepieces even account automatically for daylight saving time, leap years, and leap seconds. $7.95 Shipping & Handling via UPS. (Rush available at additional cost) Call M-F 9-5 CST for our free catalog.

Astronomy

NASA

NEXT MONTH

Cosmic shooting gallery
Could nearby high-energy cosmic bursts explain why we haven't detected extraterrestrial life?

Diamond worlds
Scientists who study extrasolar planets have good reason to believe future searches may uncover planets made of almost pure carbon.

As far as Hubble can see
Astronomer Sangeeta Malhotra provides an insider's look at the Hubble Ultra Deep Field.

Set your sights on Mars
After a 2-year hiatus, the Red Planet is back! While not as big or bright as in 2003, this year's martian visit may be better for observers north of the equator. If you're interested in viewing Mars, don't miss this common-sense guide.

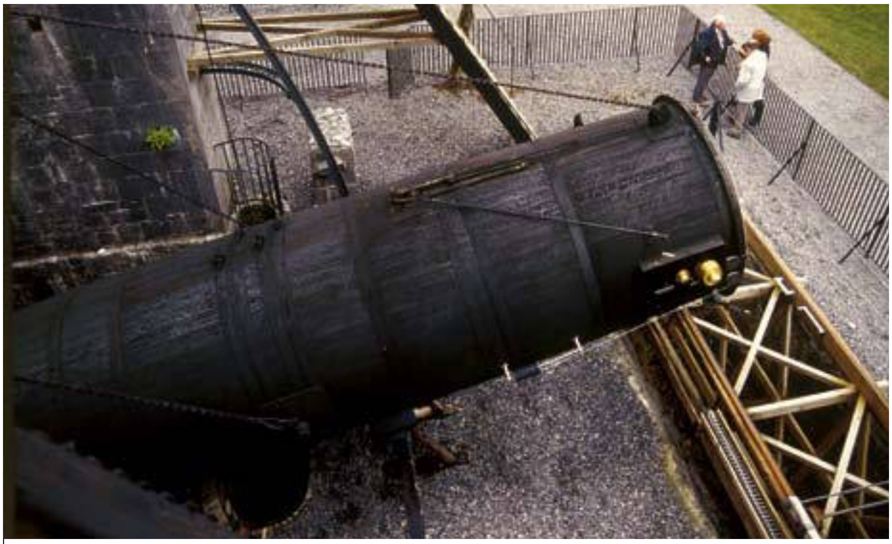
Shoot the Moon
Taking quality high-resolution lunar photos demands patience and ruthless determination. We give you some tips to help you capture the Moon.

Vixen Sphinx
This new telescope mount by Vixen comes with a full-color LCD controller. It's fun to use, but is the mount as impressive as the display?

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!
800.533.6644
ORDER ONLINE AT

OCTOBER 7–9, 2005

Dooley's Hotel in Birr, Ireland, is home to the Whirlpool Star Party, the premier astronomical event for amateur astronomers in Ireland. Hosted by the Shannonside Astronomical Club, this is the 20th annual gathering. ☾ Why is this event named "Whirlpool"? In 1850, William Parson, third earl of Rosse, first detailed the spiral structure of M51, the Whirlpool Galaxy. The earl viewed this object with the "Leviathan of Parsonstown," the 72-inch scope still housed at Birr Castle. Although dismantled in 1914, the instrument has been restored and is a popular attraction during Birr tours.



ASTRONOMY: DAVID J. EICHER

THE LEVIATHAN OF PARSONSTOWN, completed in 1845, was the largest scope in the world until it was eclipsed by Mt. Wilson's 100-inch Hooker Telescope in 1917.

Featured speakers this year may include Michael McKay of the European Space Agency, astronomy author Wil Tirion, and Steven Beckwith, former director of the Space Science Institute.

For more information, visit www.geocities.com/shannonsideac.

SEPTEMBER 24

ScopeOut

Cincinnati Observatory, Cincinnati. Amateur astronomy guru John Dobson will be the keynote speaker. Fans of antique astronomy equipment will be spoiled — the landmark observatory is home to an 1843 Merz and Mahler refractor and 100-year-old Alvan Clark and Sons telescope. For more information, call 513.321.5186; web site, www.cincinnatiobservatory.org/scopeout.

SEPTEMBER 29–OCTOBER 2

Southern New Mexico Star Party

City of Rocks State Park, near Bayard, New Mexico. Hosted by the National Public Observatory, this event is held at a scenic state park with an elevation of 5,000 feet, ensuring dark skies. For more information, visit astronomy-national-public-observatory.org.

SEPTEMBER 30–OCTOBER 1

All-Arizona Star Party

Farnsworth Ranch, near Arizona City,

Arizona. The dominant regional flora is creosote bushes, so the horizon will be unobstructed. For more information, visit eastvalleyastronomy.org/aasp.htm.

SEPTEMBER 30–OCTOBER 1

Hidden Hollow Star Party

Warren Rupp Observatory, Mansfield, Ohio. The observatory is home to a 31-inch reflector. Sponsored by the Richland Astronomical Society, this star party will feature observing, workshops, and lectures. For more information, visit www.wro.org/hiddenhollow2005.htm.

SEPTEMBER 30–OCTOBER 1

White Sands Star Party

White Sands National Monument, near Alamogordo, New Mexico. Registered participants will enjoy special considerations that other park visitors lack, including speakers, camping privileges, and tours of nearby National Solar and Apache Point Observatories. For more information, visit www.zianet.com/wssp.

SEPTEMBER 30–OCTOBER 2

Great Lakes Star Gaze

River Valley RV Park, near Gladwin, Michigan. This central Michigan location offers the advantage of a dark sky without driving to a rural location in the northern areas of the state. For more information, visit www.boonhill.net/sunset.

OCTOBER 1

NOVAC Star Gaze

Crockett Park, Fauquier County, Virginia. Although the site is easily accessible from Washington, D.C., light pollution from the metro area won't spoil views of many deep-sky gems. For more information, visit www.novac.com.

OCTOBER 1–9

Okie-Tex Star Party

Camp Billy Joe, near Kenton, Oklahoma. Although this 8-day-long event offers vendors, door prizes, and workshops, the real draw is the dark-sky observing from this Texas panhandle region. For more information, visit www.okie-tex.com.

OCTOBER 7–9

Tennessee Star Party

Camp Nakanawa, Crossville, Tennessee. This site features some of the darkest skies in Tennessee. Proceeds from this star party are used for community-outreach activities. For more information, visit bsasnashville.com/tnsp.

OCTOBER 7–9

University of Arizona Beginning Adult Astronomy Camp

Mt. Lemmon Observatory, Coronado National Forest, Arizona. This camp is designed for adults who have little or no experience in astronomy. Not only could this be a camper's first peek through an eyepiece, but attendees will have the opportunity to use two 60-inch telescopes at Mt. Lemmon Observatory. For more information, e-mail Don at dmccarthy@as.arizona.edu; web site, www.astronomycamp.org.

OCTOBER 8

Urban Starfest

Sheep's Meadow, Central Park, New York. Yes, you can see stars from Manhattan. The Amateur Astronomers Association of New York will host this event and provide telescopes for viewing deep-sky objects. For more information, call 212.535.2922; web site, www.aaa.org.

OCTOBER 26–30

Deep South Regional Star Gaze

Camp Ruth Lee, Norwood, Louisiana. This new site will provide a darker sky than the previous location and has amenities conveniently located near the observing field. Unlike previous years, the Star Gaze will be able to accommodate RVs and campers. For more information, visit www.stargazing.net/dsrsg.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Please submit club announcements 4 months in advance to Coming Events, *Astronomy*, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or jmcgovern@astronomy.com. Also use this e-mail address to submit your events for our online calendar.

INDEX *of* ADVERTISERS

20-20 Telescopes 114
Adorama 82, 83
Anacortes Telescope and Wild Bird 25
Analytical Scientific 114
Ash Manufacturing 114
Astro Haven 113
Astro-Physics 114
Astrographics Publishing 107
Astronomics 70, 111
Astronomy Delight 113
Astronomy magazine 108
Astronomy.com 107
Atomic Time 107
Beam of Light Technologies 111
Beta Electronics 111
Bethany Sciences 110
Camcor, Inc 101
Celestron 121
Coronado Instrument Group 7
Dark Sky, Inc 114
Denkmeier Optical 104
Earthshine Technologies, LLC 112
Eclipse Tours 112
Enchanted Skies Star Party 76
Equatorial Platforms 114
Explore the Universe 2006 101
Flagstaff Convention & Visitors Bureau 76
Flo USA, Inc 110
Focus Camera 76
Galileo Optics 112
Glatter, Howard 110
Hands On Optics 23
Into the Wind/The Kite Source 113
Jim's Mobile, Inc 104
Lumicon 12, 13
Marketplace Pages 110 - 114
Mars 105
Meade Instruments Corp 2, 3, 8, 9, 122
Morehead State University 23
Observatory, Inc., The 110
Oceanside Photo & Telescope 10, 111, 113
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars 21, 77
Pegasus Optics 111
PolarisUSA Video, Inc. 23
Rainbow Symphony 113
Ritz Camera Superstores 110
Rivers Camera Shop 101
Royal Cruise Adventures 113
SAC Imaging Systems 110
SCS Astro 114
Scope Buggy 103
Scope City 29
Scope Stuff 110
Scopes4Rent 110
ScopeTronix 19
Shutan Camera & Video 29
Sirius Observatories 113
Sky Watchers Inn 111
Smartastronomy.com 112
Software Bisque, Inc 32, 33
Solarscope 112
Stargazers Inn 112
StarGPS 111
Stellarvue 112
Streamtrade International 110
Stephen L. Gellar, Inc 59
T&T Binocular Mounts & Beyond, LLC 110
Technical Innovations 23
Televue Optics, Inc. 11, 31
Van Slyke Engineering 111
Website Directory 82
Woodland Hills Photo Images 104
www.bigbinoculars.com 110
Yankee Robotics 112
Zerpec, Inc. 111

www.TELESCOPESHOP.gr
www.BINOCULARSHOP.gr
MEADE, ORION, BRESSER, e.t.c.
STREAMTRADE
K. NOMIKOS & Co E.E.
GREECE, MIDDLE EAST, EASTERN EUROPE

T&T BINOCULAR MOUNTS & BEYOND LLC

The Spring Mount. Small and lightweight. Great for backpackers, hikers and birdwatchers.
$90 (plus s&h)
18 Strong St. Extension
East Haven, CT 06512
(203) 469-2845
www.benjaminsweb.com/TandT
E-mail: TELloyd@aol.com

SAC IMAGING
Entry level imaging
www.sac-imaging.com
321-259-6498
SAC4 1.2 mega pixel $229
SAC8.5 still one of the most sensitive cameras on the planet. $549
SAC10, 3.3 mega pixel 48 bit color $900

ScopeStuff
Telescope Accessories & Hardware
www.scopestuff.com
512-259-9778

METEORITES
Museum-Quality collectors' specimens. Meteorite jewelry, books, unique gift items. Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog
$3 USA, Canada and Mexico
$6 Foreign
Refundable with order.
The Universe Collection
P.O. Box 3726-A, New Haven, CT 06525-0726
203 393-3395 *fax* 203 393-2457
www.universecollection.com
VISA • MC • AMEX

bigbinoculars.com
Astronomical binoculars (50-150mm) and accessories at down-to-earth prices.
Toll free- 866-244-2460 (BIG-BINO)
www.bigbinoculars.com
OBERWERK FUJINON

The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas
Authorized dealer:
Vixen, Orion, Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue, Fujinon, Adlerblick, Home-Dome, Books, Charts, Software,
Service • Repairs
Private lessons
FREE instruction at night with every telescope purchase

THE OBSERVATORY
Telescopes • Microscopes • Binoculars

The Observatory, Inc.
19009 Preston Road #114
(Between Frankford Rd & Bush Tpk)
Dallas, TX 75252 (972) 248-1450
www.TheObservatoryInc.com

WOLFCAMERA
OUR EXPERTISE IS FREE!
EXPERTISE: Chuck Pisa, our staff astronomer, has 20 years experience recommending optical instruments to amateurs and professionals at our Sarasota location. You can e-mail questions to Chuck at cpisa@mindspring.com
SELECTION: We have a HUGE selection of products from telescopes, binoculars and CCD cameras to filters and eyepieces. If it's astronomy-related, we have it! We carry Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, and Apogee as well as a selection of used telescopes.
SARASOTA, FL
2069 Siesta Drive
(941) 955-3537 • (941) 366-8640 fax

Quality optics at affordable prices
Travel scopes shipped to all US destinations.
Visiting N. Calif? We have large Dobs and SCTs!
www.SCOPES4RENT.com
Pyxis Ventures, LLC 408-244-2145

Howie Glatter Introduces
The Self-Barlowed Laser Collimator
Barlow upgrade for *Glatter* holographic collimator $35
Complete Units Priced from $150
High Output green *SkyPointer*© $110
SkyFinder© Brackets* :
SCT $30
Red Dot© $ 35
QuickFinder© $40
Plain $ 30
Other Brackets, Laser Collimators, and Binocular Filters Available
*SkyPointer *not* included with brackets
Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax (718) 796 3203
www.skypointer.net www.collimator.com
e-mail: howieglatter@mindspring.com

SOLAR ECLIPSE 2006
TURKEY
March 19 - April 2, 2006
(15 days/13 nights) from JFK only $1,925 +airport tax
*Round-trip airfare from JFK to Istanbul
*Arrival and departure transfers
*Welcome cocktails
13 nights hotel accommodation at 4 and 5* hotels combination
*All sightseeing tours per itinerary
*Total of 25 meals including 13 breakfasts and 12 dinners
*Deluxe a/c motor coach Licensed English speaking tour guide
*Astronomy lectures and general science discussions
*Special truck service for your equipments in Antalya
*Barbecue and drinks will be served during Solar Eclipse hours At our special Flo Usa tent
*All admission fees and service charges
FLO USA Www.flo-usa.com 1-888-435-6872
4044 W. Lake Mary Blvd., Unit: 104-339, Lake Mary, FL 32746
FLORIDA SELLER OF TRAVEL ID#ST35584

PEGASUS OPTICS - Mirrors

⋆Wavefront P-V <1/8 wave ⋆2" thick ⋆IAD Coating

Dia.	FL	Price	Dia.	FL	Price
18"	80"	$2300	22"	100"	$3800
20"	100"	$3000	25"	110"	$5800

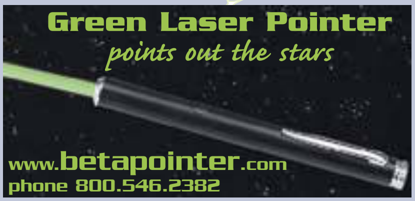
"You'll see the difference" -John Hall

Web Site: PegasusOptics.Com E-mail: hallj@hilconet.com
TEL: (830) 538-9499
121 N. CR 5601, Castroville, TX 78009

StarGPS

Add GPS to your Meade ETX, LXD, LX90, LX200 classic or Gemini!

www.stargps.ca


Green Laser Pointer
points out the stars

www.betapointer.com
phone 800.546.2382

VSE LIGHT-YEARS BEYOND!

COPIED BY MANY, BUT NEVER DUPLICATED!

You Have Your SCOPE & CAMERA!
What Else Do You Need for ASTROIMAGING?
VSE's Web Site has it All! And More, Much More!
Visa/MC

RIVALED BY NONE, ENVIED BY ALL!

VAN SLYKE ENGINEERING
12815 Porcupine Lane, Colorado Springs, CO 80908
Voice: 719.495.3828 FAX: 719.495.6465
WWW.OBSERVATORY.ORG

Choose from 45 scopes under $499!

Our website makes it easy for you to choose the right fully-equipped telescope to start you on *your* journey to the stars – one that fits your needs *and* your budget.

We've been helping astronomers just like you pick the right telescope for over 26 years. We have the best values from the best companies – Celestron, Bushnell, Konus, Meade, and more. Visit our helpful website for full details.

And we'll meet or beat any advertised price on any telescope or microscope we sell!

$249⁹⁵ plus freight Bushnell
the Bushnell 4.5" NorthStar 4 go-to computerized reflector

First Telescope
680 24th Avenue SW
Norman, OK 73069
(800) 422-7876
www.first-telescope.com
an ***astronomics*** company

2sky.org

"The best reason to have a Palm!"
– D. R., New York

SKYWATCHER'S INN

THE ARIZONA ASTRONOMY AND NATURE RETREAT

BED AND BREAKFAST at the
VEGA-BRAY OBSERVATORY
New, modern, and comfortable lodging.
Many **TELESCOPES** from 6 to 20 inches,
computer slewing and **CCD** imaging.
Science museum and planetarium.
DARK SKIES AND SPARKLING DAYS.
47 miles east of Tucson, 28 miles from Tombstone.
Close to many astronomical observatories, historical and natural attractions including Kartchner Caverns.
By appointment only: (520) 586-7906 Fax: (520) 586-1123
1311 S. Astronomer's Road • Benson, Arizona 85602
www.skywatchersinn.com
E-mail address: vegasky@earthlink.net

MEADE

We're Celebrating Our First Anniversary in Our New Building . . . and You're the Big Winner!

We are celebrating our 20th Anniversary as a Meade dealer. Because of our product knowledge, huge inventory, and exceptional customer service we were selected as an APD dealer, then an Elite dealer, and in the final iteration, a Tier 1 Storefront Dealer. What does all this mean to you? We know Meade!

We not only sell their products, we use them! If it's a Meade product you need, it's OPT you want.

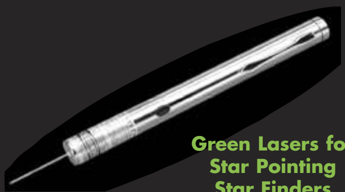
Free UPS GroundTrak shipping* and OPTAS Rewards membership on all orders placed in September!

* Alaska, Hawaii & other locations, contact us.

Craig Weatherwax, "Toastmaster" and Founder of OPT

OPT
Call our dedicated Meade hotline at 800.338.9638
Oceanside Photo & Telescope www.optcorp.com/meade

www.z-bolt.com



Green Lasers for
Star Pointing
Star Finders
Scope Mounting

Constant On Green Lasers - $ 55.00
Custom Engraved Green Lasers - $ 69.00
Lithium Powered Green Lasers - $ 79.00
True 5mW Factory Tuned Greens - $ 89.00

Enter *Astronomy Magazine* Code 532 at our Online Store. Receive 10% off ALL *Astronomy* Category Models!! Faxed PO's accepted for universities, corporations, government agencies, and the U.S. Armed Forces.

Beam of Light Technologies, Inc.
Toll Free: 877-801-9299
Fax: 603-309-6020

STELLARVUE REFRACTORS HAND CRAFTED - PROVIDING TOP RATED PERFORMANCE

SV80BV
BASIC SYSTEM 80MM TOP RATED REFRACTOR W / BINOVIEWER, 2" DIELECTRIC DIAGONAL, EYEPIECES AND CASE - ONLY $795!
M1 MOUNT & TRIPOD OPTIONAL

SV4 APO TRIPLET

STELLARVUE®
SECURE ONLINE ORDERING
WWW.STELLARVUE.COM
11820 KEMPER ROAD,
AUBURN, CA 95603
(530) 823-7796

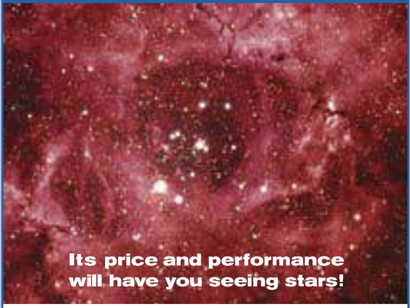
DISCOVER THE SUN...
847-579-0025
www.solarscope.com

Experience
"The Galileo Difference"
The Gravitator
Features...Levitation with rotation
4-spheres: Earth, Moon, Jupiter, Saturn
Spheres Glow in The Dark • AC Adapter
WWW.GALILEOSPLACE.COM
Galileo Visions
div of Discipline Marketing
1-800-548-3537

StarGazers
INN & OBSERVATORY
Nightly StarGazing in Private Observatory
Luxury B&B in Big Bear Lake, CA Offers Romance Under the Stars! Queen Featherbeds, Fireplaces, Candlelit Spa Tubs, Indoor Heated Pool, Sauna, Game Room, & More!
866-482-STAR (7827) www.stargazersinn.com
- Mention this ad for discount -

USE ANY GPS
With Your Celestron Telescope!
Introducing the StarDate™ GPS Adapter
www.earthshinetechnologies.com

Think TRIFID



Its price and performance will have you seeing stars!
www.YankeeRobotics.com
Toll free 888.367.9265
YANKEE ROBOTICS

SmartAstronomy.com
Deep Space Hunter Dobsonian
Barska Giant Binoculars
Star HOC EQ Reflectors
888.291.6577

JOIN ONE OF *ASTRONOMY* MAGAZINE'S 2006 ECLIPSE TOURS!

Cruise the Mediterranean!

Venice • Pisa • Florence • Rome • Pompeii •
Athens • Ephesus • Mykonos • Patmos • Crete • Santorini

March 18-March 31, 2006 • 13 days from $2,590 per person
SPECIAL GUESTS: *Astronomy* magazine editor Dave Eicher and associate editor Michael Bakich

Intercept the eclipse at sea southeast of Rhodes for 3m53s of totality! Have it all, with all the major highlights of the Mediterranean plus an awesome eclipse almost four minutes long. Cruise the waterways of Venice by gondola. See the leaning tower of Pisa, the Sistine Chapel, and the Colosseum of Rome. Visit the ruins of Pompeii, the Parthenon of Athens, the library of Celsus, and Knossos on Crete.

Take our exotic "Turkish Delight" tour!

Istanbul • Ephesus • Cappadocia • Pamukkale

March 27-April 4, 2006 • 10 days from $1,995 per person
SPECIAL GUEST: *Astronomy* magazine senior editor Richard Talcott

Observe the eclipse from the scenic wonderland of Cappadocia with a duration of 3m41s of totality! Explore the Hagia Sophia, the Blue Mosque, and Topkapi Palace. Shop the famous Istanbul Grand Bazaar and spice market, and cruise the Bosphorus. Take a hot air balloon ride over Cappadocia and see Goreme open air museum, the Zelve fairy chimneys and underground cities. Tour the Pamukkale cotton castle and Ephesus' Apollo temple and Celsus library.

FOR INFORMATION, CONTACT JEN WINTER AT ASTRONOMICAL TOURS:
CALL 660-747-9458 E-MAIL jen@astronomicaltours.net
WEBSITE: www.tourwithastronomy.com
(CST# 206814-40)

Astronomy magazine®
05X1048

ASTRO HAVEN

Non-Rotating Clamshell Domes

- 7′ or 12′ Diameter
- Low Maintenance
- Fast Erection
- Low Cost

Full 180º Viewing Radius
12 ft
7 ft
ASTRO HAVEN

Phone
(604) 539-2208
Fax
(604) 539-2209

5650 Production Way, Langley,
British Columbia, Canada V3A 4N4
www.astrohaven.com *e-mail: domesales@astrohaven.com*

Costa
CRUISING ITALIAN STYLE™

Solar Eclipse 2006

Costa Fortuna – 8 Nt. Libya/Greece
Costa Classica – 11 Nt. Egypt/Turkey

Limited Space, Call Now!

Royal Cruise Adventures

1-800-533-4588
www.cruisepros.com

Ships' Registry: Italy

KITES!

Since 1980, we've made it our mission to fly and sell the best kites in the world. FREE 80 page Catalog with hundreds of kites, flags, windsocks and spinners, or shop online at:

www.IntoTheWind.com
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302 • (800) 541-0314

VISIT US!

Astronomy.com

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Safe Solar Viewers

Custom Imprinting Available

SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING
CE Certified

The ultimate in protection from harmful solar radiation. Lenses are made of our exclusive scratch resistant optical density 5, "Black Polymer" material. Eclipse Shades filter out 100% of harmful ultra-violet, 100% of harmful infrared, and 99.999% of intense visible light. These premium filters create a sharper ORANGE colored image of the sun.

Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 708-8400 • Fax (818) 708-8470
eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

Teachers - Homeschool Educators - Amateurs - Parents - Professionals

Can you imagine...

Owning your own fun business franchise with unlimited profit potential?

AstronomyDelight!

Enormous untapped markets - Virtually no overhead - Co-op advertising
No royalties - Full equipment setup - Personal training - Work your own schedule
Income range well over $100 - $500 per hour!
The ability to sell quality telescopes from premiere manufacturers!

All for only $9,500!

ACT NOW! Join our growing nationwide team!

www.Astronomydelight.com **845-229-4434**

Tri-State NY - Michigan - California - Georgia

We're Celebrating Our First Anniversary in Our New Building . . . and You're the Big Winner!

PREMIER SELECT CELESTRON DEALER

We are celebrating our 23rd Anniversary with Celestron. Having satisfied their strict requirements for inventory levels, product knowledge, and exceptional service, we have achieved the status as a Premiere Select Dealer.

Get in touch with us and find out why we have earned that trust from Celestron.
If it's Celestron you need, it's OPT you want!

Craig Weatherwax, "Toastmaster" and Founder of OPT

Free UPS GroundTrak shipping* and OPTAS Rewards membership on all orders placed in September!

* Alaska, Hawaii & other locations, contact us.

OPT
Oceanside Photo & Telescope • 918 Mission Ave. Oceanside, CA
1.800.483.6287 • www.optcorp.com/celestron

SIRIUS

Observatories

Australia

Designed and manufactured in Australia, sold around the world

Minimum wall height 5′ giving full headroom. Easy access to observatory while dome is in use. Full dome and shutter auto control. ASCOM compliant. Comes in three sizes 7′ 6″, 11′ 6″ and 22′ diameter.

The 7′ 6″ can be assembled in 2-3 hours.

12 volt DC solar recharged dome and shutter control available.

Web Page: www.siriusobservatories.com
E-mail: info@siriusobservatories.com

MARKETPLACE

TRACKING for DOBS
* High power observing and group viewing
*Astro-imaging with NO field rotation
call write or e-mail for free brochure
EQUATORIAL PLATFORMS 530-274-9113
15736 McQuiston Lane Grass Valley CA 95945
tomosy@nccn.net www.equatorialplatforms.com

EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE
http://www.scsastro.co.uk
SCS ASTRO

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
TM

Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®. Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters. Science, nature and educational items.

Analytical Scientific
11049 Bandera Rd. • San Antonio, TX 78250
(800) 701-STAR (7827) • Fax: (210) 520-3344
E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com
http://www.analyticalsci.com

TAKE BACK THE NIGHTS!
with a Dark Sky Panel Observatory
Available in kit form for Worldwide shipping!

* Sturdy
* Lightweight
* 5 minute set up
* Blocks all ambient light
* Blocks the wind
* Many configurations
* Perfect for CCD imaging
* Customize to your needs

For free brochure or to order call:
1-877-DarkSky (toll free)
Be prepared to get spoiled!
www.darkskypanels.com
Email: darkskystuff@yahoo.com

Starting at $240
DARK SKY, INC.
We'll keep you in the dark!

FOCUS ON
THE DONALD C. JARDINE OBSERVATORY
Pleasant Plains, Illinois

The 10' 6" (3.2m) diameter Ash-Dome houses a 14-inch Meade Telescope. The attached structure serves as an office area and warming room. This observatory is used for personal observing by Don Jardine, founder of The Sangamon Astronomical Society, established in 1947. Many students and amateur astronomers are currently using this facility.

ASH MANUFACTURING COMPANY
P.O. Box 312
Plainfield, IL USA 60544
815.436.9403 • FAX 815.436.1032
web site: www.ashdome.com
email: ashdome@ameritech.net

ASH-DOME is recognized internationally by major astronomical groups, amateurs, universities, colleges secondary & primary schools for their performance durability and dependability. Manual or electrically operated units in sizes from 8 to 30 feet in diameter; sensibly priced. Brochures and specifications available.

20/20 Telescopes & Binoculars
3546 Ridge Rd.
Lansing, IL 60438
708-474-2020

www.2020telescopes.com

Chicago's Friendly Dealer for Meade, Celestron, Televue, Orion,& many other brands!

Visit Us At
ASTROFEST

The Midwest's Premier Star Party
September 8-11, 2005
near Kankakee, Illinois
Register at
www.chicagoastro.org

Nation's Largest Star Party Display of Telescopes and Astronomical Accessories

MEADE®

We Have the Chicago Area's Largest In Store Display of Meade Telescopes, Accessories and Imagers!
Now available ON-LINE ORDERING at
www.2020telescopes.com

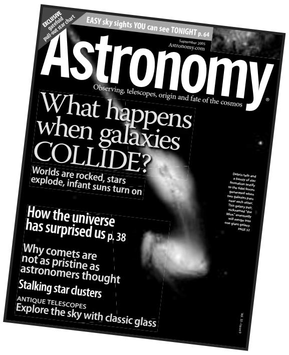
ASTRO-PHYSICS
High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
Go-To German Equatorials
Visual and Photographic
Accessories

155 Starfire EDFS with 2.7" Focuser,
900GTO German Equatorial
Accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

Subscribe to *Astronomy* magazine today and get unlimited access to premium content on

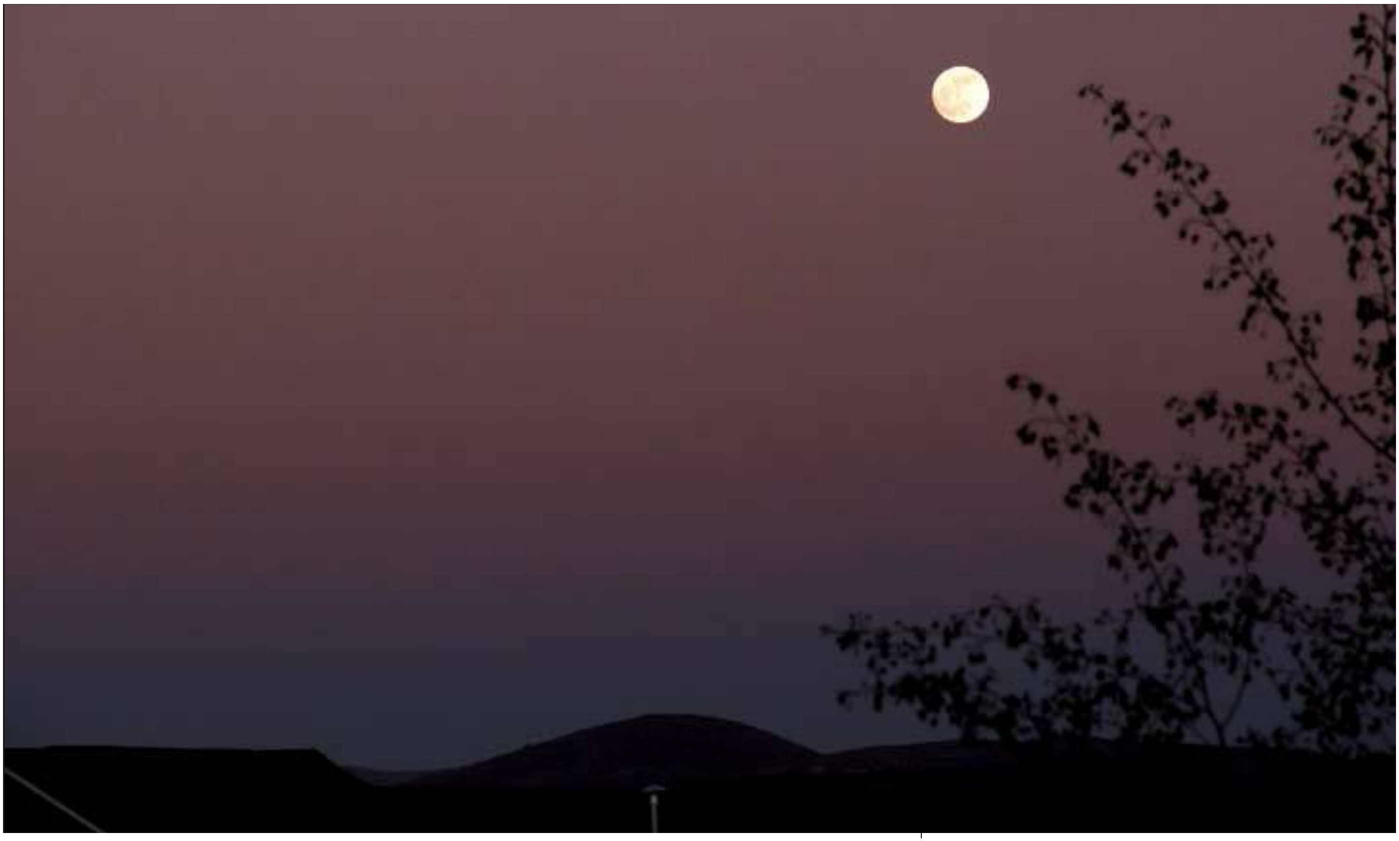

EXCLUSIVE gatefold pull-out star chart
EASY sky sights YOU can see TONIGHT p. 64
September 2005
Astronomy.com
Astronomy
Observing, telescopes, origin and fate of the cosmos
What happens when galaxies COLLIDE?
Worlds are rocked, stars explode, infant suns turn on
How the universe has surprised us p. 38
Why comets are not as pristine as astronomers thought
Stalking star clusters
ANTIQUE TELESCOPES
Explore the sky with classic glass

- In-depth reports, news, and extras
- The latest information on this month's sky events
- Customized, interactive star maps
- Personal observing weather forecasts
- Space weather alerts indicating aurora activity
- Access to the SLOOH robotic telescope in the Canary Islands

Reader gallery

Readers share their images...

The belt of Venus /// Sun pillar /// Lunar crater Moretus /// The Eagle Nebula
Summer Milky Way /// Comet 9P/Tempel 1 /// Aurora /// All-sky view

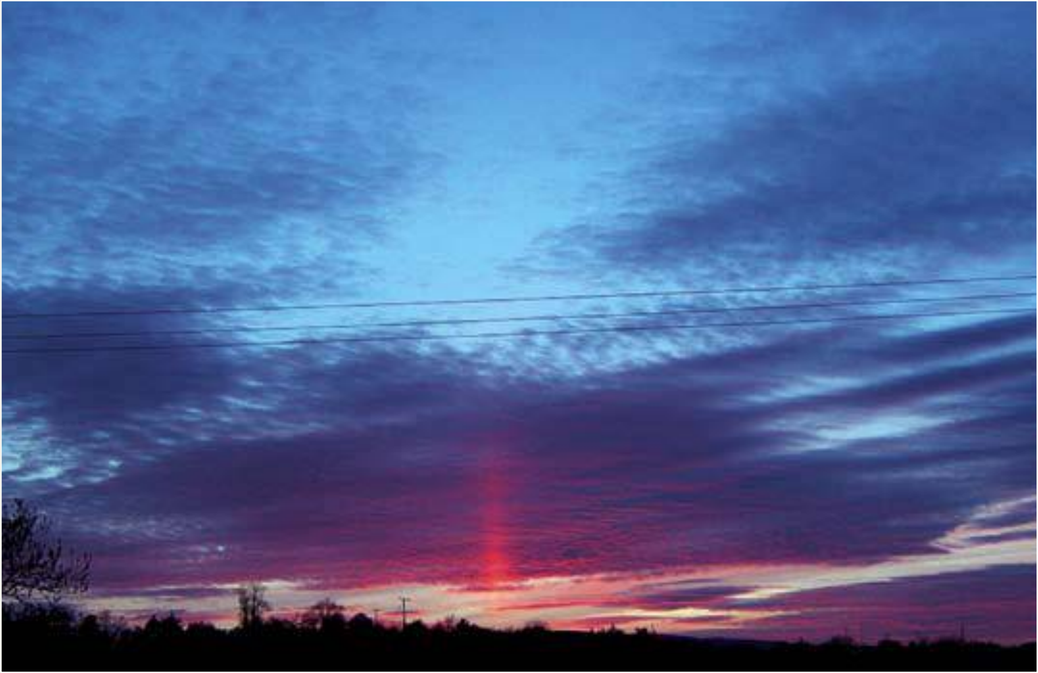


SKY COLORS

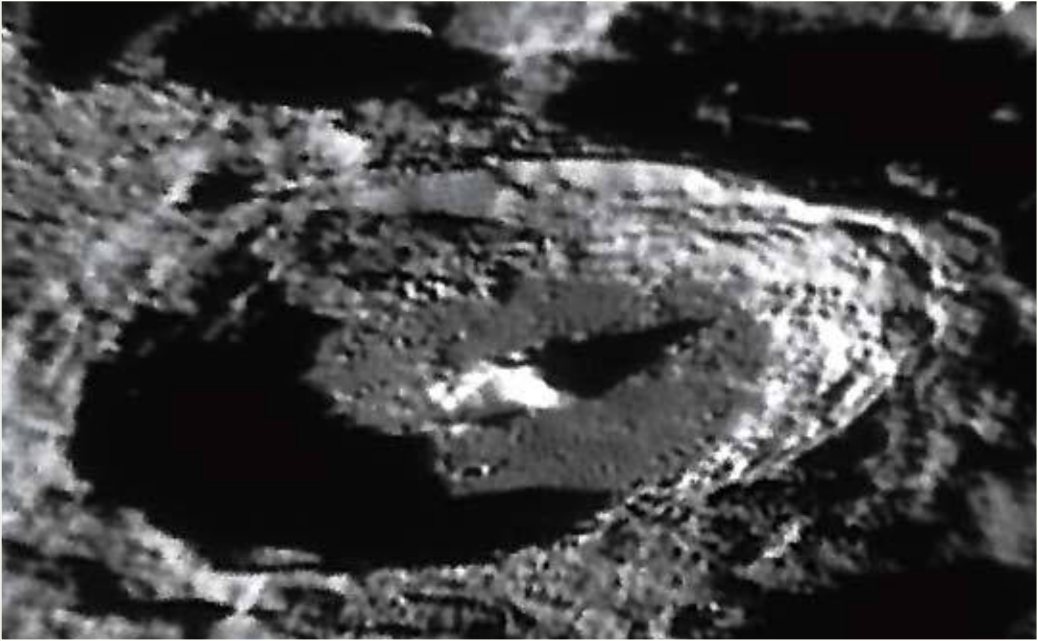
The Belt of Venus

In this image, the Full Moon is not the feature attraction. Instead, focus on the pink coloration of the sky just below the Moon. This is the belt of Venus and, oddly enough, it has nothing to do with the planet. At sunset, Venus sits in the west, and the belt lies low in the east. The name derives from the Roman goddess of beauty, Venus, who often wore a magic girdle (or, belt) to enhance her divine attributes. The dark band below the belt of Venus near the horizon is Earth's shadow, sometimes called the eclipsed sky. After sunset, you can watch Earth's shadow climb higher in the east as the Sun dips lower beneath the western horizon.

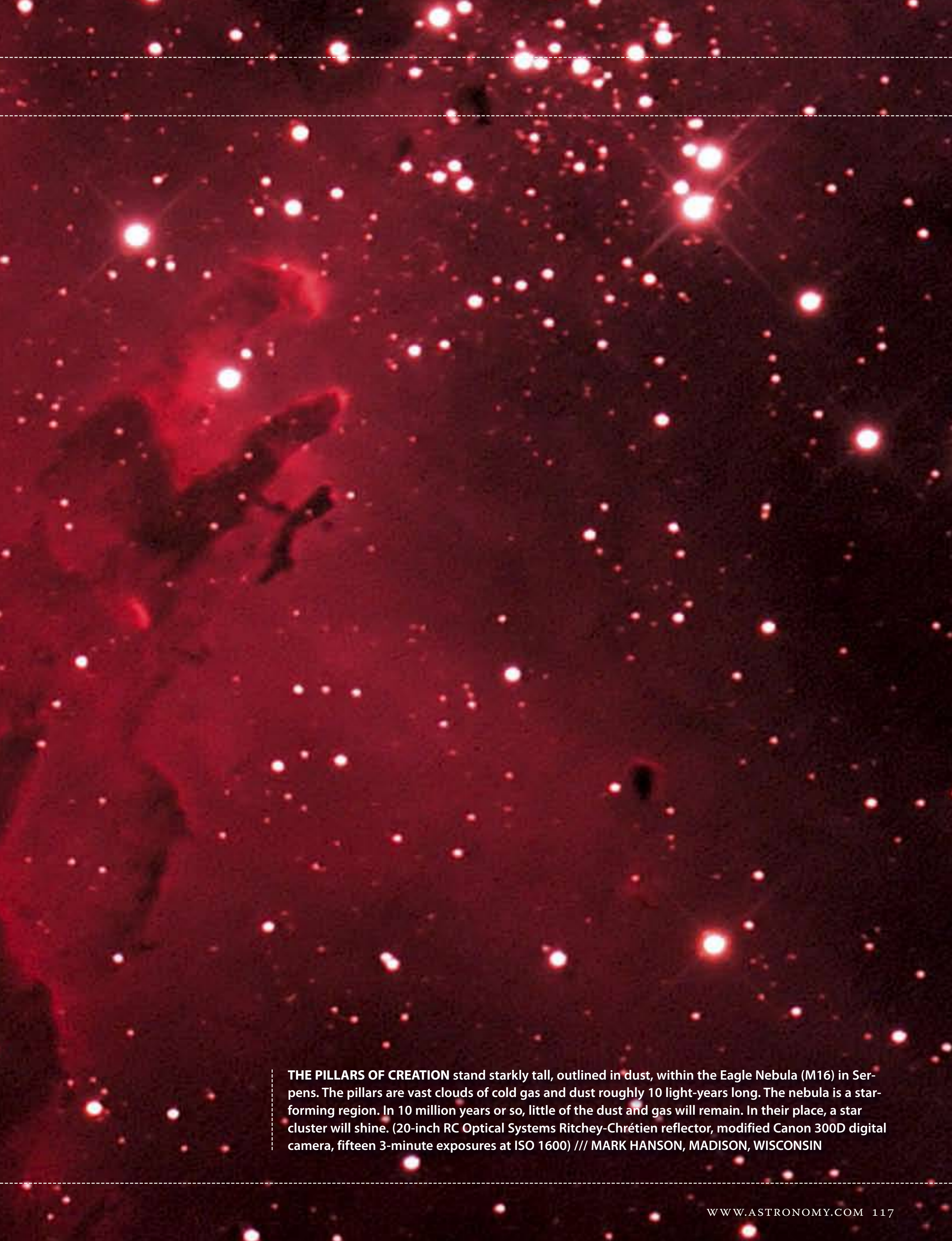
FULL MOON IN THE BELT OF VENUS **(Sony DSC-F717 digital camera, tripod-mounted, 1/125-second exposure, taken May 22, 2005) /// ANTHONY ARRIGO, PARK CITY, UTAH**



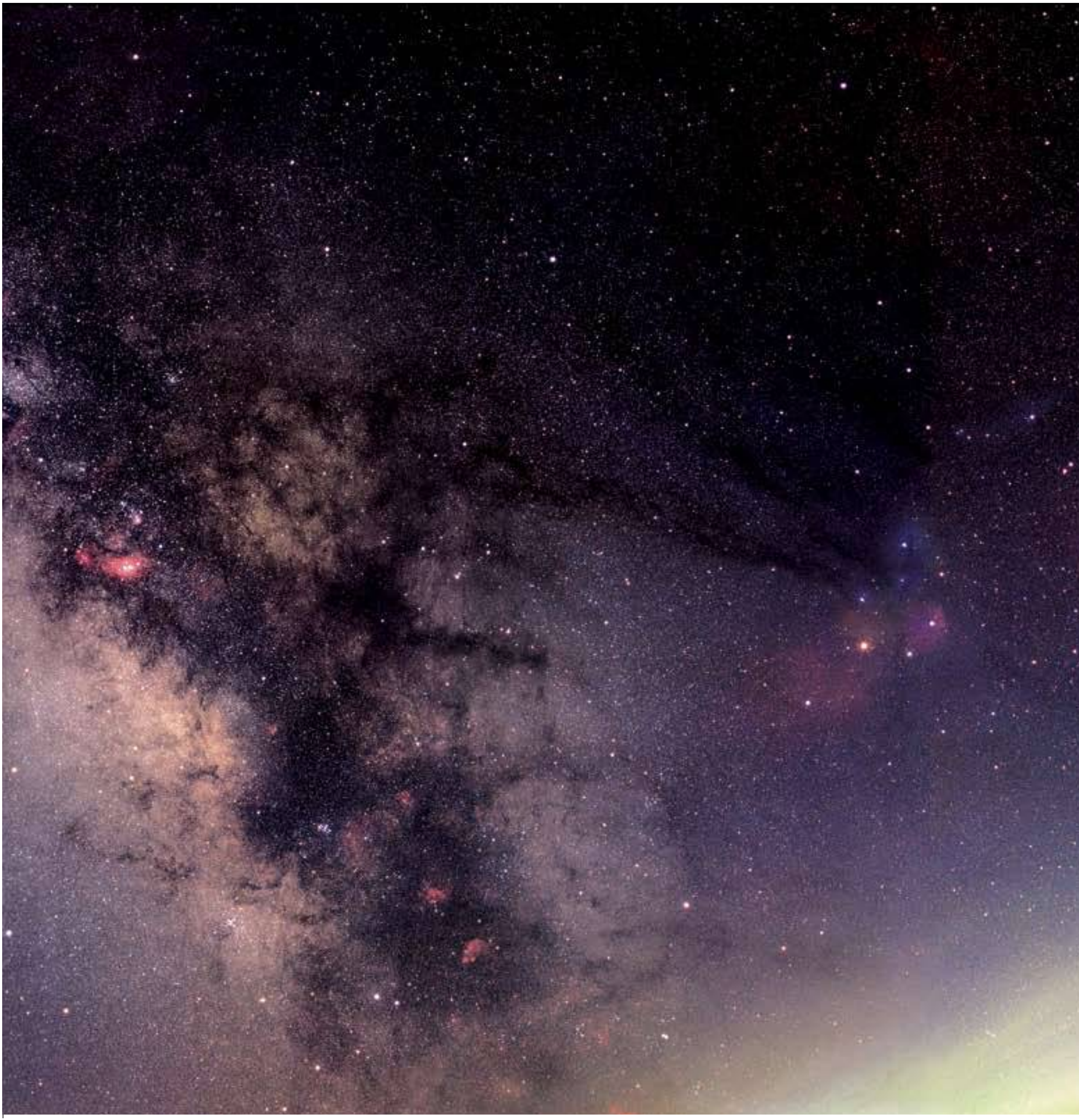
A COLUMN OF LIGHT reaches into the sky. Bright Sun pillars are uncommon sights. You can see them only around sunrise and sunset, and atmospheric conditions must be just right. The light column forms when tiny, six-sided ice crystals between your eyes and the horizon lie nearly flat, reflecting sunlight as they fall. The pillar takes on the color of the setting Sun. (Fujifilm Finepix E510 digital camera, hand-held, ISO 80, auto mode) /// MARTIN MC KENNA, MAGHERA, NORTHERN IRELAND



LUNAR CRATER MORETUS, a seldom-imaged feature of the Moon's southern polar region, resembles the more-famous crater Tycho. This 70-mile-wide crater has a prominent central peak and terraced walls nearly 13,000 feet high. The low Sun angle provides lots of shadow detail. (11-inch Celestron at f/40, 3x Tele Vue Barlow lens, ATK high-resolution monochrome CCD camera, best 150 out of 500 1/50-second exposures were chosen, taken March 19, 2005, between 20h07m UT and 20h09m UT) /// DAVID TYLER, FLACKWELL HEATH, ENGLAND

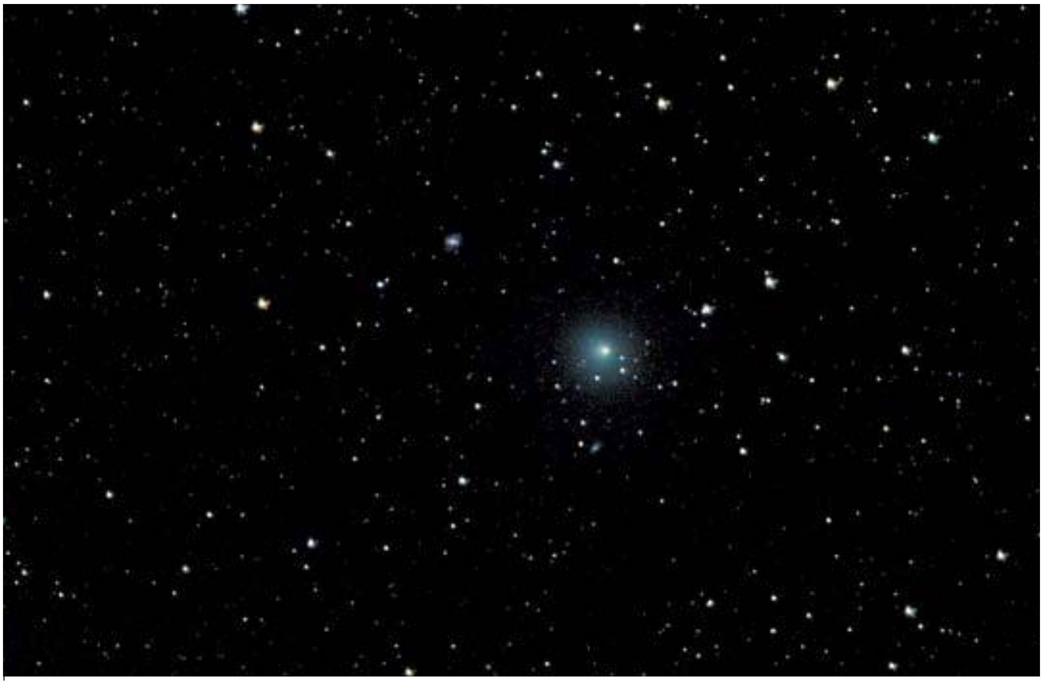


THE PILLARS OF CREATION stand starkly tall, outlined in dust, within the Eagle Nebula (M16) in Serpens. The pillars are vast clouds of cold gas and dust roughly 10 light-years long. The nebula is a star-forming region. In 10 million years or so, little of the dust and gas will remain. In their place, a star cluster will shine. (20-inch RC Optical Systems Ritchey-Chrétien reflector, modified Canon 300D digital camera, fifteen 3-minute exposures at ISO 1600) /// MARK HANSON, MADISON, WISCONSIN

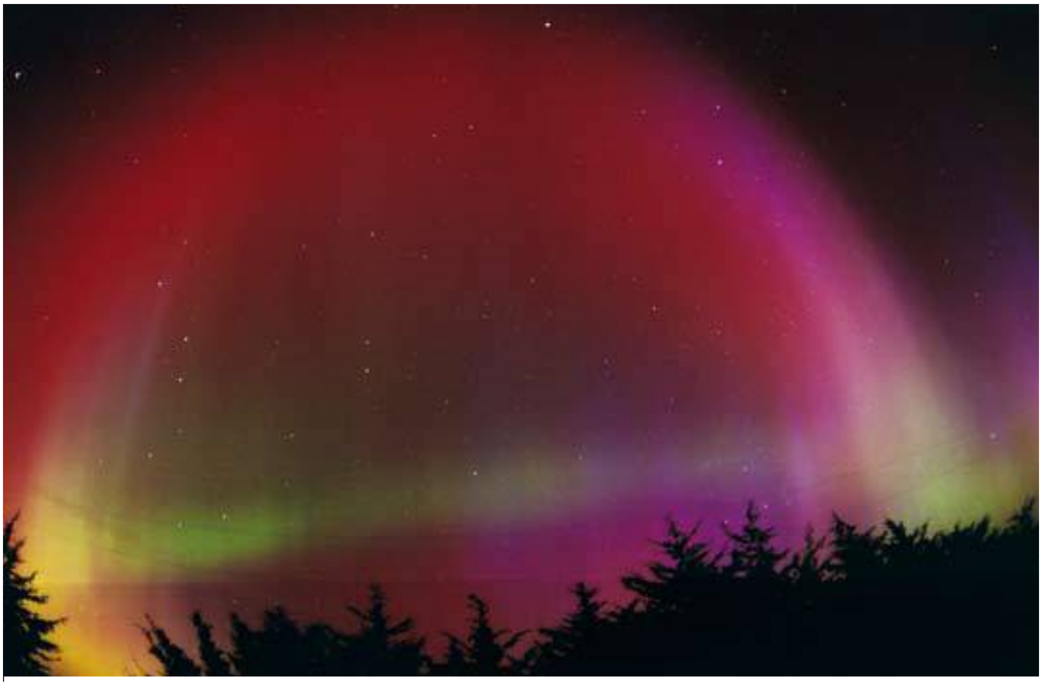


THE SUMMER MILKY WAY contains celestial objects worthy of any observer's attention. This image captures the season's three prominent constellations — Scorpius, Ophiuchus, and Sagittarius — that lie near the southern horizon for Northern Hemisphere observers. Bright nebulae and globular clusters highlight the area, but don't forget to turn your binoculars or wide-field telescopes toward the many dark nebulae here also. (Mamiya 6x7 film camera, 110mm lens at f/5.6, Kodak Ektachrome E200 Professional film, ISO 400, three-part mosaic: 30 minutes [left], 30 minutes [center], 20 minutes [right]) /// **DANILO PIVATO, ROME**

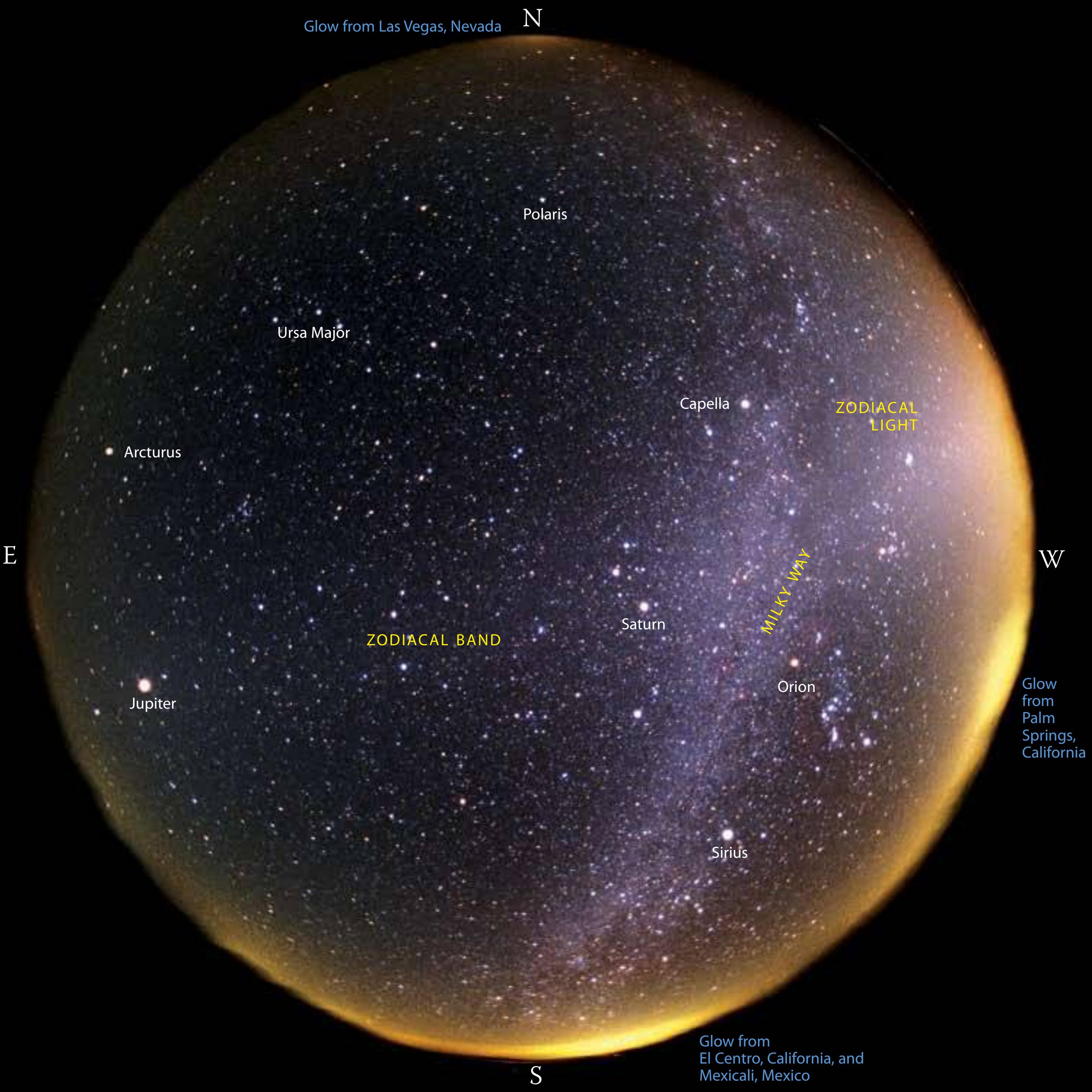
Send your photos to: *Astronomy* Reader gallery, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to readergallery@astronomy.com.
Please include your full name, date and location of image, and complete photo data: telescope, camera, film, and exposure information.



BEFORE BEING BLASTED by the Deep Impact spacecraft, Comet 9P/Tempel 1 looked like a normal comet. This image shows the comet adrift in northern Virgo a little less than 2 months before being struck by an 800-pound copper impactor released by Deep Impact. (8-inch Schmidt camera, Starlight Xpress SXV-H9 CCD camera, LRGB image with exposures of 5, 3, 3, and 3 minutes, respectively, taken May 8, 2005, at 22h05m UT) /// **GERALD RHEMANN AND MICHAEL JÄGER, VIENNA, AUSTRIA**



THIS BRIGHT AURORAL DISPLAY is summed up best by the photographer: "The visible pale green curtain spanned from northwest to east along the horizon. The pillars shot up and formed a pointed arc meeting at the zenith. Red concentrations began to show in with the green, and the limits of the auroral display were met with shades of red." (Nikon film camera, Fujicolor 400 film, 40-second exposure, taken May 15, 2005, at 3:11 A.M. CDT) /// **BRENDA CULBERTSON, MAYETTA, KANSAS**


Glow from Las Vegas, Nevada
N
Polaris
Ursa Major
Capella
ZODIACAL LIGHT
Arcturus
E
W
MILKY WAY
Saturn
ZODIACAL BAND
Orion
Jupiter
Glow from Palm Springs, California
Sirius
Glow from El Centro, California, and Mexicali, Mexico
S

SEEING THE WHOLE SKY at once can be daunting until you locate some familiar identifiers. In this image, Jupiter (in Virgo) is the brightest object, followed by Sirius and Saturn (in Gemini). The winter Milky Way stretches north to south. Along with light pollution from three metropolitan areas, the cone-shape zodiacal light lies above the western horizon. Even the seldom-seen zodiacal band is visible as a faintly illuminated strip crossing from left to right. (Nikon F2A film camera, Nikkor 8mm Ai fish-eye lens at f/2.8, Fujichrome Provia 400F film pushed 1 f-stop, Astro-Physics 400GTO mount, 25-minute exposure; taken in the Palen-McCoy Wilderness area near Desert Center, California) /// CHRIS COOK AND JIM JANUSZ, EAST DENNIS, MASSACHUSETTS

Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187–1612. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187–1612. Canada Publication Mail Agreement # 40010760.

Pick a star, any star…

With SkyAlign, setting up and using a computerized telescope is faster and easier than ever before.

Point the telescope at three bright objects in the sky and the telescope tells YOU what the objects are. You do not need to know the names of the stars – you can even pick the moon or bright planets! SkyAlign is the easiest method to align a computerized telescope, it's perfect for beginners and provides the convenience and accuracy demanded by experienced users.

What is Alignment? You have to know where you are in order to find your destination – that is what aligning a computerized telescope is all about. The software for the telescope needs to know the exact location of the telescope in relation to the night sky in order to find the thousands of celestial objects programmed in the hand control.

Taking the Guesswork out of Alignment: Other methods for aligning a computerized telescope require the user to confirm what star the telescope is pointing at in order to align. If you don't know where Arcturus or Sirius is, how can you confirm that information? The best you can do is guess. **SkyAlign is the only alignment method where you truly do not have to know the night sky – and it's only available from Celestron.**

How does it work? The NexStar® software with SkyAlign calculates the angles measured between the objects and then compares them to the known angles between celestial objects. Using this method, the telescope determines what objects were chosen. The display will tell you which three objects you aligned to for confirmation.

SkyAlign™ Technology

[1]

[2]

[3]

Easy as 1-2-3!

SkyAlign™

SkyAlign technology is standard on the following models:

[1] CPC GPS Series: 8", 9.25" and 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain, dual fork arm computerized telescopes

[2] NexStar® 8i SE-SA: 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, single fork arm computerized telescope

[3] NexStar® SLT Series: 60-130mm refractor or reflector, single fork arm computerized telescopes

> "We decided to test the alignment (SkyAlign) by having the telescope slew to Jupiter. It hit Jupiter DEAD center in the 40mm eyepiece. Not center third of the field of view, not close to center, DEAD center. We were all amazed."
>
> Ben Hauck, Oceanside Photo & Telescope

CELESTRON®
www.celestron.com/skyalign
2835 Columbia Street ▪ Torrance, CA 90503 U.S.A.
310.328.9560

SkyAlign Patent Pending

LX90™, LX200™, RCX400™ Accessory Kit **$299.00**†

	Regular Price
Series 5000 Ultra Wide Angle 18mm (1.25")	$279.00
Series 5000 Ultra Wide Angle 6.7mm (1.25")	$199.00
Series 5000 2x Tele-Xtenders (1.25")	$159.00

If purchased separately, it would cost over $630!

† **Only available at time of telescope purchase.**
Valid until September 30th, 2005

MEADE LX90™

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY ESSENTIALS:
A SOLID MOUNT.
WORLD-CLASS OPTICS.
A WARM COAT.

Sunflower Galaxy (M63) by Steve Hamilton. Meade LX90 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain @ f/3.3.
Meade DSIPro (L=10X4 min., R=6X4 min, G=6X4 min, B=2X4 min). Processed with Drizzle.

Dear Meade,

From sub-zero winter nights (when I had to quit long before my LX90 did) to hot, humid summer evenings when water was dripping off my scope, my LX90 has never let me down. Not only did it perform flawlessly out-of-the box, but its mechanics and well-built mount also support added accessories like guide scopes and counterweights—without compromising rock solid imaging. I have been amazed by the LX90's pointing and tracking accuracy and low periodic error. My LX90 has been the ultimate workhorse Schmidt-Cassegrain. I'd recommend one to my own mother—if she wanted to stay up all night photographing galaxies and nebulas.

Clear Skies,

Stephen P Hamilton

Chesapeake, Virginia
36° 45′ 28″, -76° 15′ 40″

8″ LX90: $1799*
UHTC™: $175

10″ LX90: $2299*
UHTC™: $235

12″ LX90: $2999*
UHTC™: $295

** Prices include shipping and handling. Delivered to your door in all 50 states.*

MEADE.COM / 800.919.4053

MADE IN U.S.A.

Telescopes.com 800-958-6040	**Astronomics** 800-356-6603	**OPT Telescopes** 800-338-9638	**Optics Planet** 888-263-0356
ScopeTronix 866-458-7658	**Woodland Hills** 877-626-3233	**Anacortes** 888-996-3233	**Khan Scope Centre** 800-580-7160

MEADE®

Patents: 6,304,376; 6,392,799; 6,563,636; and other patents pending. 30-05135.

Cosmic microwave background
z = 20
First stars
z = 6
z = 4
z = 2
z = 1
z = 0.5
z = 0.1
z = 0.01
SDSS quasars
SDSS galaxies
Redshift scale (z)
Subaru Deep Field galaxy at z = 6.578
Unreachable (z = 1.6876)
GRB 990123
QSO 0957 +561
Expanding universe begins accelerating (z = 0.7554)
QSO 0957 lens
3C 273
Sloan Great Wall
CfA Great Wall
Coma cluster
Great Attractor
Megaparsecs
M77
Antennae galaxies
M87
Sombrero Galaxy
M74
Whirlpool Galaxy
M101
M81
Pegasus dwarf galaxy
Leo A
GR 8
NGC 3109
IC 10
M33
Andromeda Galaxy
IC 5152
Aquarius dwarf galaxy
NGC 6822
Phoenix dwarf galaxy
Leo II
Leo I
Local Group
Fornax dwarf galaxy
Draco dwarf galaxy
Sextans dwarf galaxy
Carina dwarf galaxy
Large Magellanic Cloud
Small Magellanic Cloud
Sagittarius dwarf galaxy
Kiloparsecs
Outer arm
Perseus arm
Scutum-Crux arm
Orion arm
M13
Hulse-Taylor binary pulsar
Norma-Centaurus arm
Milky Way Galaxy
Sagittarius-Carina arm
Crab Nebula
PSR B1620-26
Cygnus X-1
Eagle Nebula
OGLE-TR-56
Trifid Nebula
Orion Nebula
Ring Nebula
PSR 1257+12
Dumbbell Nebula
Hipparcos stars
Vela pulsar
Rigel
TrES–1
Betelgeuse
Pleiades
Canopus
2M1207
Achernar
HD 209458
16 Cygni B
Radio signals from Earth have traveled this far
70 Virginis
51 Pegasi
Mu Arae
14 Herculis
Tau Boötis
47 Ursae Majoris
55 Cancri
Capella
GL 86
HR 166
Arcturus
Vega
Parsecs
GJ 876
Epsilon Eridani
UV Ceti
Lacaille 9352
Ross 248
Ross 154
Procyon
Wolf 359
Sirius
Barnard's Star
Alpha Centauri
Proxima Centauri
Oort Cloud
Julius Caesar's Comet (C/–43 K1)
Tycho Brahe's Comet (C/1577 V1)
Heliopause
Pioneer 10
Sedna
2003 UB$_{313}$
Voyager 1
Voyager 2
Comet West (C/1975 V1)
Kuiper Belt
Varuna
Neptune
Pluto
Halley's Comet (1P/Halley)
Uranus
Comet Hyakutake (C/1996 B2)
Comet Hale-Bopp (C/1995 O1)
Saturn
Jupiter
Astronomical units
Juno
Ceres
Pallas
Vesta
Asteroid Belt
Eros
Venus
Sun
Mercury
Mars
2002 AA$_{29}$
Near-Earth objects
2003 YN$_{107}$
2003 GY
WMAP
SOHO
The Moon
Chandra
Geostationary satellites
Outer Van Allen radiation belt
Global Positioning System satellites
Kilometers
Inner Van Allen radiation belt
Vanguard 1
International Space Station
Ionosphere
Hubble Space Telescope
Earth's surface and crust
Mantle
Earth
Liquid outer core
Solid inner core

Astronomy magazine

Cosmic vista

/// BY J. RICHARD GOTT AND MARIO JURIĆ

This chart plots the known universe at a glance as seen from a spot on Earth's equator. Looking left to right, the chart is a 360° panorama that extends out into space, showing the entire sky. We plot the universe vertically along the chart on a scale that increases by 10 times every 1.46 inches (3.7 centimeters). Objects 10 times more distant appear at 1⁄10 their size, which lets us plot everything from Earth's interior to the universe's most distant galaxies on a single sheet. The chart shows objects positioned as they were August 12, 2003. We've selected a sample of objects within 2° of Earth's equatorial plane and included other famous objects beyond this slice.

Legend

Black hole	⬭ Nearby galaxies
□ Diffuse nebula	Pulsar
Planetary nebula	⊙ Pulsar with planets
Spacecraft	⊕ Globular cluster
Comet	✷ Named stars
■ Satellite	⊙ Stars with planets

The most distant thing we can observe is the cosmic microwave background, which is radiation left over from the Big Bang. Because the universe is expanding, light from distant objects appears redder by an amount that depends on how far away they are. Astronomers use the "redshift," which they abbreviate as z, of distant light to help them determine cosmic distance. Light from the creation of our universe has been redshifted so far it's no longer sensed as light, but as microwaves.

As we descend the chart from the microwave background, we emerge into a web of 126,594 Sloan Digital Sky Survey (SDSS) galaxies and quasars. The SDSS galaxies all occur within 2° of the celestial equator — Earth's equator projected into space. The obscuring dust of our own galaxy creates the central blank region, where no SDSS galaxies are shown. All 31 SDSS quasars with redshifts greater than 5 are also plotted.

The Sloan Great Wall of galaxies is the largest structure in the universe, spanning 1.37 billion light-years. For comparison, we've plotted density contours for the other Great Wall of galaxies, one discovered in the late 1980s by Margaret Geller and John Huchra at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics (CfA). The CfA Great Wall is 0.758 billion light-years long — about half the Sloan Great Wall's size — but it appears 2.5 times larger here because it's 2.5 times closer to us.

In recent years, astronomers have learned something interesting happens at redshift 0.7554. This is where the universe transitions from a slowing expansion to an accelerating one. Because of this acceleration, photons (and spaceships) sent from Earth can never reach objects farther than $z = 1.6876$, so we've labeled the distance beyond as "Unreachable" on the chart.

Closer to home, we begin to see the familiar galaxies that make up our Local Group, the collection of galaxies that includes our Milky Way. The Large and Small Magellanic Clouds (LMC and SMC) are satellites of our own galaxy. The Sagittarius dwarf spheroidal galaxy is one, too, but it has begun to merge with the Milky Way.

The Milky Way's visible disk, distorted in our all-sky view, looms large. Then, we descend toward a single, special star — our Sun — residing in one of its spiral arms. The disk gradually blocks our view of the galaxy's center, which harbors a 2.6-million-solar-mass black hole. Well-known galactic objects appear, including M13 — one of 150 of our galaxy's globular clusters — as well as the Crab Nebula (M1) supernova remnant, the star-forming Eagle Nebula (M16), and the Ring Nebula (M57).

Between 1989 and 1993, the Hipparcos satellite measured the distance to thousands of stars in Earth's equatorial plane; we show them all here. Stars surrounded by circles harbor known planets. Familiar stars, including the brightest ones visible in our sky, also now appear. It's in this realm we encounter the first evidence that a star in our galaxy has developed life — radio waves launched by our own civilization have traveled out this far. Proxima Centauri, just 4.22 light-years from us, is the closest-known star to our Sun.

At last, we begin to enter the fringes of our own solar system. The Oort Cloud of comets extends from about 100,000 to 8,000 times the radius of Earth's orbit around the Sun. The gravity of passing stars and molecular clouds easily nudges Oort Cloud comets into orbits that will bring them close to the Sun. On the way, the planets — especially giant Jupiter — may alter their paths again. Such changes can either eject comets from the solar system or force them into much shorter orbits. Such a change happened to Comet Halley, the most famous comet of all and the first whose return appearance in our skies was predicted.

Only now do we see the first objects made by human hands — the most remote of Earth's spacecraft armada. Pioneer 10, launched in 1972, and Voyagers 1 and 2, launched in 1977, are headed out of the solar system on their way to the heliopause, where particles from the solar wind meet gases between the stars.

Next come Pluto, hundreds of Kuiper Belt objects like Quaoar, and the curious micro-world Sedna.

Now a flurry of small objects appears. Asteroids swarm on either side of Jupiter's orbit. These are the Trojan asteroids, which are trapped in the stable L4 and L5 Lagrangian points 60° ahead of and behind the giant planet. Thousands of main-belt asteroids crowd the plot where a slice along Earth's equator cuts the ecliptic plane and the density of asteroids is highest. The largest of the lot are Ceres, Vesta, and Pallas.

We're looking at the sky at a specific date — August 12, 2003, the last Full Moon before Mars' 2003 closest approach to Earth. This snapshot catches 10 small bodies, called near-Earth objects, drifting past our planet.

Above the Full Moon, orbiting the Sun at the stable L2 gravitational point behind Earth, is the Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe (WMAP), which measured minute variations in the cosmic microwave background. The Solar and Heliospheric Observatory (SOHO) orbits at the opposite L1 point — an appropriate station for this Sun-watching satellite.

We've plotted all 8,420 artificial satellites in orbit around Earth as of August 12, 2003, including the International Space Station and the Hubble Space Telescope. We've plotted the inner and outer Van Allen radiation belts — doughnut-shape regions of charged particles girdling Earth's equator — as well.

The ionosphere marks the practical outer extent of Earth's atmosphere. Below it lies the dry, tenuous stratosphere, where ozone screens harmful solar ultraviolet rays. The troposphere — home to all the weather we experience — merges into the thickness of the line representing Earth's surface and crust.

We've drawn Earth's circumference along its equator as a straight line scaled to be as thick as our planet's crust — topographic highs and lows on Earth's surface are too small to be seen. Below, an equatorial cross section of Earth's interior plots hot (bright) and cold (dark) plumes rising and falling, respectively, in the mantle. These features were measured by Princeton University seismologist Raffaella Montelli. Beneath the mantle is Earth's liquid outer core, under which lies our planet's solid inner core.

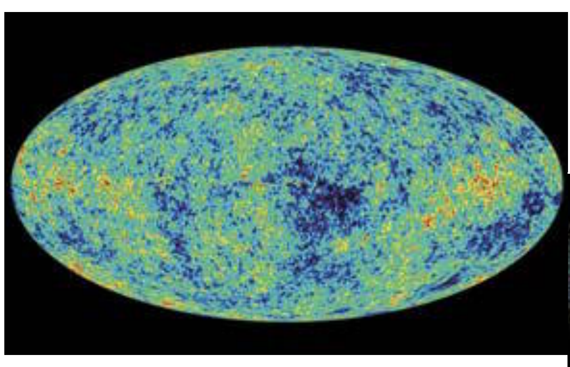
Subscribe to *Astronomy* today!
(800) 533-6644

The universe in 4 steps

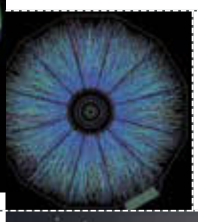
Ponder cosmic scale using Earth itself as the measuring stick. /// BY FRANCIS REDDY

We all like to think

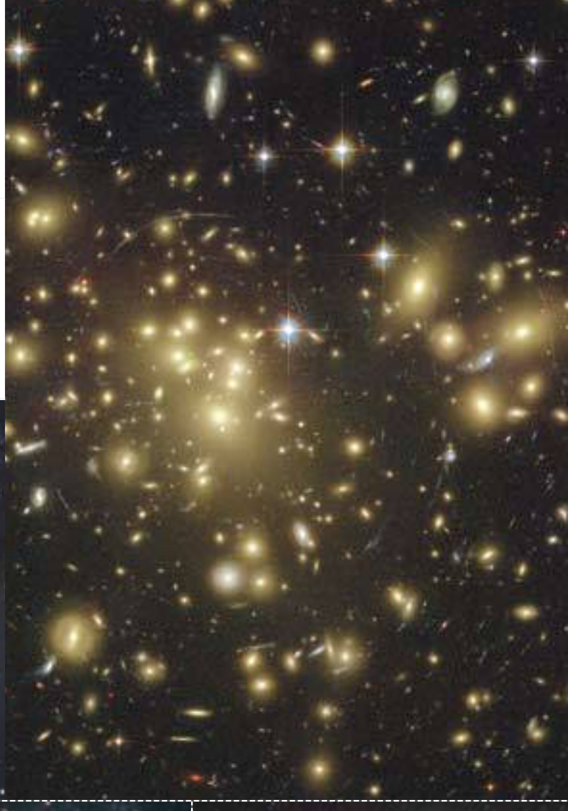
THE FARTHEST THING WE CAN OBSERVE

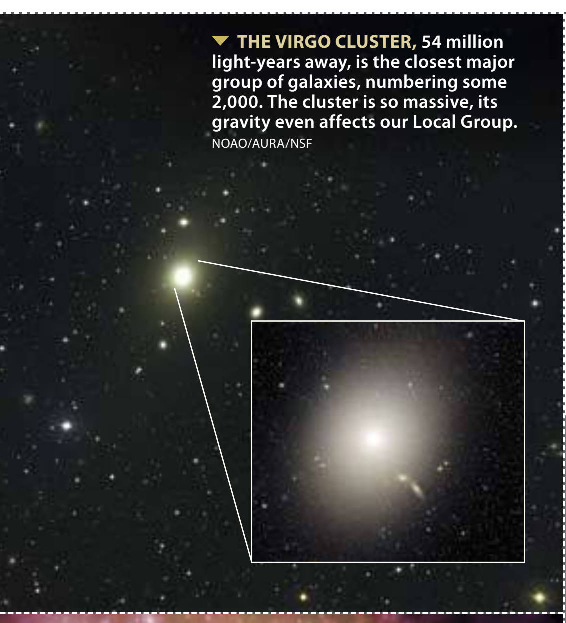


CLOSER TO HOME,



ABELL 1689





THE VIRGO CLUSTER, 54 million light-years away, is the closest major group of galaxies, numbering some 2,000. The cluster is so massive, its gravity even affects our Local Group. NOAO/AURA/NSF

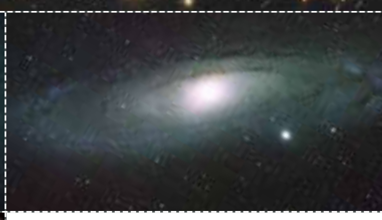
GALACTIC GOBBLER NGC 5128,

M87

4 Realm of the galaxies

From the nearest galaxies to the universe's edge — 1 million billion Earth radii to as far as we can see

THE LOCAL GROUP'S



THE NEAREST SPIRAL GALAXY

GRAVITY GATHERS

WE'VE LEFT THE MILKY WAY BEHIND,

THE EXPLODING STAR that created the Crab Nebula in Taurus was visible during daylight for 23 days, according to Chinese records from A.D. 1054. The star wreck will continue to expand for millennia. At its heart, forged in the blast, lies a neutron star just a few miles across. The Crab Nebula is 6,500 light-years away. NOAO/JPL/SSC/CALTECH/T. TEMIM ET AL.

THE GREAT HERCULES GLOBULAR

OUR SUN WILL CREATE

STAR FORMATION ON A MASSIVE SCALE takes place around Eta (η) Carinae, our galaxy's most massive and luminous star. Eta and more than 60 other massive suns — all remnants of a stellar birth pulse that ended 3 million years ago — energize the vast Eta Carina Nebula, which lies 7,500 light-years away. NOAO/AURA/NSF/N. SMITH

THE ORION NEBULA

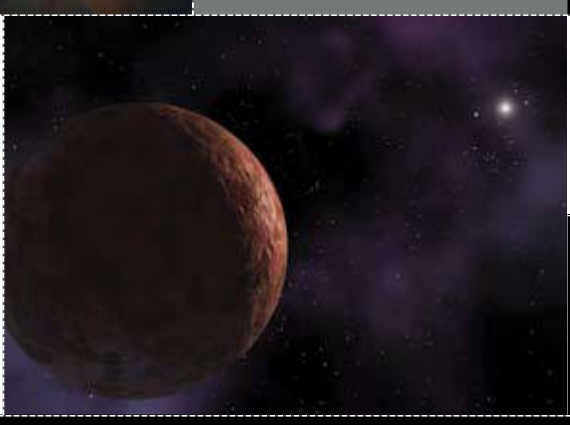
MEROPE SHINES

3 Entering the Milky Way

From the nearest stars to the nearest galaxies — 10 billion to 1 million billion Earth radii

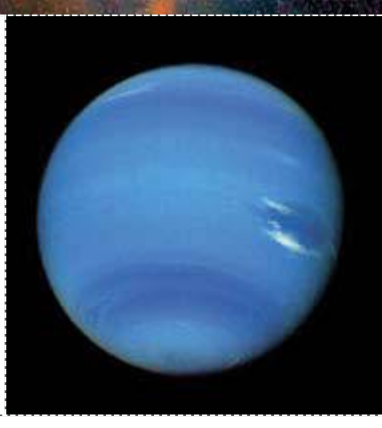
THE FIRST EXOPLANET

SEDNA



KING OF THE KUIPER BELT,

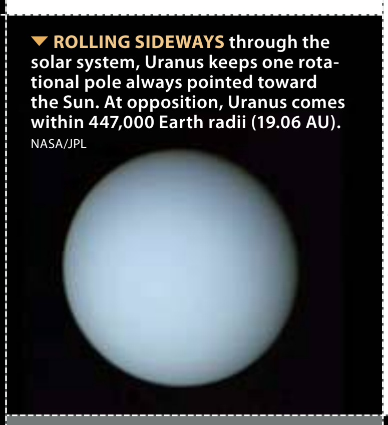
THE OTHER BLUE MARBLE,



Special supplement to *Astronomy* magazine
618138

SATURN'S RINGED BEAUTY is never closer to us than 188,000 Earth radii (8.06 AU). Our best views of Saturn during the next few years will come from NASA's Cassini probe, now in orbit. NASA/JPL/SSI

ROLLING SIDEWAYS through the solar system, Uranus keeps one rotational pole always pointed toward the Sun. At opposition, Uranus comes within 447,000 Earth radii (19.06 AU). NASA/JPL

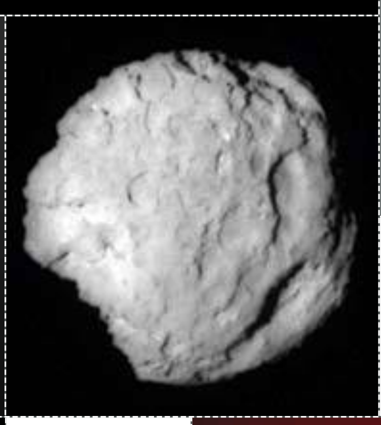


JUPITER,

2 Giant planets and ice balls

From Jupiter to the nearest stars — 100,000 to 10 billion Earth radii

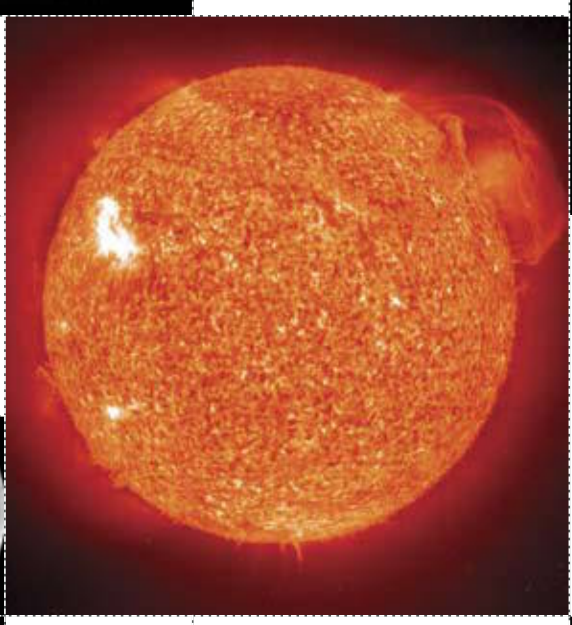
COMET HALLEY



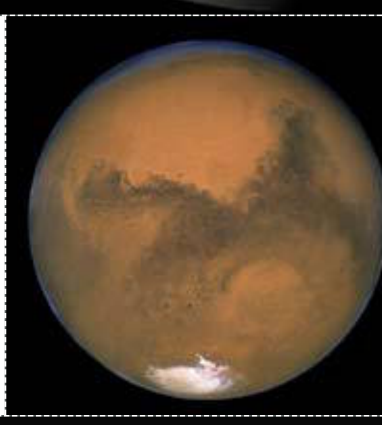
COMET WILD 2,

ASTEROID EROS

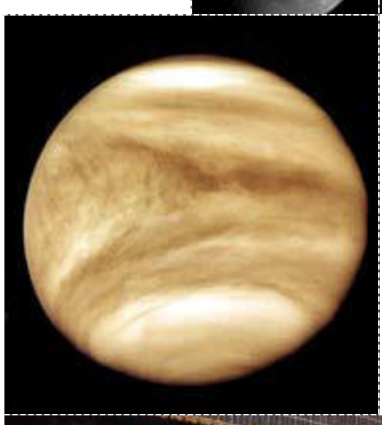
GASPRA,



THE RED PLANET



MERCURY,



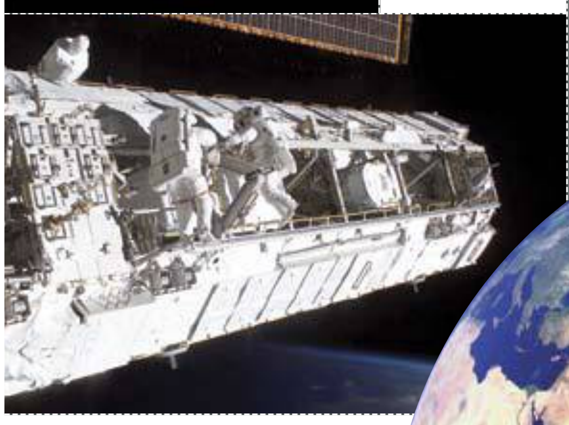
EARTH'S TROUBLED TWIN,

THE SOLAR SYSTEM'S

HUMANITY'S MOST DISTANT FOOTPRINTS were made on the Moon. In December 1972, Harrison Schmitt examined this large split boulder near Apollo 17's landing site at Taurus-Littrow. This was the last human Moon visit. When will we return? NASA

1 Earth and its neighbors

From Earth's surface to the asteroid belt — 1 to 100,000 Earth radii



MEN AT WORK,

EARTH'S COMPANION,

OUR HOME PLANET,

Subscribe to *Astronomy* today!
(800) 533-6644